

# AMIGA

## COMPUTING

**FREE!** **WORTH £40**  
**Personal Finance Manager**  
**Complete working package**

# FREEZE FRAME!

**Video digitisers examined, explained - and exploded!**

### PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER



**WORTH £40**

The most sophisticated way to control your finances

Complete tutorial series on a disk **AMOS**

**PACMAN**



Updated and still fun in the '90s

**FUN SCHOOL**

Learn the time with this popular program

**AMIGA**

**PLUS** PowerTracker GIF, AboutClock



*Plus!*

- Aladdin 4D
- A1200 monitors
- Supra FAX modem
- Epson GT6500



# Award winning innovative products from Power Computing

## Scanners

*"If you're in the market for a hand scanner then forget the rest and get Powerscan"*

Amiga Format July 1992

### Power Scanner v3.0



- 100-400 DPI scanning resolutions
- 64 greyscale
- Thru'port for printer
- Award winning editing, image manipulation & scanning software

Power Scanner v3.0	£115
Power Scanner Colour	£239
v3.0 Upgrade (inc. interface)	£49.95
v3.0 Software upgrade for Power Scanner users (send SAE)	£15

### Epson GT-6500



- 600 DPI Colour flatbed scanner
- 24-bit colour
- Software included

GT-6500 inc. Powerscan v3.0	£799
GT-6500 inc. ASDG Software	£899
Transparency Adaptor Unit	£499
Document Feeder	£399

### Epson GT-8000

- 800 DPI colour flatbed scanner
- 24-bit colour
- 16.7 million colours
- 256 greyscale
- Scan line art images
- Optional automatic document feeder
- Optional transparency adaptor
- Software included

GT-8000 inc. ASDG Software	£1199
Transparency Adaptor Unit	£499
Document Feeder	£399

## Floppy Drives

*"This drive contains more gadgets than Batman's utility belt"*

Amiga Computing Feb 1992

### PC880B Power Drive



- Award winning drive manufactured by Power Computing
- Super slim design
- Anti-click (Cures that annoying click)
- Virus blocker (Prevents viruses)
- Built-in backup hardware

PC880B with Blitz Amiga	£60
PC880B with Blitz & XCopy	£75
PC880B (Cyclone compatible)*	£65
PC880B in black case	£65

\*This drive is only available to registered owners of XCopy Professional. You must provide proof of purchase of XCopy Professional

### Power Drives

PC880C Economy drive	£49.95
PC881 A500 Internal drive	£45.00
PC882 A2000 Internal drive	£45.00

### Dual Drive

- Two high quality disk drives built into one compact unit
- Same features as PC880B

Dual drive	£125
------------	------

### Blitz Amiga

- Backup disks at lightning speeds
- Stops all external drives from clicking
- Contains anti-virus from being written into the bootblocker

Blitz Amiga	£20
-------------	-----

### Blizzard Turbo

- For the A500/A500+
- Expand up to 8MB (OK installed)
- Memory and 68000 CPU run at 14.28MHz
- Fast 68000 processor installed on-board
- Fully auto-configuring
- Optical 512K shadow RAM on extra memory bank for shadowing the operating system out of ROM or from disk

Blizzard Turbo	£129
Blizzard Turbo 2MB RAM	£185
B' Turbo 2MB RAM + 256K Shadow RAM	£199

## RAM Expansions

### A600 Memory Cards



1MB RAM with clock	£39.95
1MB RAM without clock	£34.95

### PC501+ RAM Card

Our RAM board is designed especially for the A500+ computer and comes with 1MB of RAM on board to expand your memory to 2MB of chip RAM. Plug-in and go operation (Fits into the trapdoor)

PC501+ RAM card	£35.95
-----------------	--------

### 8MB Power Board

- Plugs into side slot, fully auto config, thru' port. Expand 2MB-8MB

2MB £109	4MB £169	8MB £289
1 x 42IP chips		£14.95

### 1.5MB RAM Board

- Fully supports 1MB of chip RAM
- Fully compatible with Fatter Agnus (Kickstart 1.3 and above, not compatible with A500+) (Your Amiga needs to be opened, this may affect your warranty)

1.5MB RAM board	£85
-----------------	-----

### 1MB with Thru'port

- Expand your A500's memory up to a total of 2MB without disposing of your existing 512K upgrade
- Works with 1MB of Chip RAM

(512K RAM must be 4 chip type or not exceeding 5cm in length) (Your Amiga needs to be opened, this may affect your warranty)

1MB with thru'port	£45
--------------------	-----

### A500 RAM Card

- 512K RAM expansion with clock & free software (A500+ compatible)

512K RAM (4 chip) with clock	£29
512K RAM without clock	£24

### PCMCIA Memory

- Ultra slim memory cards
- 2MB Memory card
- SRAM Memory
- For the A600/A1200

2MB Memory card	£149
-----------------	------



## Auto ROM Sharer



- One of the most advanced kickstart ROM sharers available
  - Fits A500, A500+, A1500
  - No messing with switches
  - No CIA adaptor or other trailing wires
  - Simple internal fitting\*
- \* Kick-off requires the lid to be removed from the Amiga. This may invalidate your warranty.

ROM Share .....	£19.95
ROM Share inc. kickstart v2.04 .....	£55
ROM Share inc. kickstart v1.3 .....	£39
ROM Share for A600 .....	£29
ROM Share for A600 inc. kickstart v1.3 .....	£55

<b>Kickstart v2.04</b>	
2.04 Kickstart (chip only) .....	£32

## Chips

4MB x 8SIMM .....	£POA
1MB x 8SIMM .....	£25
256K x 4DRAM .....	£5.00
1MB x 1DRAM .....	£4.50
1 x 4ZIP .....	£14.95
1 x 4DIP .....	£19.95
A3000 Static column RAM .....	£19.95
SIMM 32 x 1MB-60 .....	£59
SIMM 32 x 4MB-60 .....	£179

(These chips cover most memory & hard drives i.e. GVP, Supra, Commodore)

## Spares

A500 Power supply .....	£39.95
v1.3 kickstart ROM .....	£24
v2.04 kickstart ROM .....	£32
Fatter Agnus 8372 .....	£44
Big Fat Agnus 8375 .....	£48
Hi-Res Denise .....	£29
CIA 8520 .....	£9.95
Data Switches 2 way .....	£15.99
Data Switches 3 way .....	£17.99
Data Switches 4 way .....	£19.99
IDE Cable for A600, A1200 .....	£15.95
(inc. installation software)	
Modem Cable .....	£9.95
Printer Cable .....	£6.95
SCSI Cable .....	£9.95
SCSI Dual Connector 2 way .....	£15.95
Monitor Cable for Philips 8833 .....	£9.95
PC880B Upgrade, compatible with X-Copy .....	£15

## A500 Hard Drives

### GVP A530 Turbo HD



- 40MHz 68030C accelerator
  - Optional 68882 maths co-processor
  - Up to 8MB 32-bit FASTRAM on-board
  - Award winning
- |                         |      |
|-------------------------|------|
| 40MB HD 0MB RAM .....   | £499 |
| 80MB HD 0MB RAM .....   | £599 |
| 160MB HD 0MB RAM .....  | £729 |
| 200MB HD 0MB RAM .....  | £829 |
| 68882 Upgrade kit ..... | £224 |

### GVP Series 2 HD

- Up to 8MB FASTRAM on board

40MB .....	£299
80MB .....	£599
160MB .....	£529
200MB .....	£599
Each 1MB x 8SIMM .....	£25

### Video Backup System

- Use VCR as a backup storage device
  - Blank video tape is all that is required
  - 200 Amiga floppy disks will fit on a 4 hour tape
  - Can be used for hard disk backup
  - There is room for 175MB of data
  - Backup an Amiga diskette in 1 minute
  - Restore even to an unformatted disk
  - Hard disk backup, software allows you to specify which files and directories to be stored
  - Low cost storage, 2 pence per MB
  - Menu driven software
  - Allows you to watch TV on a 1084s monitor
  - Very high reliability
  - Log files, contain title and counter position of every backup
  - Video connection check, ensures fool proof operation
  - Effective error-correction scheme
  - Easy to understand manual
  - Highly rated
- |                           |        |
|---------------------------|--------|
| Video Backup System ..... | £59.95 |
|---------------------------|--------|

## The Power BBS

- Free technical and buying advice
- Thousands of free files available
- Great discounts on all Power products
- On-line ordering to ensure speed of delivery
- Conferencing with top computer magazines
- Regular bulletins with latest product information

**The Power House BBS**  
**0 2 3 4 8 4 1 5 0 3**

**24 hours**  
**All speeds up to 16.8K**

### Amiga 600

Amiga 600 .....	£285
Amiga 600 & 40MB HD .....	£455
Amiga 600 & 60MB HD .....	£489
Amiga 600 & 80MB HD .....	£529

### Amiga 1200

Amiga 1200 .....	£390
Amiga 1200 & 40MB HD .....	£560
Amiga 1200 & 60MB HD .....	£595
Amiga 1200 & 80MB HD .....	£639

### 2.5" IDE Internal HD

- A600/A1200 compatible (inc. cable & installation software)
- |                         |      |
|-------------------------|------|
| 40MB Internal HD .....  | £179 |
| 60MB Internal HD .....  | £205 |
| 80MB Internal HD .....  | £229 |
| 130MB Internal HD ..... | £359 |

### Commodore CDTV

CDTV multi-media pack .....	£399
-----------------------------	------

### CDTV Software

A Bun for Barney .....	£29.99
Barney Bear goes camping .....	£29.99
Battlechess .....	£39.99
Case of the Cautious Condor .....	£34.99
CD Remix v2 .....	£34.99
Fred Fish CDDP Collection .....	£19.95
Fun School 3 (under 5's) .....	£24.99
Fun School (5-7yrs) .....	£24.99
Fun School (Over 7yrs) .....	£24.99
Guinness CDTV Disc of Records .....	£34.99
Illustrated Holy Bible .....	£29.99
Music Maker .....	£34.99
NASA Heroic Age of Space .....	£19.99
Power Pinball .....	£29.99
Sim City .....	£29.99
Trivial Pursuit .....	£49.99
World Vista Atlas .....	£54.99
Xenon 2 Megablast .....	£29.99

**More titles available**

# POWER

Award Winning Manufacturers

Power products come with full technical support

"The Power Mouse is my pick of the month" CU Amiga

PC880B "Well worth spending your hard earned pennies on, an excellent buy" Amiga Computing

Dual Drive "Now this is a bit special" Amiga Computing

Power Scanner Amiga Shepper Best Buy

Power Scanner Amiga Format Gold

"Power Scan is quite simply the best Amiga hand scanner available" Amiga Format

## Credit Card Hotline

**0234 843388**  
**10 LINES**

Fax 0234 840234  
Telex 0234 841882

## VAT included

(UK mainland only)  
48hr delivery £2.50  
24hr delivery £4.50  
Parcel post delivery £1  
(Not for orders over £50)

Power Computing Ltd  
Unit 8 Railton Road  
Woburn Road Ind. Estate  
Kempston Bedford  
MK42 7PN



Established 1985

Specifications & prices subject to change without notice  
All trademarks acknowledged

# Award winning innovative products from Power Computing Ltd

## A2000 Hard Cards

### GVP Series 2 HD

- Up to 8Mb SIMM RAM on-board
- Supports external SCSI devices
- 14MHz SCSI controller

Bare.....	£129
40MB.....	£249
80MB.....	£319
160MB.....	£449
200MB.....	£549

### Bare SCSI Hard Drive

- SCSI or IDE 3.5"

80MB.....	£199
160MB.....	£329
200MB.....	£499

(Suitable for GVP G-Force, GVP HD or Nexus HCI)  
Other sizes of HD available, please call

### 1Gigabyte HD

- Internal Hard Drive
- A1500/A2000

1GB Hard Drive.....	£999
---------------------	------

## Power Board

- New RAM board from Power
- A1500 / A2000 RAM board

2MB.....	£99
4MB.....	£149
8MB.....	£239

## Macintosh Emulator

AMAX-II Plus.....	£299
-------------------	------

(Mac ROM Chips required)

## Commodore Amiga

- Amiga 4000 includes
- 68040 micro processor
- 25MHz clock speed
- 16.8 million colour palette
- Display up to 256,000 colours on screen
- Built-in 3.5" high density disk drive

Amiga 4000 & 120MB HD.....	£2099
Amiga 3000 & 52MB HD.....	£1299
Amiga 3000 & 105MB HD.....	£1499
Amiga 3000T 100MB HD 5MB RAM.....	£1999
Amiga 3000T 200 MB HD 5MB RAM.....	£2499

## Amiga Accessories

A2300 Genlock.....	£57
A2065 Ethernet.....	£245
A2332 Serial Card.....	£104
A2320 Display Enhancer.....	£163

## OpalVision

- 24-bit graphic card
- 16.8 million colours available
- Equipped with 1.5MB of display RAM
- Opal Paint 24-bit painting
- Opal Presents
- King of Karate

OpalVision.....	£699
-----------------	------

More information available  
OpalVision roaster chip available soon

## Monitors

### Philips CM8833 Mk2

- With cable
- Available with Lotus Turbo Challenge 2
- On-site maintenance

CM8833 Mk2.....	£239
-----------------	------

### Other Monitors

Commodore 1084S.....	£199
Commodore 1960 TRI-SYNC.....	£479
NEC Multisync 4FG.....	£549

## ICD Flicker Fixer

### Flicker Free Video 2

- Stop that annoying flicker
- Fits internally in the A500
- Multi-sync monitor required

Flicker Free Video 2.....	£199
---------------------------	------

## Music



- The complete music kit for the Amiga
- Includes:
- Music Kit package
- Real Time Sound II
- Over 32 special effects
- Can work with MIDI instruments
- Digital Studio III
- Midi interface
- Stereo sound digitiser
- Stereo speakers
- All leads & software

The Music Pack.....	£69.95
Speakers only.....	£15.95
Midi interface.....	£15.95

## Optical Hard Drive



- Manufactured by Power Computing
- 128MB on one optical disk
- Read and write optical disks
- 40ms running speed
- Built-in power supply
- High power cooling fan
- 25-way and 50-way SCSI ports
- Thru' port built-in
- SCSI ID switch
- Compatible with major SCSI controllers

128MB optical drive (Internal).....	£729
128MB optical drive (External).....	£999
128MB 3.5" optical disk.....	£39.95 each
SCSI controller card for A1500 / A2000.....	£129

(Compatible with Amiga, PC, and Mac. A SCSI controller is required on the Amiga and PC)

## Floptical Disk Drive

- Stores 20MB on one 3 1/2" disk
  - Cost effective mass storage unit
  - Can be used as a 1.44MB floppy with Amiga DOS and AMAX
  - AMAX compatible with DMI Mac driver
  - Packs an entire back-up onto one floppy
  - Additional disks available
  - Internal version for A1500/2000/3000
  - External version for A500
  - SCSI Interface required
- |                         |      |
|-------------------------|------|
| Internal A2000 kit..... | £289 |
| Internal A3000 kit..... | £289 |
| External A500 kit.....  | £389 |
| A1500.....              | £599 |

## Accelerator

### GVP G-Force

- 68030 accelerator board
  - 68882 Maths co-processor
- |                           |       |
|---------------------------|-------|
| 25MHz 1MB RAM.....        | £499  |
| 40MHz 4MB RAM.....        | £759  |
| 50MHz 4MB RAM.....        | £1099 |
| Hard drive mount kit..... | £35   |

68040 Fusion 40 inc. 4MB.....	£999
68040 Pro-Peripherals inc. 4MB.....	£999

1MB x 8SIMM.....	£25
SIMM 32 x 4MB-60.....	£179
SIMM 32 x 1MB-60.....	£59

## Printers

All printers include cables  
and next day delivery

### Star Printers

LC20	£139
LC100 colour	£165
LC200 colour	£195
LC 15	£229
LC24-100	£185
LC24-200	£225
LC24-200 colour	£279
Laser LS-5	£699
Laser LS-9EX	£899
Laser LS-5TT	£999
SJ-48	£229

### Epson Printers

#### Laser

EPL-4000	£639
EPL-4300	£799
EPL-8100	£1349

#### Inkjet

SQ-870	£509
SQ-1170 (132 column printer)	£629

#### Dot Matrix

LQ-570	£289
LQ-1070 (132 column printer)	£449
LQ-100	£209
LQ100	£189

### Supra Modems

Supra Fax Modem+ (inc. PSU, cable, software)	£139
Supra Fax Modem 32BIS	£269

### Miscellaneous

Power Mouse	£15
Optical Mouse	£29.95
Replacement optical mouse mat	£9.95
100 Branded disks + disk box	£69.99
Quality branded disks (10)	£9.95
A1200 Dust cover	£5
Trackball	£29.95
Crystal Trackball	£34.95
Optical Pen Mouse	£34.95
Brush Mouse	£19.95
Aviator 1 joystick	£35
Intruder 1 joystick	£29.99
Maverick 1 joystick	£15.99
Python 1 joystick	£9.99
Apache 1 joystick	£7.99



## Colour PowerScan

The Power Computing colour hand-held scanner for the Amiga is now available. This scanner offers the following features

- 4096 colours
- 50-400 DPI
- 4 Scanning modes
- Text
- Greyscale
- Colour halftone
- Colour

The Amiga interface plugs into an A1500/A2000/A3000/A4000 expansion slot with a separate version which connects to the expansion connector of the A500/A500+. The A500 version has a through-port which is compatible with all Amiga 500 expansion peripherals.

The software supplied with this scanner is the new PowerScan Professional 3, which also supports the greyscale scanner and will be available as an upgrade to existing users of PowerScan for £15.

### Colour PowerScan v3.0 features

- Real-time 'True-feel' scan option in colour halftone mode
- Images are stored internally as 12-bit graphics, not HAM. This means that no quality is lost due to the Amiga only being able to display HAM images in 4096 colours

- Images are displayed as HAM pictures
- HAM images may be loaded from disk and edited using PowerScan 3
- Image size that can be handled is limited only by the amount of memory available
- Memory does not have to be chip memory as in many art packages
- Images can be saved in various file formats
- View whole image function
- Scale/rotate/skew image or clipboard by any amount
- Crop image
- Clean up, lighten or darken image
- Variable zoom mode
- Draw freehand, lines, circles, boxes and polygons in various fill patterns, brush sizes, paste modes, or with the clip board image
- Clipboards may be scanned directly, or any shape can be cut from the main image
- The software is compatible with all Amigas
- Supports Workbench 2 and ECS screen modes

### Colour PowerScan now available

#### New v3.0 Scan software

PowerScan Colour v3.0	£239
PowerScan Greyscale v3.0	£115
PowerScan v3.0 software upgrade	£15

The Amiga can only display 16 greyscales

# POWER

Award Winning Manufacturers  
Power products come with  
full technical support

### Order Form

Name

Address

Postcode

Tel. No.

Description

Credit Card No.

Expiry Date

Signature

I enclose cheque/PD for  
£

Tel 0234 843388  
Fax 0234 840234

Power Computing Ltd  
Unit 8 Raiton Road  
Woburn Park Ind. Estate  
Kempston Bedford  
MK42 7PN



Established 1985

Specifications & prices  
subject to change without notice  
All trademarks acknowledged, VAT included

(UK mainland only)  
48hr delivery £2.50 24hr delivery £4.50  
Partial post delivery £1  
Not for orders over £20

# CONTENTS



It would be great to be able to sum up this month's issue in a simple sentence, but there's such a diversity of content that to do so would be impossible. Suffice to say there should be something to suit all tastes.

For a start, we have the latest in our continuing series of superstars, this time concentrating on the best video digitisers around.

Judging from replies to our reader surveys, roundups and

superstars meet with a mixed response. There are those – in the majority – who find them informative and a good comparative study of an area, and a smaller number of readers who resent the duplication of information inherent in such an article.

Perhaps those with strong feelings on whether or not superstars are a good idea can write to ESP and let us know?

Those comms users who might have been despairing of an interesting event in their otherwise dull existences might like to cast a jaded telephonic eye over the Supra FAXModem review,

and 3D breaks can find in Aladdin 4D yet another excuse to spend innumerable hours in front of an Amiga screen.

For the canvas-artist type we have Personal Paint, a new 256-colour package, and our budget musicians can make the most of shareware and PD offerings with our special feature.

Finally, take a look at the all-new Almanac section, which this month has been given a complete facelift and a name change. Insight, as we've chosen to call it, should hopefully continue to offer insight into the whole spectrum of Amiga use.

**EDITOR** Stevia Kennedy  
**ASSOCIATE EDITOR** Paul Austin  
**ART EDITORS** Tyn Lackey  
Terry Theale  
Liz Maddox

**NEWS EDITOR** John Butters  
**TECHNICAL EDITOR** David Dineah  
**PRODUCTION EDITOR** Phil Morse  
**GAMER EDITOR** Paul Rouswell  
**STAFF WRITERS** Jonathan Maddock  
Ben Styles

**ADVERTISING DIRECTOR** Jane Conway  
**ADVERTISING MANAGER** Sue Horsfield  
**AD SALES** Simon Fitzsimmons  
Andy Simpson

**AD PRODUCTION** Barbara Newell  
**CUSTOMER SERVICE** Jayne Matthewshead

**MARKETING ASSISTANT** Lucy Oliver

**PRODUCTION MANAGER** Sandra Childs  
**SYSTEMS MANAGER** David Stewart

**CIRCULATION DIRECTOR** David Wren  
**DISTRIBUTION** COMAG (0895) 444055  
**SUBSCRIPTIONS** (01-357 298)

Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations

ABC 64,418

Jan-June 1992

Published by Europa-Enterprise Ltd.  
Europa House, Adlington Park, Macfield, SK10 4NP  
Tel: 0623 878888 Fax: 0623 830652

**CHAIRMAN** Derek Maslin  
**MANAGING DIRECTOR** Iain Bonfield

**CoverDisk Hotline**  
0623 839766  
Thursday, 2-5pm only

We regret Amiga Computing cannot offer technical help or a personal bank offer by telephone or in writing. All reader enquiries should be submitted to the address above for possible publication.

Amiga Computing is an independent publication and Commodore Business Machines Ltd are not responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the content expressed.

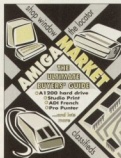
© 1992 Europa-Enterprise Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers can not be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

**EUROPEAN**  
**ENTERTAINMENT**

For four years Amiga Computing has been the leading magazine for Amiga enthusiasts. As a key member of the European magazine group, Amiga Computing promises to inform, educate and entertain its readers each month with the most dedicated coverage of the Amiga available.

Amiga Computing • April 87 User • PC Today  
• Game Computing • C&A Action • Amiga Action  
ST Action • Commodore Focus • Sage Force  
In Action • Amiga News • Real Influence  
Super Action • PC House

Printed in the United Kingdom  
by BPCC Ltd, Carlisle



## Amiga Market

**Editorial** ..... 143  
Should we decide to ban the box-shifters?

**Shop Window** ..... 144  
Six pages of mini-reviews, including another A1200 hard drive, ADI French, and Pro Punter prediction program

**PLUS:** Software Spotlight, Hard Times, Locator



Covering all the Amiga's most exciting areas of interest, Amiga insight offers monthly news and expert views for the seasoned user and beginner alike

## THE COVERDISK

**FREE!** – Personal Finance Manager  
A fully-featured budgeting package designed to help those pennies stretch further than ever before. WORTH £29.99

**PLUS:** Pacman Deluxe, a brilliant modern version of the old favourite; AboutClock; a superb Workbench clock; PowerTracker v3.01 for all your music sequencing needs; and a GIF datatype for Workbench 3.0 users. All this packed into one bristling disk!



Page 22

## GAMER

The best of the latest games, plus previews, news and playing guides – and it all starts on page 95!



## Competitions

Check out page 105 and win a superb gaming prize!

Did you win one of last month's great prizes?  
See page 57 now!

Don't miss our fantastic offers for subscribers

see page 62 now!

## Nine pages of applications for the Amiga

AREXX	122	COMMUNICATIONS	131
VIDEO	125	AMOS	133
PROGRAMMING	127	PUBLISHING	135
MUSIC	129	MULTIMEDIA	1137

# COVER

## Story

### REGULARS

#### Amiga News

**13**

A1200 TV shock and the DSP chip confirmed

#### USA News

**18**

All the secret developments from Orlando's developer conference

#### CoverDisk Offers

**26**

Scoop up our PFM upgrade bargains, and Fun School goodies

#### ESP

**59**

More of your news, views, and opinions

#### ACAS

**75**

Have those technical troubles soothed away

#### Next Month

**78**

What's in store for you next issue

#### Public Sector

**86**

Can you afford to miss the latest shareware saver?

### FEATURES

#### Music on a Shoestring

**52**

Making the most of shareware sounds

#### Alternative Art

**70**

Top level Amiga graphics on videotape

#### A1200 Monitors

**81**

Which work and which don't? All is revealed

### REVIEWS

#### MediaLink

**43****CDTV Video Card****73**

#### Aladdin 4D

**45****Epson GT-6500****83**

#### Updates

**65****Supra FAXModem****93**

#### Personal Paint

**69**

# FREEZE FRAME!

**The best Amiga video digitisers compared and contrasted. An insight into this exciting and fast developing area**

Turn to page

# 28





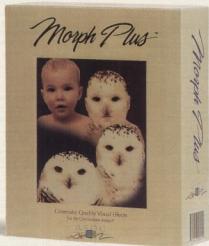
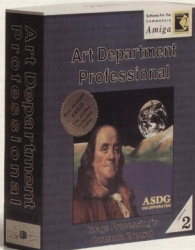








# Bring Home The Best



If you're thinking about getting an Amiga® special effects or image processing product, here are some facts to consider:

- ASDG's Art Department Professional was named the "Best Image Processing Program" for 1992 by the readers of *Amazing Computing Magazine* and "Best Video Software" by Germany's *Amiga Plus Magazine*.

- American Software And Hardware Distributors and MicroPace Distributors (the two largest Amiga® software distributors in North America) cite ADPro and MorphPlus as the best selling products of their kind.

- ADPro placed third among ALL Amiga® software products on the MicroPace 1992 Top 50 Sellers List.

- The Post Group, one of the largest post production houses in the world, has used ADPro and MorphPlus in the production of special effects for the prime time TV



show Quantum Leap and for major motion pictures.

- Mark Swain, an AmigaWorld reviewer (and animator for Foundation Imaging, the creators of the special effects for *Babylon 5*), said, "MorphPlus produces the most realistic shape shifting special effects I have ever seen on a desktop."

- David Duberman, Executive Editor of *Video Toaster User*, said in a comparative review of Amiga®

morphing products, "MorphPlus is the Rolls Royce of Amiga® morphing software... it will pay for itself with one job."

Consider the facts.  
Then bring home the best.



925 Stewart Street Madison, WI 53713  
608/273-6585

Art Department Professional is a registered trademark of ASDG Incorporated. MorphPlus is a trademark of ASDG Incorporated. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.





Commodore: One per cent of A1200s have TV fault

## A4000 in a tower

COMMODORE plan to launch a tower version of the A4000 and a digital signal processor upgrade, developers learned at a recent meeting behind closed doors in Orlando, Florida.

Unlike the tower model of the A3000, this new machine will have slightly higher specifications than the standard A4000, including a SCSI-II card and two video slots.

According to well placed sources, the manufacturer also plan to release a digital signal processor (DSP) this summer.

Developed by American giant AT&T, the chip will work perfectly alongside the Amiga architecture and Commodore US said it will be offered to existing A4000 owners as an upgrade.

Other plans from the firm include an MPEG board which will compress and play back animations to enable them to be packed onto CD-ROM.

And an insider claims that despite Commodore's denial an AGA-based version of CDTV with a 68020 processor will be added to the Amiga range.

It will probably be launched only when stocks of the existing model have been sold, and will include the latest version of the Workbench operating system.

An official at Commodore's Maidenhead office said he could not comment on the products.



A4000: Tower system this summer

# Faults hit TV Amigas

by John Butters

AT LEAST 2,500 A1200s have been sold in Britain with a fault that shows up only when the computers are connected to television sets.

Commodore's Amiga product manager Gary Lewis confirmed there had been problems and thought the fault might lie in the machine's sound chip.

Technical experts consider this unlikely, however, because the machine works correctly when used with computer monitors. They point the finger at the internal RF modulator.

Lewis claimed that the problem affected only five per cent of the first

43,000 machines built at Irvine, Scotland and added that Amigas now in production do not have the defect.

But Amiga Computing readers from all over the country have called our office reporting the fault. In many cases their Amigas worked perfectly for some time before failing.

One user said that for six weeks his machine had been used heavily for his business and then stopped working through the television. Another said: "First

the colours went, although you could still see the image, and then even the image disappeared. It was distorted and flickering."

Commodore-approved repair firm Wang, meanwhile, had difficulty keeping up with the flood of complaints after Christmas.

At one stage there was a 16-day delay before an engineer could attend to reported faults, but Wang told us that normally the wait is less than four days.

Anybody with a faulty A1200 should telephone Wang's repair hotline on 081-847 2223 or 081-231 3700.

## Protection for Future World

DEALER Future World Computers has sought court protection against creditors and their administrators say dissatisfied customers must register loss claims as soon as possible.

Pannell Kerr Forster have also warned prospective customers to ignore advertisements for the firm's mail order service which appeared in February's computer press.

"Credit card transactions for over £100 should be covered by insurance," said Pannell Kerr Forster's Bob Hamblin.

"People who bought through mail order in response to advertisements in the computer press may be covered by the Mail Order Protection Scheme, or by the scheme run by the Periodicals Publishers' Association.

"Anyone who sent a cheque or postal order to the company - or who fails to have their claim resolved by the methods mentioned - should write to us outlining their complaint in full."

Bedford-based Future World Computers, who also traded as Dynamite Computers, operated six shops and a mail order service and were placed in administration at the request of the directors.

As we went to press the firm were trading through three of their original six shops and the business was advertised for sale as a going concern in the computer trade press.

Pannell Kerr Forster are at 159 Charles Street, Leicester LE1 1LD.

## £250,000 Amiga donation



Commodore will make a £10 donation to Comic Relief charities for every one of their 25,000 A1200 packs sold. Each costs £199.99 and includes Ocean Software's Sleepwalker game

## 24-bit colour from £345

RETINA is the name of a new low-cost Amiga 24-bit graphics card now available for top-end machines from Amiga Centre Scotland (0896 87583). In addition to giving 24-bit output, the card can also offer resolutions up to 2,000 x 1,600 pixels using a smaller colour palette and will be supplied with paint package VD Paint.

Developed by the makers of V-Lab, Macro System, the card will be available with either 1, 2 or 4Mb of memory and

prices will range from £345 to £499.

Meanwhile, ACS boss Martin Lowe has also told Amiga Computing about improvements due soon for 24-bit paint program TV Paint. He said the software will offer a range of new features including chalk and crayon effects, multiple windows open at the same time and zoom windows scaled to size.

Upgrades will be available to existing users but at the time we went to press prices remained to be fixed.

## Features and speed from GVP

AMERICAN peripheral giant Great Valley Products (010 1 215 337 8770) have been busy this month releasing an A1200 accelerator and updating two of their software packages.

A1230 Turbo is a 40MHz accelerator for the entry-level AGA computer which is installed into the expansion bay at the bottom of the machine.

Two Simm sockets allow for expansion of up to 32Mb of DRAM. A floating point can also be added to increase the speed on maths-intensive applications.

"The A1230 Turbo is an affordable way to add 030 acceleration to the A1200," said GVP's product manager Gary Nush.

He added that the board made the A1200 a viable computer for even the most serious applications. UK price is £399.

Meanwhile, additional features found in morphing program CineMorph include an infinite zoom, regional dissolve, point naming and point locking.

New gadgets have also been added to the curve editor window to give it greater flexibility and the Render menu gains AGA support.

And ImageFX, the company's visual effects software, has been given AGA review and render modes, extra keyboard short-cuts and an updated file requester.

Updates are available from earlier versions of the software at no charge. The UK distributor for GVP is Silica Systems (081-309 1111).



A1230: 68030 accelerator for the A1200

## Micro Science experiment

EDUCATION software specialists LCL (0491 579345) will soon release Micro Science, a national curriculum-based integrated science course for Amiga users.

Aimed at children aged between eight and GCSE level, the program can also be used as an aid for physics, chemistry and biology exam revision.

The £24.99 package contains practical experiments, a graphics adventure game and biology demonstrations with moving 3D pictures of body parts.

Said an LCL spokesperson: "Micro Science combines the creativity and fun of the natural curriculum with the academic intensity of GCSE."

"The fun and serious type of programs are alternated to motivate the student to keep moving through the course."



Micro Science: Teaches science up to GCSE level

## A4000 expansion

A SCSI-II DMA controller for A4000s which will feature up to 64Mb of 32-bit memory expansion is due for imminent release from German developer Phase 5 Digital Products.

The developers claim it will offer 7Mb per second asynchronous transfer and 10Mb/s synchronous transfer on the SCSI bus.

Supplied with caching utility DynamiCache, it will cost £399.99. The firm can be telephoned on 010 49 69 548184.

## Three-year Amiga warranty

A SPECIAL warranty is aimed at A600 and A1200 owners who have voided their computer's original guarantee by fitting an internal hard disk drive.

Operated by Trilogic (0274 691115), the scheme enables Amigas and hard drives less than 12 months old to be insured against failure for up to three years.

Neither the computer nor the drive need have been bought from the company, although Trilogic require proof of purchase and a description and serial numbers of each item to be covered.

"We recommend the warranty even for owners who do not intend to fit a drive," said a spokesman for the firm.

"They are a worthwhile investment when you consider the cost of one repair could easily exceed the cost of even the two-year warranty."

For setups valued at up to £600 two-year cover costs £22.99 and three years is £42.99. Warranties for Amigas worth between £601 and £1,000 cost £42.99 and £67.99 respectively.

## Doing it with disks...

SIREN Software's (061-724 7572) four-program disk utility package X-Copy Pro has been improved and is now A1200-compatible.

X-Copy Pro is a multi-purpose disk utility for formatting disks, checking for errors and viruses, optimising disks to allow them to load quicker and for copying disks.

The other programs are Cyclone, Xlent and Xpress. Their uses include disk copying and hard disk back-up. Version 9.92 costs £39.99. Telephone Siren Software for upgrade details.

## More for colour

AIMING to make colour printing "within the reach of many more", Seikosha have launched what they claim to be the first sub-£250 24-pin colour printer.

The SL-95 prints at speeds up to 240 characters per second in super draft mode, offers Epson emulation and has a standard parallel interface.

A 43k buffer is supplied as standard and it contains nine fonts. An automatic cut sheet feeder is available for an extra £82.

"Seikosha aim to capture a large share of the buoyant entry-level colour market," said the firm's sales manager Gareth Cornish.

"We do see competition but in terms of price/performance, the SL-95 has significant advantages."



SL-95: Colour within reach of many more

## Studio quality

STUDIO is a new printing utility aimed at Amiga owners who need to produce continuous tone pictures from LaserJet, Deskjet or 24/48-pin dot matrix printers.

Its features include the ability to print massive graphics files directly from disk and support for high printer resolutions.

The program is also claimed to correct ink impurities with an ink compensation feature and offer multiple dithering methods.

Poster-sized output is available and it controls gamma correction, brightness and contrast.

Requiring any Amiga with Workbench 2 or higher, this German software will be sold in Britain through Micro-PACE (0753 551888) for £49.99.

## Price rise

FROM May's issue the quarterly direct debit charge for Amiga Computing subscribers will rise to £7.99. This is due to an increase in production costs.

## GVP drive a hard deal

PERIPHERAL developer Great Valley Products have cut the price of their best selling 42Mb HD8+ hard disk drive from £349 to £299. Claimed to be the fastest A500 hard drive, the HD8+ features GVP custom interface technology and a high speed SCSI mechanism for maximum data transfer speeds.

In addition it includes internal memory expansion up to 8Mb, SCSI expansion for up to seven units and its casing is designed to blend in with the Amiga system.

According to a spokesman for UK distributor Silica Systems: "GVP is the undisputed leader of Amiga hard drives and now with the new low price, they will become unchallenged in the market."

Silica Systems can be telephoned on 081-309 1111.

## Help for A1200 beginners

NEWCOMERS to the A1200 are targeted for the latest publication from Bruce Smith Books (0923 894355), *A1200 Insider Guide*.

Billed as a practical tutorial, it touches on aspects of Workbench 3, utilities, preferences and AmigaDOS.

Its 256 pages contain explanations on how to get to grips with the Amiga and 55 guides displaying graphical step-by-step instructions.

"In 24 chapters, the *Insider Guide* to the A1200 brings the reader steadily closer to mastery over the potential of their computer," claimed Bruce Smith.

"It covers everything from setting up, using disks and running programs to using the Shell, AmigaDOS scripts, adding icons, tools, viruses and printer graphics." Cost: £14.95.

## Citizen drive Amiga colour

AN IMPROVED version of Citizen Europe's Amiga printer driver has been released to support the firm's Swift 2 range of 24-pin dot matrix machines.

Additional features allow improved printer control which is claimed results in higher quality output, faster speeds and easier set up and use.

It is fully licensed and enables user definable set-ups to be saved to disk and loaded into a printer at any time.

"The Amiga driver continues to show that colour printing quality on dot matrix printers is comparable to colour inkjet products, and at a much lower price," said Citizen's Andy Martin.

Priced at £14.10, it is available from authorised Citizen dealers or by telephoning 0573 584111.

## News briefs

● **OWNERS of Power Computing's** (0234 843388) PC880B external floppy disk drive can now have their equipment made A1200-compatible.

Adjustments to the drive have been needed because Commodore made changes to the external drive port's power output on their new computer (see news last month).

Any PC880B's requiring the fix should be sent with a cheque for £15 to Power Computing, Unit 8 Railton Road, Woburn Road Industrial Estate, Kempston, Bedford MK42 7PN.

● **FOLLOWING** the departure of Helmut Joust from the managing director's seat at Commodore Germany, Alwin Stumpf has now taken over as head of the firm.

Stumpf quit from rival company Atari before Christmas over a dispute concerning European cut-backs and the positioning of the manufacturer's new Falcon computer.

● **STUDIO 101** (0827 280884), the firm which prints Amiga-generated artwork onto white T-shirts, say they can now also supply black shirts.

Prices for adult sizes are £15.99 and for children £10.99. White costs £10.99 and £7.99.

● **COMMS** giant CompuServe have moved their Bristol office to PO Box 676, Bristol BS99 1YN. The new telephone number is 0272 760700.

● **AN OFFER** at Calculus Stores (0543 251275) enables buyers of 24-bit graphics board OpalVision to pick up a free copy of Imagine 2, Impulse's 3D rendering software. Cost: £699.99.

● **THE Which Computer?** Show, one of Britain's leading business computing events, has been scrapped this year because of insufficient exhibitor participation.

Reed Exhibition's 12-year-old show was due to be held at Birmingham's NEC on April 20 to 23. Last year it was attended by 53,000 visitors.

● **A1200 owners** will soon be able to plug up to 8Mb of fast RAM into their computer's front door using a new memory board from Phase 5 Digital Products.

Blizzard 1200/4 is supplied with 4Mb of memory and includes a socket for a maths co-processor and an on-board connector for an extra 4Mb of RAM.

Its price will be £249 and the 4Mb expansion will cost £199. Germany-based Phase 5 can be telephoned on 010 49 69 5481844.

modulators are damaged by falling out of the Amiga's video connector and that an extension lead will prevent this from happening. Price: £11.99.

## Cheaper speed from Canada

IN RESPONSE to recent changes with Commodore's range of Amigas, Hydra Systems (0203 471111) have cut the price of Canada-based RCS' Fusion 40 accelerator.

The 28MHz board fitted with 4Mb of memory now sells for £999, and a new 33MHz version is available at the old 28MHz price of £1,175.

And because several hard disk controllers are unhappy working at high speed, RCS are also supplying a free SCSI hard disk controller with the board.

"At this level, claims that the A3000 is better value for money are unsound, as the F40 outruns it by 500 per cent," said Hydra boss Graham Hoggie.

"If you need this level of grunt nothing else will do. With an 040 you can do a week's rendering in a day."

## Now Power add memory

A RANGE of new memory expansions and a colour scanner for the A1200 are on the way from Bedford developer Power Computing (0234 843388).

For A500 and A2000 machines, the firm have manufactured a new version of their 2, 4 and 8Mb RAM upgrades.

According to company boss Tony Ianiri their new design is intended to improve the board's reliability and their prices will remain as £109, £169 and £289 respectively.

Following close behind will be an A1200 upgrade giving either 2 or 4Mb, with a slot for an optional maths co-processor, it will come with a clock.

And the company's colour hard scanner with resolutions between 100 and 400 dots per inch is also due to appear soon for A1200 owners. A1200 product prices were unavailable.

## Network returns

AMIGANET, an Ethernet alternative to Commodore's A2065, is now available again after a prolonged production shutdown caused through software licensing problems.

The board has an Ethernet transceiver for optional cheapernet (thinwire) operation, up to 64Mb of tri-port RAM buffering and an optional 24-bit address range DMA.

It is available for many machines in the Amiga range including the A500 and comes with Peer-to-Peer software. It costs around £295 from Hydra Systems (0203 471111).



HDB's: Price drop to £299

## Shown the spreadsheet way

ONE of the least understood computer applications is explained in *Spreadsheets Made Simple*, a new book just published by Ruma Computers (0734 844335).

It is aimed as a companion for any Amiga program that offers even limited compatibility with the industry-standard Lotus 1-2-3.

Using a set of step-by-step exercises, it takes readers from a simple worksheet containing only a single calculation to a complete financial model.

Features covered include macros, data entry screens, summary reports and Monte Carlo Analysis, and practical applications

such as cashflow forecasts and budgets.

Targeted at managers, businessmen and business studies students, the guide costs £12.95.

## Modulator replacements

OWNERS of A500s who cannot find replacements for faulty television modulators can now have their problem cured by Bradford-based Trilogic (0274 681115).

Users should send their broken modulator plus £20.99 to the firm, who will then exchange or repair the unit and give it a six-month guarantee.

The company also claims that many

## Extra laser at Epson

EPSON have extended their range of personal laser printers with the launch of a six page per minute, 300 dots per inch model, the EPL-5200.

With a £929 price tag, Epson claim their new machine sets a new benchmark in affordable, entry-level laser printers.

Features include fast first page for users needing to print small documents frequently throughout the day, and a printer sharing facility to enable three computers to be connected.

Its default language emulation is PCL5 but it also has standard Epson LQ and FX emulations. PostScript and HPGL are provided through optional cards.

With 1Mb of memory - expandable to 5Mb - it has a footprint of 14in x 18in and weighs 10kg.

Epson's Mark Vagg commented: "We have been able to provide a wider combination of features than any other manufacturer at a very competitive price."



EPL-5200: Six page per minute laser from Epson

## A500 repair centre opens

SIDCUP-based dealer Silica Systems (081-309 1111) have extended their support to Amiga owners by opening a servicing a repair centre for A500s.

Amigas sent to the firm undergo a diagnostic check to find the source of the problem, and if the machine requires anything more than a standard repair then an engineer calls the customer.

A 30-day warranty is given to every computer fixed, and for an extra charge this can be extended to one year. Machines are returned by an overnight courier.

Said spokesman Andy Leaning: "We've been able to offer Atari and PC customers servicing and upgrade facilities for some time.

"Now our engineers are experienced enough with Amigas and we've built up adequate components stocks, so we should be able to repair most A500s within two days."

## Clocking in...

ONLY weeks after the launch of MBX1200, the upgrade to give A1200 owners up to 8Mb of fast RAM and a floating point units, a new version of the board has been released.

MBX1200z includes an onboard battery-backed clock and is compatible with the AmigaDOS Date and SetClock commands.

Developers of the product, Microbotics, have also announced the availability of a clock for existing MBX owners. Priced at £29.99, it installs inside the Amiga.

Both products can be bought from the firm's British dealers which include Calculus Stores (0543 251275).

## Memory added to Ricoh

A NEW version of Ricoh's LP1200 laser printer boasting extra memory is now available from dealer Silica Systems (081-309 1111).

Fitted with 4Mb of RAM, the printer sells for £938.82 and continues to cost £821.32 when bought with 2Mb of RAM. Other features include 400 dots per inch resolution and six page per minute printing.

Said Silica's Andy Leaning: "Last year the LP1200 won all of the printer comparison awards in the Amiga press. We're now building on this, fitting 4Mb as a new option.

"We are very confident that in its price range there is nothing that competes with the LP1200."



Ricoh: Now with more memory



Repair: Silica open A500 service centre

## Putting your foot down

DESIGNED to be used alongside computer joysticks, Spectravideo's Foot Pedal is aimed at players of multi-functional games such as flight and driving simulators.

The manufacturer claims the realism in driving games can be increased by using

the pedal for acceleration and braking.

It offers a function control pad, industry-standard micro switches and a durable body design and costs £24.99. Spectravideo can be telephoned on 081-902 2211.



Foot Pedal: Aimed at simulator players

## Title slips through Butters' fingers

FOR all his news gathering experience Amiga Computing's John Butters remained flummoxed by the joystick in Commodore's Super Hooter challenge.

But the northern news-hound - "Scoop" to his friends - chalked up a respectable 500 on Ocean's Sleepwalker to finish fourth. The winning score was 700.

The contest was set up as Commodore celebrated the launch of its A1200 Comic Relief pack recently.



Butters: Not the world's best games player

## DIARY DATES

25 to 28 March 1993

Ideal Electronic Games Show  
Organiser: Ideal Home Exhibition  
(061-432 2642)

Venue: Earl Court, London  
A new section added to the Ideal Home Exhibition.

4 to 6 April 1993

European Computer Trade Show  
Organiser: Blenheim  
(081-742 2828)

Venue: Business Design Centre, London  
New software and hardware is previewed to the industry. No public admission.

23 to 25 April 1993

Mid Music Show  
Organiser: Westminster Exhibitions  
(081-549 3444)

Venue: Wembley Exhibition Centre  
Catch up with the latest Mid music products.

16 to 20 September 1993

Live '93  
Organiser: News International  
(071-782 6000)

Venue: Olympia, London  
A public consumer electronics show. Commodore plan to attend.

## OVERSEAS

24 to 31 March 1993

CeBit  
Organiser: Deutsche Messe  
(010 49 511890)

Venue: Hannover, Germany  
A massive electronics show which has been used for the launch of many new products including the A600.

● If your company is organising a show relevant to the Amiga and it's not listed, let us know so we can include the information in the diary.

## DO YOU KNOW SOMETHING WE DON'T?

Although Amiga Computing has scores of contacts in the Amiga world we need you. If you have some hot news ring John Butters on the news desk now on 0625 878888 or fax to 0625 879966. All information supplied will be treated in the strictest of confidence.



17



## The Disney DevCon

The first worldwide Amiga Developer's Conference was held from January 26 to 30 in Orlando, Florida, home of DisneyWorld and Epcot Center.

The 400-plus developers in attendance – from Australia, Austria, Belgium, Germany, Israel, Italy, Japan, The Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the USA – managed to keep their minds off the local attractions (thanks in part to some very nasty, rainy, un-Florida-like weather during the first few days of the conference) long enough to drink in the latest developments from Commodore's hardware and software teams.

DevCon is not usually an event you can report much news from. Developers and journalists are required to sign a non-disclosure agreement that ensures you won't report on the company's secrets.

However, ever since Lew Eggebrecht has taken over Commodore's engineering department, there's been a new openness about the company's future hardware directions, and there's plenty of hot news that's legal to talk about.

We'll start with some new hardware products that Eggebrecht mentioned would be shipping this year. Note that none of these products were complete when DevCon took place, so any estimated shipping dates should be taken with a grain of salt.

First, there's the previously announced A4091 SCSI-II card for Amiga 4000 users tired of the machine's poky, processor-hogging, hard-drive-only IDE interface.

The A4091 is a 32-bit Zorro III card that



supports the Wide SCSI standard and has full bus-mastering capabilities. The card should be available by the time you read this. There's one caveat, though – you'll need an updated Buster chip to use this, or just about any other, Zorro III hard drive controller.

However, the Buster chips are surface-mounted on all but the most recent A4000s, meaning that someone's going to have to do surgery on your A4000 before this card will work.

If you've believed all the rumours about a mid-range A2400 coming out to replace the A1500/A2000 series, it's time to see the light.

Commodore's true replacement will be a lower-priced Amiga 4000 equipped with a 68EC030 board instead of the 68040 found in current A4000s, which should be available soon.

The EC030 is a version of the 68030 that doesn't have an MMU (Memory Management Unit), which is only a concern if you want to run developer tools or use a virtual memory product like GigaMem.

The current plan is to ship this unit with 4Mb of RAM (2Mb Chip, 2Mb Fast) and a

120Mb IDE disk drive. You should be able to replace the EC030 card with Commodore's A3640 68040 card should you feel the need for speed.

Eggebrecht also mentioned that the A4000T (T doesn't stand for Tower, but for "Floor-Standing Unit", thanks to another company claiming ownership of the word tower) would be available during the second quarter of 1993. Details are still top-secret, but the unit is more than an A4000 sitting on its side.

## Headache

An unexpected and very impressive addition to the high-end product line is the AGA Display Enhancer, due out in the latter half of 1993. If you've got an AGA machine, you know what kind of headache it can be sometimes to get mode-promotion to work with some applications.

The AGA Display Enhancer decentralizes screens in hardware, and will work with all the AGA graphics modes. This means you no longer have to have a monitor that will sync down to 15KHz to play your old games.

It also means that all graphics modes will be shown at rock-solid, scan-line-less

## DSP is coming!

An alternative to the EC030 card would be Commodore's 68040 card that's also equipped with a DSP (Digital Signal Processor). Eggebrecht said that this card would include a module with audio input/output ports, and that a module with a phone connector, for modem use, would be available as well.

While the details given out on Commodore's DSP during the conference are still classified, I can say that this is a much more sophisticated setup than that in the Atari Falcon, and should answer the wildest dreams of Amiga audio nuts.

This card is slated for release at the end of the first half of 1993, and should work in the A4000/040, A4000/EC030, and A3000T.

high frequencies, even 800 x 600 mode. Eggebrecht said that some new modes would be available at slow refresh rates, including a mode with greater than 1,024 x 1,024 resolution, if your monitor will support them.

Also, the Display Enhancer has a built-in 24-bit frame buffer, which will give you true 24-bit capability! A lot of power in one card, and it's likely to be priced for the power user. The card plugs into the Zorro III and Video slots and is designed for the A4000 series, although Commodore indicated it will work on the A3000 series as well, with reduced functionality.

Finally, Eggebrecht indicated that Commodore remains committed to bringing CD-ROM capability to all Amiga systems, and that we'll eventually see CD-ROM drives for all current Amiga systems.

Of course, what's a DevCon without dreams? Developers saw a lot of future developments that aren't likely to hit the market this year, but were plenty to keep them excited about the future of the Amiga.

Eggebrecht said that among the future technologies being considered by Commodore for the Amiga line are full-motion video support (the company publicly demonstrated a very impressive MPEG card with crisp, full-motion video, at the Winter CES show), hardware support for ultra-fast 3D rendering, and Risc processors.

Of course, developers are a demanding bunch, and many asked if other technologies were on the way. Eggebrecht's down-to-earth response was: "We do the things that Commodore can do best, and we let the developer community do the things that they do best."

Commodore understands that third-parties are responsible for much of the advancement in the Amiga market, and DevCon provided many sessions to help those developers keep up with the latest Commodore developments so they could run with them.

## Scape escape

Virtual Reality Labs have started shipping VistaPro 3.0, an enhanced version of the popular landscape generator that includes full support of the AGA chipset, so you can render landscapes in 256-colour and Ham8 modes. Even if you don't have an AGA Amiga, though, this upgrade is worth checking out.

A new cloud control panel lets you create clouds using random fractal mapping or by converting a landscape to clouds. You get complete control of cloud density, hardness, and size.

Tree support has been greatly enhanced, with both 2D and 3D trees, including pines, oaks, palms and cacti.

You get full control of the size and detail of the trees. For instance, you can make the pines nearest to the camera more detailed than the ones at the top of the mountain in the distance. You can even place trees and grass manually on the screen.

The new Altitude texture increases realism dramatically, so you'll never see a hint of a polygon. If you're looking for the ultimate in realism, VistaPro 3.0 supports creating stereo images which can be displayed using Sega or Toshiba



Clouds, AGA support, and more in VistaPro 3.0

3D glasses driven by the serial port. All these new features are easy to learn thanks to the revamped, 3D-look user interface.

There's a lot more than I can fit in this column, but suffice to say that this program is well worth the \$35 upgrade price. Retail price is still \$99.95.

# Buying an AMIGA was your first great decision.

Now go even further: these Amiga peripherals and hardware products will maximise

the versatility, speed and storage capabilities that your Amiga promises.

from  
**vortex**



INTERACTIVE VIDEO SYSTEMS



MicroBotics, Inc.

## PC EMULATORS

Emulate an IBM compatible in your Amiga 2000/3000/4000 with the vortex Golden Gate.



- Built-in IDE interface
  - Optional floppy drive controller
  - 386 expandable to 8MB RAM
  - 486 expandable to 16MB RAM
  - Use Windows 3 on your Amiga!
- Golden Gate 386sx £399.95**  
**Golden Gate 486slc £699.95**

## MONITOR SWITCH BOX



This monitor switch box for the vortex Golden Gate automatically identifies when PC or Amiga graphics should be displayed.

**Monitor Master £99.95**

## ACCELERATOR

Speed, control and expansion in one 25MHz accelerator card – the Vector for the Amiga 2000.

**VECTOR**



- Socketted 68EC030
- Includes high speed SCSI interface
- Expandable to 32MB RAM
- 8MB RAM and hard drive can be used under 68000 mode

**Vector 2000**

**25MHz Accelerator £599.95**

## HARD DRIVE CONTROLLERS

Here are two fast and cost-effective controllers for your Amiga.

### TRUMPCARD 500 AT



- IDE interface
  - Expandable to 8MB RAM
  - For Amiga 500/500+
- TrumpCard AT £149.95**

### GrandSlam! 2000

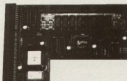
- For Amiga 2000
- High-speed SCSI interface
- Includes extra parallel port
- Expandable to 8MB RAM

**GrandSlam! 2000 £179.95**



## A1200 EXPANSION

Ray trace, morph, calculate, animate – fast – with the MBX 1200 Maths co-processor and 32bit RAM expansion for the Amiga 1200.



- Socketted 68881 or 68882
  - Expandable to 8MB of 32bit RAM
- MBX1200 starting from £145.95**

## ACCELERATOR

Here is a two-part accelerator solution for any Amiga 500/2000. Begin with the VXL\*30...

- Socketted 68EC030
- 68882 socket on board

...add the VXL\*32 – a 32bit 2MB RAM expansion that connects to the VXL\*30.

**VXL\*30**

**£275.95**

**VXL\*32**

**£199.95**



# Ready to make your next great decision?

Contact your local dealer or ring Micro-PACE on (0753) 551 888 for the dealer nearest you.

**Micro-PACE UK, Ltd.**

UNITED KINGDOM  
Unit 10, Perth Trading Estate, Perth Avenue, Slough, Berkshire UK  
SL1 4XX. Reg. No. FC16391. All prices are RRP and include VAT.  
All Amiga 2000 products are A1500 compatible. M9/01





## AS500 PLUS & A600 RAM

BEWARE of cheaper RAM expansions. Some dubious companies use second hand used chips. We only use new chips of the finest quality and reliability!

3 YEAR WARRANTY	AS500	A600
Unpopulated.....	only £16.99	£23.99
Populated to 512K.....	only £28.99	£36.99
Populated to 1 Mb.....	only £37.99	£46.99
2 Mb A600 OR A1200 RAM card.....	£11.99	
4 Mb A600 OR A1200 RAM card.....	£17.99	

## AMIGA A500 512K RAM by PRIMA

for the original 1.213 AMIGA...only £27.99

## PRIMA ROM SHARERS

Because some older software will not run on hardware 2 First Computers featuring the PRIMA (as supplied in Floppy) ROM share. This high quality ROM sharer features a flexible ribbon cable so that it can be programmed to share either your A500 Plus or A600. Full 2 year warranty only £19.99 or £27.99 for keyboard switchable version

## SUPRA RAM

Simply the best! Fits onto the side expansion port. Amiga configs with no software patching. When 284's EPs are used, the Supra RAM can only be installed in 2000k not replacing with 1 Mb. £8Mb pop to 1Mb.....£89.99  
£8Mb pop to 2 Mb (284 chips).....£114.99  
£8Mb pop to 2 Mb (284 chips).....£139.99  
£8Mb pop to 4 Mb.....£194.99  
£8Mb pop to 8 Mb.....£299.99  
£8Mb pop to 2 Mb for 2000/1500 range.....£149.99

## NEW! ACCELERATORS

The A500 comes complete with Maths Copro A5000 + 1mb 16.67 Mhz.....£194.99  
A5000 + 2mb 16.67 Mhz.....£194.99  
A5000 + 3mb 16.67 Mhz.....£229.99  
A5000 + 4mb 16.67 Mhz.....£264.99  
A5000 + 1mb 25 Mhz.....£279.99  
A5000 + 2mb 25 Mhz.....£314.99  
A5000 + 3mb 25 Mhz.....£349.99  
A5000 + 4mb 25 Mhz.....£399.99

## GVP GVP PRODUCTS

AMIGA A500 HARD DRIVES  
GVP Series II HD20 + 43Mb.....only £299.99  
GVP Series II HD40.....only £374.99  
GVP Series II HD20 + 120Mb.....only £469.99

## A500 GVP Combo's

A530 Combo 40MHz/420Mb HD.....only £669.99  
A530 Combo 40MHz/480Mb HD.....only £759.99  
A530 Combo 40MHz/120Mb HD.....only £849.99  
A530 Combo 40MHz/210Mb HD.....only £939.99  
68882 Co-Processor Kit for A530.....only £214.99  
32bit 8Mb SIMM for Accelerator.....only £64.99  
32bit 8Mb SIMM for Accelerator.....only £179.99

## 1500/2000 Hard Drives

Impact Series II HD20 + 42Mb HD.....only £289.99  
Impact Series II HD40 + 80Mb HD.....only £339.99  
Impact Series II HD20 + 120Mb HD.....only £409.99  
1500/2000 G-FORCE ACCELERATORS  
G-Force 035 25Mhz with 1Mb 32bit RAM.....only £459.99  
G-Force 035 25Mhz with 2Mb 32bit RAM.....only £729.99  
G-Force 040 33Mhz with 2Mb 32bit RAM for A386.....only £1379.99

All GVP products come with a full 1 year warranty

## ROCHARD DRIVES

### ROCTEC A500 CONTROLLER CARD

Very similar in style to the GVP HD20 but without a hard drive so you can fit your own. Expands to 8Mb of RAM using EPs  
only £164.99

### ROCTEC 40Mb.....£275.99

### ROCTEC 80Mb.....£339.99

### ROCTEC 120Mb.....£399.99

## POWER SCAVENGER V3

With the latest version 3 software for floppy & hard disk performance. Power Scaenger (image display) simulation system, plus Charge, monitor, reset & fix.

**NEW!** only £114.99 on dem  
Colour version only £229.99  
EPSON G56500 COLOUR FLATBED  
only £799.99 please for details & demo

## MICE & TRACKERBALLS

NAKSHA MOUSE only £24.99  
With Operation Simple, mouse mat, holder & 2 Golden Image Mega Mouse  
fully micro-switched.

## DISK DRIVES

only £12.99  
ALPHADATA OPTICAL PEN DRIVE  
only £37.99  
GOLDEN IMAGE  
Brush mouse  
New concept in mice. Hold in a similar way to a pen  
only £22.99

Golden Image optical mouse.....£29.99  
Zydec Trackerball.....£29.99  
Golden Image Crystal Trackball.....£38.99

## DISK DRIVES

PRIMA 3.5" only £52.99  
1 meg high quality external drive at a great low price.

## ROCLITE 3.5" only £66.99

super slim Roclite. Best review for disk drives in Amiga Format. Now with built in virus checker and anti click device!

## Cumana 3.5" only £57.99

1 meg external drive. The best name in disk drives now at a great price.

## OPAL VISION

24 bit graphics card & video system for the 1500  
2000/3000/4000. Includes software bundle  
only £635.99

## GENLOCKS

GVP Genlock only £389.99  
features professional SVHS output

## Rogen Plus only £134.99

Includes dual control for overlay and keyhole effects, extra RGB pass thru

## ROCCEN ROCKEY

For creating special effects in video production with penlocks  
only £269.99

## EMULATORS

KCS Power board.....£147.99  
Regarded as one of the best emulators on the market.  
1500/2000 adaptor.....£59.99  
MS-DOS 4 or 5.....£POA

## KCS Power board.....£167.99

Vortex Golden Gate 386.....£699.99  
This is a PC 386-25X Bridgeboard running at 25 Mhz

Vortex Golden Gate 486.....£699.99  
This is a PC 486-25X Bridgeboard running at 25 Mhz

Vortex ATOnce 286.....£214.99  
286 emulator now with 14Mb clock speed.

## ACCELERATORS

VXL30 25Mhz.....£229.99  
VXL30 40 Mhz.....£249.99  
68881 Co pro for above.....£79.99  
1 68882 Co pro for above.....£119.99  
32 bit 2 Mb ram for above.....£189.99  
32 bit 8 Mb RAM for above.....£399.99

## VIDEO 12 £77.99!!

To make the most of your video requires a card that can be inserted in less than a second, more than 1000 frames per second. Compatible with any video source, i.e. matching software, video camera, & video display. making, multi-frame store with automatic playback, real-time or v-scan input, 4096 HAMT support.

## Sound & Vision £99.99!!

Video 12 with built in Megamax Master!!!  
TAKE 2 £39.99!!

## Megamax Master £29.99!!

Rise, high spec, sampler. Special effects include what can be added or removed. Easy editing & easy to use.

## NEW! MICROBOTS

The new MBX1200  
CO-PROCESSOR & RAM BOARD  
for the AMIGA 1200  
Realise the full potential of your A1200 with this trapdoor expansion  
68080 14 MHz.....£132.00  
68882 50MHZ.....£199.00  
68882 50MHZ.....£399.00  
1Mb 32 bit fast RAM.....£62.99  
2Mb 32 bit fast RAM.....£119.99  
4Mb 32 bit fast RAM.....£204.99

## DRAM & CUSTOM CHIPS

1mb by 8/9 Simms (1 chip).....£38.99 per 4Mb  
4Mb by 9 Simms.....£14.99 per 4Mb  
1Mb by 4 DRAMs.....£42.99 per 1Mb  
1Mb by 4 ZIPS.....only £39.99 and 1Mb  
256by 4 DRAM (Dila) ideal for A590 and others  
4 (512K).....now only £3.49  
8 (1Mb).....now only £3.29  
16 (2Mb).....now only £3.09  
Kickstart 2.04.....£27.99  
Faster Agnes 8372A.....£22.99  
Super Denise.....£22.99  
6571-3226 Keyboard controller.....£9.99  
CIA 8520A I/O controller.....£8.99

## ACCESSORIES

Real Time A1200 internal clock module.....£149.99  
Techno Plus Pro Midi Interface with Sequencer 1  
Port & 2 midi cables.....only £49.99  
Newer portable unit with cable.....only £129.99  
Computer Video Scan Sharer.....only £199.99  
1 way Parallel port share has its cable.....only £179.99  
Amiga Sound Editor/Play/Over/Print/Hive Amiga sound  
has its own sector lead is better.....only £36.99  
PRINT/FAKE (ADDITIONAL PRINTER PORT  
FOR THE 1500/2000).....£39.99  
QUALITY HOUSE MATHS.....£39.99  
28 CAPACITY DISK BOX.....£39.99  
48 CAP LOCKABLE DISK BOX.....£49.99  
100 CAP LOCKABLE DISK BOX.....£59.99  
48 CAP STACKABLE BANK BOX.....£49.99  
150 CAP STACKABLE POSSO BOX.....£49.99  
£150 C.D. delivery of 1500/2000 Pro or Basic Box free delivery  
anywhere in the UK or when buying 1500/2000  
AMIGA A500 DUST COVER.....£19.99  
AMIGA 800 COVER.....£19.99  
14" MONITOR OR DUSTCOVER.....£49.99  
12" MONITOR DUSTCOVER.....£39.99  
AMIGA TO SCART CABLES.....£19.99  
12W LA METHE AMIGA PRINTER LEAD.....£49.99  
HODEN CABLES.....£19.99  
STAY Parallel port share.....£179.99

## DISKS

All 1.5" disks are GUARANTEED FOR A  
LIFETIME. They are CERO HDI, ERASE FREE.  
Our DISKs disks are high quality magnetic media  
& are extremely used by duplicating houses.

## QTY 3.5" Bulk OR VERBATUM BRANDED

10.....£5.29.....£6.99  
30.....£15.29.....£17.99  
50.....£22.99.....£28.99  
100.....£34.99.....£44.99  
500.....£172.99.....£POA  
1000.....£343.99.....£POA

Branded disks come complete with labels  
Disk Labels.....500.....now only £6.99  
Disk Labels.....1000.....now only £9.99

## SOFTWARE

### BUSINESS

Home Accounts 2.....£17.99  
INTERSPREAD.....£17.99  
Mile Office.....£42.99  
NEW PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER Plus  
only £29.99  
PLATINUM WORKS.....only £39.99!!  
Excel inspired business file pack, with powerful  
133 spreadsheet, word processor & database

### EDUCATIONAL

NEW! 6 Pack compendiums.....only £29.99  
on: Maths Topic, Weather Weather, Calendar, Game, Words  
& Numbers, Science, Art & Music & What's What? at School  
NEW! Chain Playtalking word processor.....£24.99  
NEW! Gallery Multi-Media Database.....£44.99

### MISCELLANEOUS

A Talk comics Software.....£9.99  
Discant.....new release.....£19.99  
New Low Proof GB Route Plan.....£45.99  
GR FAX Software.....£39.99

### MUSIC/SOUND

Director Master version 4.....£43.99  
Music Engineer V2.....£49.99  
NEW! Clarity 16 sampler.....£105.99  
Deluxe Music Construction Set.....£29.99  
Music X JUNIOR.....only £12.99  
NEW! SUPER JAM.....£42.99

### PROGRAMMING

Amiga Creator.....£34.99  
Amiga Compiler.....£21.99  
Amiga Pro.....£25.99  
Amiga Professional.....£39.99  
DEVPAC.....£50.99  
EASY AMOS.....£24.99  
GFA BASIC 3.5 Interpreter.....only £19.99  
SAS C Language Versions 8.....£12.99

### UTILITIES

NEW! AMIBACK.....£44.99  
NEW! AMIBACK PLUS TOOLS BUNDLE.....£74.99

### AMIGA RELEASE 2 UPGRADE KIT

Release 2 only. Includes: 1 set of C.D. Workshop  
2.04, Install, Tools & Extras disks full manual set.  
only £77.99

### NEW! Cross Don V5.....£29.99

Director Opus 3.....£24.99  
NEW! Directory Opus 4.....£49.99  
QUARTERBACK V5.....only £32.99  
Latest version of First & Farnum hard disk backup utility.  
Quarterback Tools.....only £43.99  
Xcopy.....£13.99

### VIDEO AND GRAPHICS

DIGI-VIDEO GOLD MEDIA SYSTEM  
Complete graphics presentation package. Complete with  
Digi-View Gold, Digitizer 16 & Easi Performer  
now only £119.99

### NEW! Compendium Series Vol 1, 2, or 3 by GT only £8.99

NEW! ADAPT (creation special video effects) £61.99  
Art Department Pro 2.1.....only £128.99  
NEW! ART EXPRESSIONS.....£145.99  
NEW! BRILLIANCE (the new art software).....£144.99  
NEW! CALIGARI 24 in 1.....£239.99  
NEW! Deluxe Paint 4.....£49.99  
EXPERT DRAW.....only £49.99  
EXPERT EDIT.....only £37.99  
EXPERT GEN.....only £39.99  
NEW! LOW PRICE! Images V1.....£119.99  
Main Path for Videos.....£28.99

### NEW! Hough Plus.....£149.99

ProDraw.....£POA  
DPA500.....£79.99  
TURBO PRINT.....£39.99  
TRUE PRINT/24.....£41.99  
NEW! VIDEO EDITOR.....£124.99  
NEW! VIDEO MASTER.....£49.99  
NEW! Vista Pro 2 (2 Mb required).....£57.99

### WORD PROCESSING/DTP

FINAL COPY UK version 2!!.....only £65.99  
From the creators of Proof!, this is a native file, full graphics  
support, 100% WYSIWYG, 100% WYSIWYG, 100% WYSIWYG,  
text, mail, time, & page, no, & style graphics,  
multiple columns, integrated full page view & track view.  
New! KUDOS WORDS V3.....£36.99  
New! KUDOS Words.....£36.99

### PENPAL 1.4.....only £39.99

Best selling feature packed word publisher with database  
PAGESTREAM 2.2.....only £126.99

### Powerful DTP package that we recommend and use.....£49.99

NEW! PAGESETER.....£49.99  
NEW! Personal Writer.....£69.99  
Hot Links.....£17.99  
NEW! Pro page PROFESSIONAL V4.....£POA  
Pro Page professional V3 DTP.....only £99.99  
NEW! PAGESETER.....£49.99  
Protext 5.5 WIP.....now only £74.99  
NEW! Prowrite 3.3.....£38.99  
NEW PRICE! THE PUBLISHER DTP.....£72.99  
WORDWORTH 2 word publisher.....£21.99  
requires 1.5 Mb RAM & 2 drives or HD





Take control of your personal loot with Microdeal's PFM and let this easy to use finance management program keep you on top of those precious pounds and pennies...



**P**FM is a no-nonsense, easy-to-use database specially designed to help you take control of your personal resources. It will help you to keep track of your bank account details including standing orders, saving accounts, credit card payments and similar transactions.

Once set up, PFM will automatically deduct or credit any regular payments you make from your account, ie credit card payments, mortgage payments, bank loans and general regular payments, leaving you to simply add your more irregular transactions.

When you load up PFM you will be asked to input the name of the file you wish to view or update - you'll see the name Account.MNY displayed in the file box.

Now click inside the file box and change this to the name you wish to use for your account, but don't forget to add the file extension .MNY to the end of the file name as PFM will only load files with the suffix.MNY.

Once you have named your new account, PFM will open up its main screen with your selected name at the top. This screen is where you can input a new account's details.

Now down to inputting some details. Select New Entry from the pull-down menu under Updates. You will now see the account transaction form. The first thing we need to input is the account's

opening balance. Enter the following details in the appropriate boxes:

Date	28/1/93
Amount	1000
Budget Code	(leave this blank)
Description	Balance

Then click on the Credit button to make the balance amount positive, and click on the Done button. You've created a new account with an opening balance of £1,000.

If you clicked Done and notice that

you've made a mistake, click on the line with the mistake in and select Edit Entry - this will allow you correct the information you have inputted. Now you simply keep adding items in the same way as you did with the balance.

If you want to add a regular payment, say your mortgage, which will come out of your account on a regular basis on the same date in every month or week, you select View Standing Orders from the Report menu.

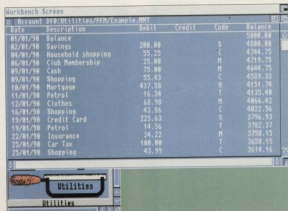
You will now see a blank box appear with the heading Standing Orders. Select

New Entry from the Update menu. Now fill in the details as follows:

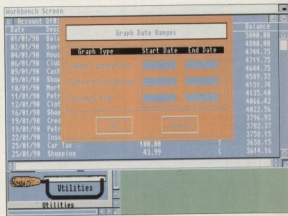
Description	Mortgage
Amount	12.00
Start Date	29/93
End Date	15/93
Budget Code	M

Click on the Debit button so PFM knows this is to be deducted. Now every month on the date specified PFM will automatically debit £120 and update your balance.

To go back to displaying your full

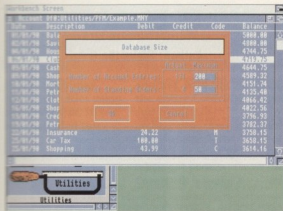


Clear, easy to read display helps you to work out why you're always in the red



You can display specified details in graph format easily with PFM





Tracking the path of standing orders easily with PFM

account details, click on the close window icon in the top left-hand corner of the Standing Order window.

PFM can also display your account details in graphical form. This is a good way of instantly seeing which areas of your budget are largest. To see this in action, load the example file on the CoverDisk then select Budget Comparison from the Report menu.

You will now be presented with a graph showing each type of transaction's total and a comparison of how your budget is.

You can also set up a graph to display only transactions between certain dates which you can pre-define. To do this, select Budget Comparison from the Report menu and note the dates and the general shape of the graph.

Now pull down the Graph Dates from the options and enter the new dates which you wish to view, ie start date and end date in the Budget Comparison box. Now click on the OK button and the graph should be redrawn, but only between the dates you specified.

We don't have space here to tell you about all of the features PFM has to offer, so if you like the look of it, why not take advantage of our manual offer or even our brilliant upgrade offer enabling you to upgrade to PFM+7. Details follow the CoverDisk pages.

## AboutClock

Author: Stuart Davis

If you're tired of looking at that same old Workbench clock then this program is for you. AboutClock displays the time in words but in a very laid back manner, so when it is 9:54am, AboutClock will print on screen "It's nearly five to ten".

When activated by double clicking on its icon, AboutClock will appear near to the top of the screen in a small bar which automatically starts displaying the time. Obviously if your machine has not had its clock set correctly then AboutClock will be wrong.

To set your machine's clock, load your Workbench, go to thePrefs drawer and select Time. This will fetch up the clock and date preferences, then simply set the date and

## Fun School - Time

Europress software

Last month we gave away Letters, a module from The Fun School range of educational software, which is aimed at teaching children in the under fives bracket the alphabet.

Following on from that, this month we've included Time, another one of Fun School's modules.

Time teaches children how to tell the time using colourful animations and sound. Once it is running you'll see a clock in the top left-hand corner and a row of boxes across the bottom of the screen.

The idea is that the computer sets the clock to different times randomly and you child has to use the boxes in the bottom of the screen to match the time the computer has picked.

All of this is done using the two mouse buttons. The right button moves the flashing box along to your choice and the left button confirms your selection.

Once your child has answered enough questions, they will be rewarded with teddy bear animation, and then asked if they wish to progress to the next level. You can exit Time at any point by pressing the Esc button.



At last, a usable Workbench clock

## Pacman

Author: Edgar M Vigdal

Pacman is probably the third oldest game around next to Space Invaders and Breakout. Even so, this version has to be one of the best around.

Just in case anyone reading this has been visiting another planet for the last 15 or so years, the idea with Pacman is to eat as many power pills as possible, taking care not to bump into the ghosts.

This may sound quite an easy task until you actually try it. You see the problem is that the ghosts just won't leave you alone. You can get your own back on these beasts by eating one of the special power pills which turn them blue for a short time enabling you to eat them.

Occasionally special items appear in the middle of the screen - eating these will give you special powers like extra speed, a gun, and even glue which makes the ghosts run slower. You can also collect letters which spell EXTRA; this gives you an extra life. Controlling Pacman can be done with mouse, keys and joystick. The move-

ments are up, down, left and right. The Fire button activates things like the gun and other goodies which you can collect.

There are three levels which are selected by pressing the numbers 1 to 3, 1 being the slow easy level and 3 the ultra fast.

You can also have a two-player game by pressing the F2 Key or just F1 for one player. The letter E during the game toggles between music and sound effects, and F10 is the pause key.

## PowerTracker

Author: Wai Hung Liu

PowerTracker is a music module player enabling you to load and play modules from quite a few different Tracker programs, such as SoundTracker x.x, Noisetacker x.x, Protracker 1.0-2.1b and Startrekker (four-channel only).

If you have music modules created with programs other than those listed here then try loading them, the chances are they will still work. PowerTracker will also load powerpacked files. When you have



The esteemed high score table

## Faulty disk?

If you subscribe and your disk has been damaged in the post, please return it to: Amiga CoverDisk, Europress Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB.

If you bought your magazine from a shop and found that the CoverDisk was damaged, please return within two months to: Stanley Precision, Unit F, Cavendish Courtyard, Sallow Road, Weldon North Ind Estate, Corby NN17 1JX.

time accordingly. One thing to note - if you don't have a battery-backed clock is that the changes you make will only last until you switch off your machine.

AboutClock can either be loaded manually by clicking on its icon or by adding it to your startup sequence, which will then automatically call up AboutClock every time you reset or switch on your machine.

The command to call AboutClock up in your startup sequence is:

```
run path: c:\Path>AboutClock
```

AboutClock to, ie:

```
run path: c:\c:\c>AboutClock
```

## CoverDisk Hotline

Hotline number: 0625 859766  
Between 2pm to 5pm every  
Thursday

If you are experiencing problems with the CoverDisk then contact our Technical Editor, David Dibnah, on the CoverDisk Hotline. The Hotline number is only available between the times stated above, so don't waste your time trying to ring outside this time.

## GIF Datatype Workbench 3 only Author : Steve the G

GIF is only for use with the new Workbench 3 machines, ie A1200 and the A4000. GIF is actually a datatype type which enables the MultiView program on Workbench 3 to display 256-colour GIF pictures. It also enables any program which is datatype-aware to read GIF files.

Before you can use GIF you have to copy it to your Workbench disk or to your hard drive - it cannot be used directly from this disk.

There are three files to the GIF program which are all in the AGAonly drawer. These are the GIF file itself, GIF.datatype and the GIF.doc.

The GIF program itself should be copied into your DEVS:DATATYPES directory and the GIF.datatype must be copied into your SYS:CLASS:DATATYPES directory. Copying these files can be achieved by dragging them into the appropriate drawers or by using CLJ.

To copy the files from the CoverDisk to your Workbench disk using CLJ, first boot your machine with your Workbench disk, then open up either a Shell window or a CLJ window. Remove your Workbench disk and replace it with the CoverDisk, then type:

```
Copy dfo:utils\AGAonly\GIF to sys:devs\Datatypes
Copy dfo:utils\AGAonly\GIF.info to sys:devs\Datatypes
Copy dfo:utils\AGAonly\GIF.datatype to sys:classes
```

If you have a hard drive then simply follow the same instructions as above but remember to boot from your hard drive.

Once you have installed these files in their correct position, just double click on the GIF icon to activate the datatype. You should now be able to load and display GIF pictures like those commonly found on the PC.

If you wish to access this datatype automatically every time you use MultiView, you have to use the AddDatatypes command. This will permanently add GIF to the list of datatypes your MultiView can use. To do this open a shell window and type:

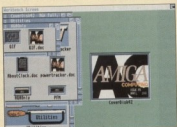
```
AddDatatypes Refresh
```

Using this command will update all the datatypes you have in your Devs/Datatypes drawer.

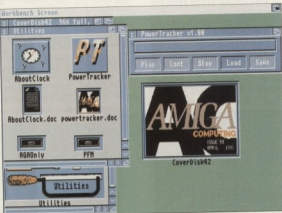
Unfortunately when you load GIF picture file it can take quite a while. Also if you load a 256-colour GIF file with MultiView set to display in a Window, then you will only get as many colours as you have set Workbench to, so if Workbench is set to four colours then you will only get four!

If you want MultiView to display picture files on its own screen enabling 256 colours regardless of Workbench settings then you will have to alter its icon. This is quite easy - just click once on its icon then select Information from Workbench's pull-down menus.

You will find all the information about MultiView on screen. Just find the line which says "(screen)", click on it, say to "screen" then click on Save. MultiView will now load picture files and display them on its own screen.



Make MultiView more powerful with this GIF Datatype



PowerTracker an easy way to play virtually any music module

PowerTracker running, click on the load gadget - you will then be presented with the familiar file requester from Workbench.

Now insert your disk with the music module on that you wish to listen to, and select the file you want. Once loaded you can then press the Play gadget and away you go.

With this program running directly from Workbench you can also load other applications while still listening to your music, but you must not load any other music package at the same time as this will result in your machine crashing.

This will send the entire document to your printer. There's no need to worry about printer prefs as the CoverDisk has a Generic printer driver which will print out on virtually any printer, although it will only be in draft mode.

On the CoverDisk we use MMPP to display documents as it is capable of handling the PowerPacked files which we use. MMPP has a help option which can be called up while viewing files by pressing the Help key, and pressing the Help key again takes you back to your document.

Because all of the files on the CoverDisk are crunched you will have trouble trying to load them into other text readers which don't have the facility to load crunched files.

## The Complete Amos Almanac

This month we've included an Amos text file which contains all of the Amos Almanac pages from the last 18 months. To view this file simply double click on its icon, and the file will be displayed in the same style as the usual docs which are on the disk.

If you wish to print out this document then double click on the documents icon to load and display it, making sure you have your printer switched on, and then press:

Shift+alt+Q

## March CoverDisk

Unfortunately people with Workbench 1.3 or lower machines are having some problems with last month's CoverDisk. The problem was with the startup sequence on the disk and a missing IF statement from the "C" directory.

So this month we have included a small script file which will make the adjustments required automatically to the March disk.

To use this Fix file simply Bootup your machine with this month's CoverDisk in and then double click on the

Fix it icon. Your machine will then copy all the files it needs from this month's disk into its memory, and will then ask for last month's CoverDisk (make sure you do this with a copy and not the original). Finally, it will proceed to copy all of the files across which are needed.

If you then reboot your machine with last month's disk everything should work as normal. We offer our apologies to anyone who has been affected by this mistake.

## The Amiga Computing CoverDisk is designed to be as simple to use as possible. Follow these instructions and you'll be up and running in no time!

New readers may have difficulties using our CoverDisk, so we have included this page to help you. Below we explain how to copy files from one disk to

another, how to copy the entire CoverDisk and how to de-archive programs.

One of the first things you must do when get your CoverDisk is make a

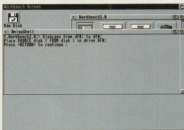
backup copy, then put the original CoverDisk away for safe keeping. As a rule you should also do this with the majority of your software collection.

### How to make a backup

To copy the entire CoverDisk, load up your Workbench disk, then either click once on the CoverDisk icon and select Duplicate, or select Copy from the Workbench menu, or open CLI/Shell and type:

```
DISKCOPY FROM DFD: TO BFD:
```

When prompted, put your CoverDisk (the source disk) in DFD: and be ready to replace it with your blank disk (the destination disk). Follow the Amiga's on-screen prompts until the disk copy is completed. Now put the original away in a safe place and use your backup.



### Copying individual files

You might at some point want to copy a single program from a CoverDisk to your compilation, Workbench disk or even your hard drive.

To do this you'll need the COPY command. As most CoverDisk programs are stashed away in their own directories, the quickest way to copy a program is to copy the whole directory at once. Use the command:

```
COPY (directory) TO (newdisk) ALL
```

where (directory) is the full pathname of the directory you wish to copy, and (newdisk) is the name of the disk and directory into which it will be copied.

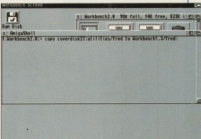
For example, if you wanted to copy a utility called FRED from CoverDisk 27's Utilities drawer to a directory called FRED on your Workbench disk, you'd type:

```
COPY COVERDISK27:UTILITIES/FRED TO WORKBENCH:3/FRED ALL
```

Alternatively, you can click once on the FRED directory icon and drag it across to the new disk's window. This has the advantage of creating a new directory for you and copying the icon as well.

Once you have moved a particular program to where you require it you could experience some problems running the program. This is sometimes caused by the program not being able to find files which it needs to run.

A good example is the text files on the CoverDisk. These have been crunched using PowerPacker, so when you try to copy them to another disk and then try to read them you can't unless you have also copied the PowerPacker library into your LIBS drawer.



So if you have copied a program from the CoverDisk to your Work disk or hard drive make sure you also copy any other files the program requires, ie fonts, libraries, device drivers and Ccommands.

## GETTING STARTED

### De-archiving

Occasionally we have so many programs to fit onto the CoverDisk that we have to archive them. Archiving is where we take the entire contents of a disk and compress them into one file which is much smaller, giving us space to fit more programs onto the disk.

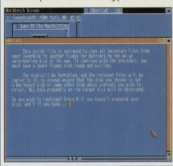
De-archiving programs which are on the CoverDisk is a very simple task. If a program has been archived then you will need a blank disk to dearchive it onto.

Say we have archived a program called FRED. You simply double click on FRED's icon, and will be asked if you have a blank disk ready to dearchive to. Type "y" or "n" accordingly.

Your computer will then copy the archived file into its memory and ask you to insert your blank disk. It will proceed to format the disk, and will then de-crunch the archived file onto your blank disk.

Once this has been done you can simply reboot your machine with the disk which contains the dearchived program on it and then use the program as instructed in the CoverDisk pages.

Note that if you have a Workbench 2 or upward machine you must boot with the CoverDisk write-enabled to perform the dearchiving process.



### Workbench 3

If you have a Workbench 3 machine, don't worry - most if not all of the programs on the CoverDisk will work on your machines.

If the program is specifically designed to work with Workbench 3 then you may have to copy the program to your hard drive or Workbench disk using the process described earlier on this page.



# Save even more pounds on PFM!

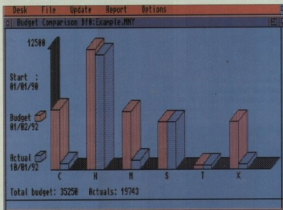
Make the most of your Personal Finance Manager CoverDisk by

Buy the manual for only £4.95

buying the PFM manual for the fantastic price of only £4.95. This excellent offer will enable you to take advantage of PFM's more advanced money management features.

Date	Description	Debit	Credit	Balance
01/01/92	Balance			5000.00
02/01/92	Savings	100.00		4900.00
03/01/92	Household shopping	15.25		4784.75
04/01/92	Club membership	25.00		4534.75
05/01/92	Cash	15.00		4419.75
06/01/92	Donations	10.00		4309.75
07/01/92	Postage	10.00		4199.75
08/01/92	Petrol	15.00		4049.75
09/01/92	Clothes	10.00		3949.75
10/01/92	Donations	10.00		3849.75
11/01/92	Credit Card	10.00		3749.75
12/01/92	Petrol	10.00		3649.75
13/01/92	Insurance	10.00		3549.75
14/01/92	Car Tax	10.00		3449.75
15/01/92	Donations	10.00		3349.75

...and  
upgrade to  
PFM PLUS  
for only  
£14.95 plus  
£1 p&p



To order your PFM manual for £4.95 or PFM upgrade for £15.95 send a cheque or Postal Order to: Microdeal Ltd, PO Box 68, St Austell PL25 4YB. Holders of major credit cards may order by phoning 0726 68020 and quoting their credit card number.

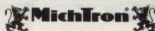
## P.F.M. PLUS

PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER



- ★ ALLOWS MULTIPLE ACCOUNTS
- ★ AUTOMATICALLY BALANCE AGAINST STATEMENTS (BANK MACHINES IF POSSIBLE)
- ★ CAN HANDLE 28 BUDGETS
- ★ 4 DIFFERENT CHARTS (GRAPH AVAILABLE)
- ★ EASY TO USE, FULLY MOVIE DRIVEN
- ★ HANDLES STANDING ORDER AUTOMATICALLY

HOME FINANCE PROGRAM BY PETER VEALE  
THE WORLD'S MOST SOPHISTICATED PERSONAL FINANCE PROGRAM



For this rock bottom price you can have PFM PLUS and all these improved features:

- Multiple accounts with auto transfer
- Trend plotting graphs
- Increased budget handling
- Full printer report formatting
- Desktop calculator
- Extensive user-configurable options

PFM PLUS uses Workbench windows, not GEM.





**Offer**

# Special offers – at knockdown prices!

For both Fun School 3 and 4 just fill in the order form below and send it to Eurompress Direct, PO Box 2, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EA before April 15.

## Fun School Order Form

Please tick:

- ☐ Fun School 3 – 5 to 7s code 8330 ☐ Fun School 4 – 5 to 7s code 8331

I wish to pay by:

- ☐ Cheque/Postal Order payable to Eurompress Direct  
☐ Credit Card

Expiry Date \_/\_

Card No.

Name

Address

Postcode  Daytime phone

Allow 28 days for delivery

- ☐ Please tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies

### Fun School 3 – for 5 to 7s



ONLY  
**£13.95**

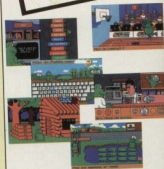


With this complete package children can count money, learn about directions and electricity, do their sums, tell the time and watch the cuckoo come alive – and have fun doing so! It's a snip at only £13.95.

### Fun School 4 – for 5 to 7s



ONLY  
**£14.45**



Fun School 4 helps children learn about the alphabet, work out number and letter series, improve their typing with the keyboard tutor and learn new words by matching opposites. A great investment in your child's future at £14.45.

There'll be more Fun School offers in next month's *Amiga Computing*

## HiSoft BASIC 2

You can buy the complete HiSoft BASIC 1 package for only £19.95 (including VAT) plus £2 for postage, and get a BASIC 2 Upgrade Coupon thrown in. The coupon ensures a special price and priority treatment.

I wish to pay by:

- ☐ Cheque/Postal Order payable to HiSoft  
☐ Credit Card

Expiry Date \_/\_

Card No.

- ☐ Please tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies

You can phone your orders in on 0525 718181, quoting ref no. ACHB1 / Q9 or send the form below to HiSoft, The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE. Allow 28 days for delivery.

Name

Address

Postcode  Daytime phone

# ★ X-COPY ★ PROFESSIONAL

A1200  
HARD DISCS  
85 MEG-ONLY £234.50  
PHONE 061-724 7572 NOW

## X-COPY PRO

v9.92

**£39.99**

Plus £1.00 POSTAGE

## X-COPY PRO

For Amiga A500, A500+, A600, A1200,  
A1500, A2000, A3000 & A4000

Includes **NEW**  
multifunction  
**'CYCLONE'**

### CARTRIDGE

for copying protected  
software (requires a  
second disk drive)

**THE BEST  
AMIGA  
COPIER.  
GUARANTEED!**

Unlike other  
copiers, X-Copy is  
fully automatic and  
**NO** technical  
knowledge is needed.  
Even a beginner can  
use X-Copy!

X-COPY PRO is the most powerful  
disc duplicator/utility package  
ever designed for the Amiga.

For duplicating your original  
software, X-COPY PRO is a must,  
however it offers so much more.

### HOW TO ORDER X-COPY PRO:-



Telephone our sales hotline with your credit  
card details for immediate despatch.

**061-724 7572**



Send a cheque or postal order  
for £40.99 made payable to  
SIREN SOFTWARE to Siren  
Software, Wilton House, Bury  
Road, Radcliffe, Manchester  
M26 9UR

- ✓ Copies virtually all known discs,  
far more than any other copier  
available.
- ✓ Also backs up hard discs. Ideal  
for hard disc owners.
- ✓ Full file management/  
copying utility.
- ✓ Optimises data for faster  
loading.
- ✓ Formats, repairs, verifies. More  
than just a copier!
- ✓ Includes the new CYCLONE  
cartridge.
- ✓ Official U.K. version,  
includes 8 page manual

**GUARANTEE:-** X-COPY PRO is the most powerful disc copier available for the Amiga. If at the  
time of purchase, you can find a superior copier, we will **REFUND YOUR MONEY**. Can any other  
copier offer you that?

Also available: Action Replay MkIII only £54.99. 3.5" External Disc Drives £49.99.  
ROM Sharers £9.99. 2.04 ROM £29.99. 1.3 ROM £29.99.



At time of going to press Commodore had announced price increases on A600/1200's but we still have stocks at the previous LOWER PRICES! Please verify when placing your order.

## AMIGA FLOPPY

DISK DRIVE VERSION

Available as either...

Pack with Deluxe Paint III

and a MYSTERY game

But only whilst stocks last

at just... **£279<sup>95</sup>**

## AMIGA FLOPPY

DISK DRIVE VERSION

WITH A NEW...

WICKED SOFTWARE

PUSHOVER

SILLY PUTTY

PROSE GRAND PRX

DELUXE PAINT III

at only... **£319<sup>95</sup>**

## AMIGA 20/40 HARD

DISK VERSIONS

WITH A NEW...

EPIC SOFTWARE

EPIC MYTH-ROME

DELUXE PAINT III

TRIVIAL PURSUIT

MULTI LANGUAGE

DICTIONARY

AMIGATEXT WORD

PROCESSOR

If you want a DIFFERENT size hard drive simply ask for the price! You can choose from either a 20Mb, or 40Mb, or 80Mb, Capacity Drive.

**£379<sup>95</sup>** 20Mb. Version...  
**£429<sup>95</sup>** 40Mb. Version...

# the latest AMIGA technology acknowledged experts



## COMPARE OUR TOTAL PRICES

WHAT DO WE MEAN BY THIS?

We'll never try to disguise the total you'll pay by advertising low hardware prices and then when you call, try to add essentials such as cables, delivery and a proper after sales service... all at EXTRA COST! When deciding where to buy, compare our at EXTRA's really add to those attractive looking prices elsewhere... You'll soon see the REAL COST!



All Harwoods new AMIGAs to United Kingdom specification and include the following features... 1Mb, 60k Drive, 1Mb RAM, 40k Colours, Integral TV Modulator, Mouse, Workbench Disk, Manuals, PLUS all Leads - AND... FREE 1 YEARS 'IN HOME SERVICE'

...Harwoods' EXCLUSIVE!



POWERPLAY

THE GOLD PLUS SPECIAL EDITION

ADD our great GOLD PLUS POWERPLAY PACK to your order for only...

you get: A Superb High Quality Microswitched Competition Pro 5000 Joystick • 10 Essential 3.5" Blank Disks • Disk Storage Box • Tailored A600 Dust Cover and a High Quality Mat to enhance accuracy & protect your mouse PLUS the NEW MEGA-RELEASE GAME... ZOO! and a FANTASTIC selection of TWENTY more great games THESE TITLES ARE NOT TO BE HAD FOR FULL PROFESSIONAL GAMES WHICH ORIGINALLY SOLD FOR PRICES OF BETWEEN £20 TO £30!!! Xenon 2 Megablast • Pinball Dreams • TV Sports Football • Hostages • Jumping Jackson • Striker • Krypton Egg • Skychase • Eliminator • Purple Saturn Day • Safari Guns • Lombard RAC Rally • Captain Blood • Strike Force Harrier • Lancaster • Sky Fox II AND... Transwrite • Word Processor for the Amiga

With ALL THIS you won't need to buy anything more for ages!

**£49<sup>95</sup>**

why not buy your Amiga A600 with a FULL 2Mb. for just £44.95 extra

## AMIGA 1200 32 BIT-2Mb

8086 PROCESSOR

the latest AMIGA... THE FIRST NEW AMIGA FOR 5 YEARS AVAILABLE NOW!

The new A1200 is the Amiga of the 90's and the first true advancement to the already powerful Amiga range

Operating at 14MHz this is a revolution in power for the home market. With the new AGA Graphics chip set you have a truly remarkable colour palette of some 16.8 million colours allowing up to 256000 colours at any one time and... it runs lots of existing Amiga software! JUST THINK OF THE IMMENSE POSSIBILITIES!

The A1200 is supplied with 2Mb RAM and has a full one years on site maintenance warranty FREE!

Available at Harwoods with optional hard disk drives - fitted!

Floppy Drive Version ONLY...

**£384<sup>95</sup>**

2Mb Hard Drive Version ONLY...

**£659<sup>95</sup>**

FOR A LIMITED PERIOD...

RED NOSE PACK including Silverpaw The Red Nose Game

With all A1200's!

If you need a DIFFERENT CAPACITY Hard Drive simply call for our LATEST prices! Choose from 20/40/60Mb Sizes!

TRUE 32 BIT POWER FOR EXCELLENT GRAPHICS.

0773 836781

\*Finance Facilities Available, please contact us for your personal information pack.



g) from the



## AMIGA 1200 NEW PROPAC

Everything you'd expect from a 1200 then LOTS MORE!

**AMIGA 1200 COMPUTER FITTED WITH: INTERNAL 80Mb. HARD DISK DRIVE and supplied with... CITIZEN 240C COLOUR PRINTER, all leads required, Citizen Print Manager program, A1200 Dust Cover, 240C Dust Cover, Mouse Mat, Printer Paper and Labels and the brilliant new Final Copy II Word Processing package.**

FOR A LIMITED PERIOD... including Sleepwalker The Red Nose Game With all A1200's!

**£949<sup>95</sup>**

If you need a DIFFERENT CAPACITY Hard Drive simply call for our LATEST prices! Choose from 20/40/60Mb Sizes!

## EXTRA RAM UPGRADES

A500 1/2Mb £29.95 A500+ 1Mb £39.95  
A600 1Mb £44.95

All RAM expansions inc. Battery Backed Real Time Clock

### SIMMS FOR GVP'S

HCB & HDB Drives add RAM in 2Mb. increments  
1Mb Simm £27.95 4Mb Simm £99.95  
32-Bit SIMM for GVP Accelerators (min. 2Mb. increments)  
1Mb x 32Bit £64.95 4Mb x 32Bit £174.95

0773-836781

If you want the POWER, then look no further...

Harwood have put together some great top of the range Amigas that will fit the bill for the most demanding Amiga user. We've taken the powerful A1200 and tuned it into something extra special with a massive 80Mb. Hard Drive! But if that's not powerful enough for you, just look at the spec. of our Amiga A3000 & A4000 packs... and note the prices.

**WE'VE GOT THE POWER!**

## 15" Monitor/Television

Superb definition Philips Monitor TV! Ideal for Amiga/CDTV Users giving for the first time true 80 column text Monitor Quality from a fully featured Teletext television set at a really AFFORDABLE price! Just look at the extensive features...

- ★ 2000 Character High Definition FST Tube for Superb Text Quality & Graphics Displays
- ★ Direct SCART connector for Amiga/CDTV/VCR or Satellite
- ★ RGB/AD, Composite Video and direct Audio Input sockets
- ★ Full FastText Teletext Facilities (using external aerial socket)
- ★ Headphone Jack Socket ★ Infra-Red Remote Controller
- ★ Supplied complete with integral Loop Aerial for indoor use
- ★ Free SCART cable for direct audio and RGB connections

**philips PRO 2000** only... **£239<sup>95</sup>** Includes a FREE cable to your VAT A MIGA

**philips MONITOR 14" stereo COLOUR** with a FREE cable & dust cover + In-Home Service



Now with a FREE game: LOTUS TURBO challenge 2

**philips MONITOR 14" GOLD** monitor TV's DISCOUNT

CM8833/II £219.95\*  
MONITOR/TV £229.95\*

**Commodore 1084S Monitor** £199.95  
14" Colour, Stereo Sound, 12 months warranty

## AMIGA Internal HARD DISK DRIVES

20Mb. Only... £149.95  
40Mb. Only... £199.95  
60Mb. Only... £249.95  
80Mb. Only... £299.95

All our Amiga compatible hard drives are IDE units from reputable sources... Conner, Seagate, Western Digital etc depending on size... and are supplied with our 1 Year Gold Service Warranty

600HD Owners, trade up your 20Mb. Hard Drive! Phone for details.

## AMIGA 3000 2Mb

Latest Workbench 2 25MHz. - 2Mb. RAM 52Mb. Hard Drive 3.5" Floppy Drive Including...

FINAL COPY II and AMIGA VISION

ONLY **£1349<sup>95</sup>**

ONLY **£1529<sup>95</sup>**

free 1 years on-site warranty

## AMIGA 4000

Latest 25MHz 68040 CPU, 32 Bit architecture, Built-in Maths Co-Processor, 2Mb Chip RAM, 4Mb Fast RAM, Amiga DOS Version 3, New AGA Graphics chip set, 40 or 120Mb Hard Drives. Including FREE...

FINAL COPY II

free 1 years on-site warranty

ONLY **£2099<sup>95</sup>**

ONLY **£2129<sup>95</sup>**

## AMIGA 3/4000 MONITORS

14" COLOUR SVGA  
CBM1936 £265.95  
28" dot pitch  
CBM1960 £429.95  
Multiscan  
28" dot pitch

REMEMBER: In the price... Harwoods collect, fit the hard drive, configure, test and return your computer by first class courier!!!

ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT AT 17.5%

**GORDON HARWOOD** Computers



# the extensive range of peripherals and software

EXPAND your system...  
and get MORE from your AMIGA

If you've got an Amiga why not get THE MOST from it... because it's so easy to attach our add-ons and use some great software you can quickly get to grips with anything. From Graphic Design, Desk Top Publishing, Video Mixing and Music Composition to many useful business programs such as Word Processors, Accounts, Spreadsheets, Databases etc. You can add advanced technology such as fast Hard Disk Drives for quick access to data, Genlocks & Video Digitisers to import and manipulate images. Sound Samplers to help you with your musical talents and Printers to enable output of your 'joy creations'. With a whole lot more available, you too can...

EXPAND YOUR AMIGA - EASILY!

## AMIGA PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX  
INKJETS AND  
LASERS

All our printers are supplied for immediate use including a cable, paper and labels FREE OF CHARGE.

Dot matrix models come with a tailored dust cover. We also include our specific Amiga driver disks for Citizens, Stars and Canons.

ALL Citizens have a 2 Year Warranty. Please call for prices on any models not listed

## PRINTERS

STAR LC 20 MONO £139.95  
NEW STAR LC 100 COLOUR £164.95  
STAR LC 200 COLOUR £204.95  
CITIZEN 1200+ MONO £129.95  
CITIZEN SWIFT 9 COLOUR £179.95

## PRINTERS

STAR  
LC 24/200 COLOUR £279.95  
XB 24/200 COLOUR £389.95  
CITIZEN  
SWIFT 200 MONO £209.95  
SWIFT 200 COLOUR £239.95  
SWIFT 240 MONO £259.95  
SWIFT 240 COLOUR £279.95

## PRINTERS

STAR SJ48 INKJET £209.95  
CANON BJ10x INKJET £224.95  
NEW...Superfast CANON BJ200 INKJET Printer - 250cps! Inc. automatic sheet feeder £349.95  
HP DESKJET  
500 MONO £369.95  
500 COLOUR £459.95  
HP DESKJET  
550 COLOUR £589.95

## STAR LASERS

Three Superfast NEW LaserPrinters from Star which offer SUPERB QUALITY PRINTOUT & all have great standard features...

5ppm, 14 Resident Fonts + 15 True Type PC Fonts, LCD Display, Combined 200 Sheet Capacity Dual Paper Feeds, 1 Year On-Site Warranty and more...

Model	Speed	Memory	Compatibility	Fonts	Interfaces	Resolution	Price
LS-6	512K exp.	HP Laserjet IP to 4.5MB.	HP Laserjet IP to 4.5MB.	14res+15PC	Auto Parallel & Serial	300x300	£629.95
LS-SEK	1Mb. exp.	HP LJ II PPGCL to 7MB.	HP LJ II PPGCL to 7MB.	14res+15PC	Auto Parallel & Serial	300x300	£749.95
LS-6TT	2Mb. exp. to 8Mb.	As LS-SEK plus: 1000x600 dpi Postscript, Apple Laserwriter II	As LS-SEK plus: 1000x600 dpi Postscript, Apple Laserwriter II	14res+15PC	Auto Parallel & Serial plus Apple Laserwriter II	600x600	£999.95

SUPPLIED WITH FREE DUST COVER AND LEAD

Phone us now and ask for your FREE Guide to Stars NEW Lasers!!!

## GENUINE PRINTER ACCESSORIES CONSUMABLES AND UPGRADES

PRINTER	PRINTER TYPE	BLACK REBORN	BLACK/WHITE SEX PACK	COLOUR REBORN	COLOUR REBORN SEX PACK
CITIZEN 1200+	BLACK ONLY	£4.75	£22.95	N/A	N/A
CITIZEN 1200+	BLACK ONLY	£4.75	£22.95	£16.45	£34.95
CITIZEN 1200+	BLACK/COLOUR	£4.75	£22.95	£16.45	£34.95
STAR LC20/200	BLACK/COLOUR	£4.45	£23.95	£5.95	£34.95
STAR LC200	BLACK/COLOUR	£5.95	£29.95	£12.45	£39.95 each
STAR LC24/200	BLACK/COLOUR	£6.95	£24.95	£12.95	£39.95 each
STAR XB RANGE	BLACK/COLOUR	£8.95	£24.95	£14.95	£39.95 each
STAR XB RANGE	BLACK ONLY				£15.95 each

Also compatible with Apple Stylewriter and Canon BJ10x Brother.

Printer Accessories:  
80 Column 80x100 Pin Printer Colour K2 (ALL models except the Citizen 120 model) £26.95  
2K RAM Expansion (24Pin Citizens except 200/200) £19.95  
1K RAM Expansion (Citizen 200/200) £19.95  
100K RAM Expansion (Citizen 200/200) £32.95

AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDERS: Only BJ48 All Star & Citizen 1200 models (Please state model when ordering)

## HARD DISK DRIVES

WITH 2MB WRITING

Simply plug in to the Amiga sideport

## HDB Hard Drives

RAM 80Mb. 120Mb.  
0Mb. £369.95 £474.95  
2Mb. £419.95 £524.95  
4Mb. £469.95 £574.95  
8Mb. £599.95 £709.95

## A530 Combined Hard Drive and 68030 Accelerator

RAM 80Mb. 120Mb.  
1Mb. £739.95 £804.95  
2Mb. £804.95 £874.95  
4Mb. £904.95 £984.95  
8Mb. £1079.95 £1134.95

68882 Maths floating point unit for A530's £219.95

## AMIGA internal 1500 2000 HARD DISK DRIVE

## HC8 Hard Drives

RAM 80Mb. 120Mb.  
0Mb. £324.95 £404.95  
2Mb. £374.95 £454.95  
4Mb. £424.95 £504.95  
8Mb. £524.95 £604.95

NB!! Hard drives fitted with memory may fluctuate in price due to the S/E exchange rates. Please confirm prices when ordering.

## CUMANA 3.5"

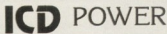
with free disk head cleaner  
-LONG CONNECTING CABLE - THROUGHPORT -  
£57.95

0773 836781

\*Finance Facilities Available, please contact us for your personal information pack.



# GASTEINER



Unit 2  
Millmead Business Centre  
Millmead Road  
London N17 9QU  
Tel: 081 365 1151  
Fax: 081 885 1953

## AMIGA COMPUTERS

A500+	£269.00
A600	£269.00
A600 20Mb Hard Drive	£465.00
A600 60Mb Hard Drive	£549.00
A1200	£379.00
A1200 20Mb Hard Drive	£529.00
A1200 40Mb Hard Drive	£599.00
A1200 65Mb Hard Drive	£639.00
A1200 80Mb Hard Drive	£679.00
A1200 120Mb Hard Drive	£769.00
A4000 120Mb Hard Drive	£2089.00

## MONITORS

Philips CM8833 Mk2	£229.00
Commodore 1084/5 SDI	£209.00
Commodore 1960 Multisync	£439.00
Gasteiner Multisync Monitor	£349.00

## PRINTERS

Citizen Swift 9 Colour	£179.00
Citizen Swift 240 Colour	£279.00
Citizen Swift 200 Colour	£219.00
HP 500	£309.00
HP 500 Colour	£439.00
HP 550 Colour	£550.00

## RAM

A500 1/2Mb	£14.95
A500 1/2Mb with Clock	£19.95
A500+ 1Mb	£29.95
A600 1Mb	£34.95
A600 1Mb with Clock	£39.95
A1200 2Mb (PCMCIA)	£119.00
A1200 4Mb (PCMCIA)	£189.00
1Mb Simms (Gvp)	£27.00
4Mb Simms (Gvp)	£89.00
A2000 2Mb-8Mb	£129.00

## SCANNERS

Power Mono	£95.00
Power Colour	£235.00
AlfaData Mono	£99.00
AlfaData Plus	£119.95
AlfaData OCR	£165.00
Gasteiner Mono	£89.00
Gasteiner Scan Read	£129.00
DataScan Pro V3	£89.00
Epson GT 800	£199.00

## HARD DRIVES

### GASTEINER POWER

* External IDE HDD for Amiga	
A500/A500+	
Internal IDE HD for A1500/A2000	
* Memory conveniently expandable to 2/4/6/8Mb by using 1M X 4 Zips	
* 100% Compatible	
* Easy Installation, just plug in and go	
* Auto boot, Auto config and zero wait states	
Controller for A500/A500+/A1500/A2000	£99.00
Controller + 40Mb Hard Drive	£199.00
Controller + 65Mb Hard Drive	£279.00
Controller + 85Mb Hard Drive	£299.00
Controller + 120Mb Hard Drive	£329.00
GASTEINER POWER FOR A600/A1200	
20Mb + IDE Cable	£149.95
65Mb + IDE Cable	£199.00
85Mb + IDE Cable	£279.00
120Mb + IDE Cable	£299.00
Fitting for A600 or A1200	£29.95

## BARE HARD DRIVES

IDE	SCSI
40Mb	£99.00
65Mb	£199.00
85Mb	£219.00
120Mb	£249.00
210Mb	£319.00

## ACCESSORIES

Power Supply A500/A500+/A600/A1200 (High Voltage)	£34.95
Power Supply A1500/A2000	£69.95
Internal Drive for A500	£40.00
Internal Drive for A2000	£45.00
A500 Rom Switcher	£12.95
A600/A1200 Rom Switcher	£12.95
Auto sensing Joystick/Mouse switch box	£12.95
Printer Cable	£6.00
Modem Cable	£6.00
SCSI Cable	£6.00
IDE cable for A600/A1200	£15.00
External Drive for A2000	£49.00
Blitz Amiga	£20.00
ICD Flicker Free Video 2	£199.00
Commodore 64 Power Supply	£19.00
10 Blank Disc	£7.00
3.5" External Drive	£50.00

## MICE + TRACKBALL

### AlfaData

Infra Red Mouse	£45.00
Mega Mouse	£10.95
Mega Mouse (Mat+Holder)	£14.95
300 DPI Optical Mouse	£27.95
The Trackball	£29.95
Crystal Trackball	£34.95
Optical Pen Mouse	£35.95
Golden Image	
GI 600	£13.95
Optical Mouse	£23.95
Brush Mouse	£19.95
New Golden Image	
400 DPI Mark 2 Mouse	£14.95

## SOFTWARE

### Word Processor/Publishing

Pen Pal V1.4	£49.95
Final Copy II V2.0	£99.95
Kindwords 3	£39.95
Wordworth V1.1	£109.95
Transwrite	£29.95
Prowrite 3.3	£79.95
Pagestream V2.2	£129.95
Professional Page V3.0	£129.95
Pagesetter II	£44.95
SoftClips Clip Art	
Classic Clip Art	£29.95
People Clip Art	£29.95
Collectors Clip Art	£29.95
Animal Clip Art	£29.95
Electric Thesaurus	£29.95
CAD & Structured Drawing	
Intro CAD Plus	£79.95
X-CAD 3000	£269.95
Professional Draw 3	£89.95
Animation and Graphics	
Deluxe Paint 4	£64.95
Real 3D Professional Turbo	£249.95
Art Dept. Professional V2	£144.95
DCTV Composite Video 24-Bit	
Graphics System (PAL)	£379.95
Image 2.0	£189.95

PHONE FOR REPAIRS  
ON AMIGA!

**DELIVERY CHARGES:** UK MAINLAND (not Highlands)  
Small commodities & software items. Despatched by post please check charges when ordering.  
Other items, except lasers Next day courier service, £10 per box.  
Offshore and Highlands Please enquire.  
IN ADDITION WE OFFER THE FOLLOWING EXPRESS SERVICES  
Saturday deliveries Normal rate plus £15 + VAT per box  
AM next day Normal rate plus £8 + VAT per box

Products advertised represent a small sample of our in-stock range. A complete price list is available on request.

E. & O. E. Price subject to change without notice.  
Goods subject to availability.  
Specifications subject to change without notice.  
All Trademarks acknowledged.



# Photographic memory

**D**igitisers are interesting gadgets. They help save time and effort and get things done. They provide the means of turning video, printed images or photographs into files that a computer can use. And they can be invaluable to animators, desktop publishers and graphics people.

Nowadays there is a wide range of digitisers available for the Amiga, with prices and formats to suit all pockets and tastes, and they come in a variety of forms - from small external units to full-blown plug-in cards for the higher end ranges.

There are video digitisers which rely on inputs from video devices such as cameras and video decks for their pictures, and there are scanners which are devices for converting paper-based images into computerised data. This article will concentrate on video digitisers.

The principle of operation of a video digitiser is quite straightforward - a video signal is fed in and first converted into digital data via electronic means. This data is then communicated to the host computer via an interface and software and is stored in a form which either the computer's operating system or software can understand.

In the Amiga's case this will usually mean being stored as an IFF (Interchange File Format) file - a standard file format used by the majority of Amiga graphics programs - though RGB (red, green and blue), 18-bit, 21-bit, 24-bit, RAW, TIFF and several others might also be used.

All these files can ultimately be used by the Amiga though, so there's no need to worry about incompatibility when you

are choosing a digitiser.

Some digitisers are capable of accepting Y/C (YUV-type format) and, rarely, even RGB inputs and the results are usually noticeably superior to digitisers which only accept composite video - though this isn't always the case.

Either way, if a digitiser is capable of

With a digitiser you can transfer real life or videoed pictures straight into your Amiga... and then the fun really starts, says Gary Whitley



producing colour pictures the image will need to be split into red, green and blue components before being passed to the computer for assembly into a full colour image. This can be achieved in two different ways - colour filters or colour splitters.

Colour filters are used with black and white video cameras and a separate scan

of the image needs to be made through each of three coloured gels - one for red, one for green and one for blue.

Colour splitters perform an identical task to filters, but do it electronically. So in order to digitise a colour video signal a colour splitter would be required between the video device and the digitiser.



tiser, passing each individual colour component for conversion to digital data. Some digitisers have integrated colour splitters, others require an external unit.

The need for colour splitting is common to all models of digitiser, but there is another important factor – the “speed” of the digitiser. In this respect there are two types – slow scan and fast scan which, as their names suggest, do exactly that.

Slow scan digitisers take a few seconds (or sometimes even minutes with certain models) to grab their subjects because they digitise one section of the image at a time. This requires the desired image to be completely motionless, whether it is in front of a camera or off videotape.

Fast scan digitisers have one simple advantage over slow scan models – speed. This is because they grab the image into a digital storage memory called a frame buffer and hold it there throughout the ensuing digitising process.

## Perfect

The grab usually takes place in the time it takes to display a single frame of video – 1/25th of a second – and from then on the image is at your disposal to grab and regrab until you are happy with it, and you don't need to worry about the cat walking over your copy stand as you adjust the lighting for that final, perfect look.

Mind you, frame buffer technology costs extra, as you will see from the prices of digitisers which use this technique – though there's no denying that for professional use this is probably the only way to go.

Once the image has been converted into computer-accessible code the software really comes into its own. Each digitiser comes complete with its own unique software and each package contains features which are exclusive to that model.

Most software includes some degree of colour balancing and brightness/contrast control, while others have animation features, line-art modes, special save formats, cropping, resizing and so on.

However a digitiser operates, its ultimate

aim is to convert images from outside the Amiga into pictures inside it. So once an image has been digitised it can be imported into any program compatible with its file format.

For instance, many IFF images can be loaded into Deluxe Paint for animating, others might be loaded into 24-bit systems for further manipulation – the choice is yours. Whether for DTP, animation, desktop video, presentation graphics, games production or cataloguing, digitising fulfils an important need for many computer users.

If you've ever used a digitiser you'll be aware that the maxim “you only get out what you put in” doesn't generally apply to digitising.

There are good reasons for this. The first is that the image resolution of a standard Amiga (or more specifically its monitor or display device) cannot hope to approach the fine quality which can be achieved on paper or in photographs and films.

The second is that in most cases it isn't possible to provide enough colours to fully represent the digitised image. The new AA chipset in the latest Amigas has gone a long way to redress this problem, but 24-bit graphics are still the only way of

achieving the highest possible quality.

Some programs offer dithering routines which create the illusion that an image contains more colours than it actually does, while others such as DCTV use special display techniques to show more colours.

Additionally, if your Amiga has only a limited amount of memory it may be impossible to digitise and display images in anything but low resolution HAM (or even less), simply because of the sheer size of most digitised pictures. Twenty-four bit images can easily take over a megabyte of storage because of the vast amount of colour and detail contained in the average scene.

## DigiView Gold

NewTek

Distributed by Silica  
Systems £179.95

The original trail-blazing Amiga digitiser – dating back to the mid-1980s and reputedly developed in a garage – but still capable of producing excellent results.

By current standards DigiView is the tortoise of digitisers, though in terms of both

## Digitising tips

● If you use a video camera make sure that you use plenty of light (preferably daylight) and that whenever possible you white balance the camera before grabbing.

● If you are using a camera and slow-scan digitiser ensure that your image, your camera and your lighting remain perfectly static during digitising, otherwise the result will be a weird, blurry, psychedelic mess. Breaking the rules can, however, result in some rather artistic results.

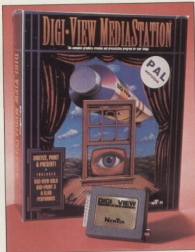
● If you are digitising from video use the best quality tape and deck you can lay your hands on and make sure that it has a rock-steady pause. Noise and other glitches will show up in the finished grabs.

software features and image processing controls it still represents good value.

In addition to producing “normal” IFF files, DigiView can save 21-bit RGB files (which are almost as good as 24-bit images) and can also use an enhanced display mode called DynamicHiRes to produce great-looking, though almost completely impractical, grabs.

Many of DigiView's features have since been taken on by other digitisers. It has a full range of colour, brightness, sharpness and contrast controls, three levels of dithering and other goodies such as negative, line art and quick preview modes.

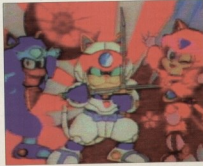
Additionally, though there are several PD and commercial programs which are undoubtedly better suited, DigiView can load 24-bit files and con-



MediaStation: a good bundle, but an ageing digitiser



As you can see, slight quality differences can lead to vastly different results



ven them to other formats, such as HAM or hires – handy if you don't have the proper software or a 24-bit card.

DigiView requires a separate colour splitter, though a set of colour filters are provided. These can be operated automatically with a device called DigiDroid – essentially a stepper motor driven by software which resolves and changes the filter as each colour pass is completed. Some electronic colour splitters are able to automatically interact with DigiView in a similar way.

Interestingly, DigiView was one of the first devices to make use of the AReXX language, which allows any AReXX-capable program to communicate with any other. For instance, Black Belt Software's ImageMaster program can receive digitised images direct from DigiView for processing in 24-bit – a feature which could be very useful for some users.

## DigiTiger II

Klaus Tute

No known UK distributor

DM 507 + tax

DigiTiger II is a fast-acting slow-scan digitiser from Germany contained in a largish, tiger-striped box which connects to the Amiga's parallel port and which has its own external power supply, enabling it to work with any model of Amiga.

There are front panel controls for colour, contrast, brightness and sync – a feature which is used to iron out synchronisation problems which may occur with some video decks.

DigiTiger II has a full-screen preview mode which displays a black and white representation of the incoming video directly on the Amiga's monitor, making precise image location simple. After first selecting the desired resolution to grab at, a choice is made for the type of grab – Black and White, Colour Auto, Colour Manual, Antique or Pseudo-Colour.

While mostly self-explanatory, Colour Auto makes use of DigiTiger's internal colour splitter and automatically makes the three colour passes before merging them into a full-colour image. Colour Manual is

**VLab offers impressive quality at a reasonable price**

for use with a mono camera and colour filters.

After the image has been grabbed, colour palette, sharpness and RGB balance are chosen and the image is re-rendered accordingly. Up to 4,096 colours are available, depending on resolution, and the palette can be locked to force subsequent scans to use the same colours as previous ones, which is useful if you plan on animating a sequence with Deluxe Paint.

DigiTiger II has no animation grabbing facilities though, so no chance of sequential digitising here – at least not with the software I had.

Sadly, the manual is written entirely in German, but the software is available in English and is quite straightforward to use, so after a few experiments it is possible to get very good results. DigiTiger II is fast and proficient, but I still don't know if anyone has taken it up for retail over here.

## CTV

Digital Creations £499

CTV isn't simply a digitiser – it's a graphics display and manipulation system which just happens to include a digitiser, though it certainly isn't the cheapest way of grabbing images if this is your one and only desire.

One part of the CTV software is dedicated entirely to digitising and it is very clear and easy to use. By selecting Camera or Tape the software is informed what kind of video source is connected, then it's a matter of clicking on the Scan button to see a real-time display of the incoming video. A further click and the image is captured in around ten seconds – since the CTV digitiser is yet another from the slow scan school of grabbing.

Various speed and quality settings are available if the grab isn't quite right. Once it is, it can be saved as RAW, 24-bit or CTV display format directly or first have adjustments made to its colour saturation, tint, brightness, contrast, sharpness or RGB levels.

The grabbed image can be further manipulated with CTV's excellent paint program or processed and output as a "regular" IFF files from the Convert module.

In fact, CTV provides high quality digi-

**CTV is a slow grabber, but on excellent all rounder**



## VLab

Macro Systems

Amiga Centre Scotland

VLab Par £382

VLab (Internal) £341

tising which really cannot be faulted, though its composite video output isn't exactly scintillating.

One further point – the special CTV display format means that images – and animations – can be displayed directly in several million colours on standard monitors with composite video inputs and even played back from "normal" programs such as Deluxe Paint.

The images and animations have to be rendered in the special display format, which is supported by some programs, such as Imagine 2 – a 3D modelling and animation program. For low-cost video work the CTV is a fair buy, if you can put up with a fairly naff composite video output.

Thanks to Yuri Large at Alternative Image for the loan of his CTV – they being in short supply at the time of writing.

VLab fast-scan digitisers come in two flavours, though both have exactly the same functions. VLab Par is an external version which, like its internal Zorro-slot sibling, offers impressive quality at a reasonable price.

Once again, this is German technology and I was equally impressed by both versions. Speed-wise, VLab Par is the slower of the two as it is connected via the parallel port, rather than directly on the Amiga's

bus, but the advantages are that VLab Par can be used with any Amiga (so

**ColourPic Plus is aimed at the professional's pocket**



*DigiTiger II works fast and produces good results*



## Hardware

long as it has at least Workbench 2.0 installed).

Both VLabs use a new format called YUV for initially storing the image after it has been grabbed, though it must then be converted to a displayable format, such as 24-bit IFF, HAM or Ham8.

VLab does this through software and the process can take several minutes, especially with hi-res overscan images on non-accelerated machines.

The VLab software is extremely flexible and is quite user-friendly. It's possible to have a mini video-screen showing the incoming pictures in black and white, though the Par version struggles to keep up at times.

Once grabbed you can see a Preview to make sure you got the picture you wanted before converting it, and there are lots of choices for filtering the video signal, adjusting the size of the grab, deinterlacing the picture to remove motion jitters, setting the save format and plenty of AReX commands.

To top it off, VLab can grab sequences of images – though not every consecutive frame in real time. These could then be converted and made into an animation or used as a basis for retouching or rotoscoping them into a cartoon.

In short, both VLabs are excellent frame-grabbers which can be highly recommended, although a hard drive and accelerated Amiga are needed to get the best out of them. Expect a Y/C version shortly for even better quality and, at long last, an English manual.

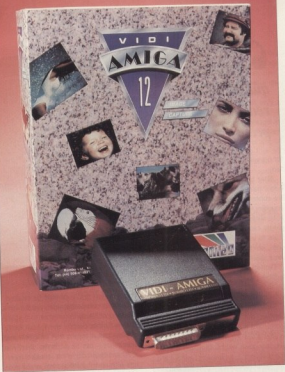
## ColourPic Plus

JCL Business Systems  
Limited £699

The ColourPic Plus is undoubtedly the Rolls Royce of Amiga digitisers – with a price tag to match. It features a whole range of hardware connections, with RGB, Y/C and composite video inputs and RGB, composite video and UHF outputs (all of which can be in use simultaneously) and with fast-scanning to boot, the ColourPic Plus offers plenty of scope for the creatively-minded.

Physically, this digitiser is by far the largest in this round-up and can sit comfortably beneath a normal Amiga monitor – from where it can be connected to the Amiga's RGB and parallel ports.

There are also external controls provided for adjusting the brightness, con-



Amiga 12: great value for money and good grabs

trast, saturation and hue (for NTSC users) of the incoming video signal. Regardless of whether it is in use or not, the ColourPic Plus passes the Amiga's RGB signal through to the monitor, so there's no need to be continually disconnecting it.

Software-wise, the Colourpic Plus is also well provided for. In addition to the standard ColourPic software (which is certainly no slouch) there is the Cabaret Plus program, which contains an extensive range of digitising, animation, image processing and saving functions.

With ColourPic Plus you only need one monitor, as a simple press of the spacebar flips between Amiga and video images – and although only 64,000 colours are used for the video image it is certainly the best quality preview on offer.

Hitting a hotkey freezes an image into the frame buffer before it is downloaded to the Amiga for storage or manipulation. It is also possible to load images into the frame buffer, so letting them be displayed in up to 64,000 colours.

Animation grabbing can be done automatically from video tape, but there are serious limits which require more outlay on extra ColourPic Plus memory.

Without this, it is also impossible to grab in hires interlaced overscan (eg 736 x 580), which means optimum quality camera grabs are out of the question.

## Vidi-Amiga 12

Rombo Limited £99.95

The Vidi-Amiga 12 represents terrific value for money and works with any Amiga, though an extra lead is required for connection to some models.

Incredibly, it not only features a composite video input but, for noticeably improved quality, a Y/C one as well. It's also pretty quick on the draw and you might just be fooled into thinking that it is actually a fast scan digitiser when in reality it is a slow scan device.

With its direct-to-your-Amiga-screen black and white preview mode it is easy to see what's happening on your videotape before grabbing an image. Software adjustments are available for colour, contrast and brightness and there is also a hardware brightness control. Colour grabbing is simple thanks to a built-in colour splitter.

Vidi-Amiga 12 can also do sequence grab-

bing, for instance from videotape, but only in black and white (for speed). The resulting grabs can be played back as an animation direct from the software's Carousel feature, which also lets the user edit the current list of images stored in memory – allowing for slideshow-like sequences to be put together.

There is some basic image-processing software on board, though it can only currently be applied to freshly-grabbed images and not to reloaded ones. This may be about to change though, as a revised version of the software is due any time now with significant changes to the Carousel, the addition of full AA graphic mode support and more.

Incidentally, I know that Video Master claims to be the first combined Amiga sound and vision digitiser, but I'm also pretty sure that the Vidi-Amiga 12 was available in the last quarter of 1992 as a version with MegalMix Master built in, just thought you'd like to know.

## Video Master

Microdeal £69.95

The good news is that it is a dual-purpose digitiser which can grab both video and audio and it only costs £69.95, which makes it the cheapest such unit on the market, bar none.

The bad news is that Video Master only works with Amiga 500 and 500 Plus models as it is engineered to slot exclusively into the expansion port of these models – though I understand that a version for other Amigas is in the pipeline.

Like DigView, the Video Master grabber is of the mono, slow-scan, variety and comes complete with a set of colour filters. External controls are available for black level and contrast. The supplied



An old soldier which never dies

## Behind the scenes

All the digitised images in this article were produced from VHS videotape from a video deck with good freeze frame capability. In each case the best quality image format in the most colours possible was used and the images were then converted to 320 x 256 24-bit for publication.

For digitisers without integrated colour splitters a Rombo Colour Splitter was used, featuring images digitised from Samurai Pizza Cats ©1991 Saban International N.V. and Saban International Services Inc. ©1991 Warner-Tamela Publishing Corp. (BMI)



## MODELS IN REVIEW

HARDWARE										SOFTWARE							
	Type of Digitizer	Integrated Camera/Splitter	Amiga Models	Amiga Connectors	Video Connectors	External Connectors	Maximum Screen Size	Provider Function	Power Source	Cost (incl. VAT)	Sequence Grabbing Features	Image Processing	Alines	DOCS updates required	Memory required	Save Formats	Miscellaneous
DIGI/VIEW GOLD	Slow	No filters incl.	All	Parallel	Phono-composite video	None	768x580 HiRes 384x580 HAM	No	Amiga	£179.95 (part of Media Station bundle)	No	Some	Yes	1.2 or greater	512K+	IFF, RCB (21-bit)	Package incl. DigPaint 3 & Data Performer
DICTV	Slow	Yes	All	Parallel & RCB	Phono-composite	Fast Adjust	736x366	Yes - Full screen colour	Amiga	£699	No	Yes - Extensive 24-bit	No	1.3 or greater	1Mb+ (3-5 sectors)	IFF, RAW, DCTV, 24-bit	Requires composite video monitor
COLOURPIC PLUS	Fast	Yes	All	Parallel & RCB	BNC Composite RGB Y/C	Colour, brightness, contrast, hue	-	Yes - Full screen colour	External mains	£699	Yes - through limited by on-board RAM	Yes 24-bit	No	-	2Mb+	IFF, RCB, 24-bit, Targa, CP, AM	RGB, LHF & composite outputs
VIDI AMIGA 12	Slow	Yes	All	Parallel & disk drive	Phono-composite Y/C	Brightness	704x568 Hi-res 352x568 HAM	Yes - Full screen mono	Amiga	£99.95	Yes - Mono only	Some	No	1.2 or greater	1Mb+	IFF, HAM L, 256 colour, Ham-8	Also available with built-in audio sampler
VIDEO MASTER	Slow	No filters incl.	A500/ A500 Plus	Expansion port	Phono-composite	Contrast & black level	640x512 Hi-res 320x512 HAM	Yes - 1/4 screen	Amiga	£69.95	Yes - Mono 160x100 pixels only	None	No	1.2 or greater	512K+	IFF, RCB, VDI & ILM	Built-in audio sampler
DIGI TIGER II	Slow	Yes	All	Parallel	Phono-composite	Colour, contrast, brightness, sync	704x568 Hi-res 352x568 HAM	Yes - Full screen	External 12v DC	DM 507 plus taxes	No	Some	No	1.2 or greater	512K+ 1.5Mb+ (recommended)	IFF	-
VLAB PAR	Fast	Yes	All	Parallel	Phono-composite (2)	None	720x625	Yes - Small window (mono)	External 12v DC	£382	Yes - Colour (not 25p)	Some	Yes	2.0 or greater	1Mb+	IFF, VDI, 24-bit	-

software is very reminiscent of Atari ST programs but runs capably enough and provides a monitoring facility for both sound and vision. Grabs can be made from video, audio or both together, a feature unique to Video Master. Sequences of images can be grabbed at defined rates, including time-lapse, but only in 160 x 100 pixel mono - though full screen stills can be grabbed in sizes of up to 640 x 512 in 16 colours and 320 x 512 in HAM. Grabbed sequences and stills can be manipulated in the sequence editor to

compile presentations from individual "films" and sound can be separately synchronised to action - a feature which no other digitiser has, as far as I know.

Beware that Video Master is something of a memory hog, so if you want to multi-task with it you should load any other software you need before running the Video Master software itself.

While I can't say that Video Master presents anything special in either picture or sound quality, the combination is certainly intriguing and at this price it should sup-

ply many first-time or would-be DTvers with a low-cost platform to get a taste of the action. Some won't like it, but for many Video Master will provide the opportunity to have a lot of fun.

It must be said that this list of digitisers is not exhaustive. Specialised (and sometimes rather expensive) graphics cards such as GVP's Impact Vision 24, G2's VD2001 and one or two others are also capable of frame grabbing - to broadcast quality in some cases.

And in case you're wondering, it's just

possible that the frame grabber/genlock for the OpalVision card will be available by the time you read this.

As always, what you choose will depend upon a myriad of factors - how much money you have, what system you use, how professional you wish your results to be...

One thing is for certain, though, and that is that - more so than any other computer - the Amiga has a digitising package to suit every pocket and set of requirements.



## In stock...

Amiga Centre Scotland  
Harlequin House, Walkerburn,  
Peebleshire, Scotland EH43 6AZ  
Tel: 0896 87583 Fax: 0896 87546

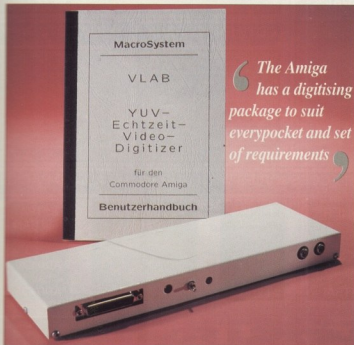
Rombo Limited  
Kirkton Campus, Livingston,  
Scotland EH54 7AZ  
Tel: 0506 414631 Fax: 0506 414634

JCL Business Systems Ltd  
71 St John's Road, Tunbridge Wells  
TN4 9TT  
Tel: 0892 518181 Fax: 0892 511772

Silica Systems  
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road,  
Sidcup DA14 4DX  
Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax: 081-308 0608

DigiTiger  
Klaus D Tute, Soft-, art- und Hardware,  
Kirchroder Str. 490, 3000 Hannover 61,  
Germany  
Tel: 010 49 0511 5511701

Microdeal  
PO Box 68, St Austell PL25 4YB  
Tel: 0726 68020 ColPlus.Pic -  
ColourPic Plus



VLab, though pricey, is possibly the king of quality

# THE BEST DEALS, THE LATEST AMIGA TECHNOLOGY

## AMIGA 600 WILD, WEIRD, & WICKED PACK



Comprising the Amiga 600 computer with 1 Mb RAM, 3.5 inch 1 Mb floppy disk drive PLUS mouse, manuals, Workbench 2.0, all connections to your TV set, and the following FREE software:

- MICROPROSE GRAND PRIX
- SILLY PUTTY
- PUSHOVER
- DELUXE PAINT III

**all for £319.95 inc.**

...and you can add even more games or accessories with our exclusive added value packs detailed lower down this page...

## AMIGA 600 EPIC & LANGUAGE LAB PACK

Comprising the Amiga 600 computer with 1 Mb RAM, 20 Mb hard disk drive, 1 Mb 3.5 inch floppy disk drive, PLUS mouse, manuals, Workbench 2.0, all connections to your TV set and the following free software:

- EPIC ● MYTH ● ROMÉ
- TRIVIAL PURSUIT (in 3 languages)
- DELUXE PAINT III (painting package)
- AMIGA TEXT (Word Processor)
- FIVE LANGUAGE DICTIONARY



**all for £449.95 inc.**

...and you can add more value, other games or accessories, with our packs detailed below...

## AMIGA 600 DELUXE PAINT & GAME PACK

Complete Amiga 600 computer, with 1 Mb RAM, 3.5 inch disk drive, one game (normally Lemmings) and Deluxe Paint III. **£269.95 inc.**

## AMIGA 500+ CARTOON CLASSICS PACK



Comprising the Amiga 500 plus computer with 1 Mb RAM, 16 key numeric keypad 1 Mb 3.5 inch floppy disk drive, PLUS mouse, manuals, Workbench 2.0, all connections to your TV set and the following free software:

- LEMMINGS
- THE SIMPSONS
- CAPTAIN PLANET
- DELUXE PAINT III

**all for £269.95 inc.**

...and you can add even more games or accessories with our exclusive added value packs detailed below...

# NEW!

ADD A  
**ZOO**  
PACK  
FOR ONLY  
£20 EXTRA  
(see details below)

## AMIGA 1200

### THE NEXT GENERATION AMIGA

- True 32 bit computer with a 68020 processor running at blistering 14Mhz, 5 x faster than previous Amiga's
- 2Mb of 32 bit memory expandable via smart card slot
- New AA graphics chips give maximum 262,000 colours on screen from a palette of 16.5 million
- Styled similar to Amiga 600, but includes numeric keypad
- Compatibility mode for existing Amiga programs, whilst new releases will feature Amiga 1200 enhancements
- Includes new Workbench 3.0 operating system

**Amiga 1200, only £369.95 inc.**

## AMIGA 1500 PACK

Comprising the Amiga 1500 computer with separate system unit and detachable keyboard, 1Mb RAM and two 3.5 inch disk drives, fine internal expansion slots, Workbench 2.0 and Kickstart 2.0, and the following free software:

- THE WORKS Platinum Edition (Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database)
- HOME ACCOUNTS ● DELUXE PAINT III
- ELF ● TOKI ● PUZZNIC ● GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR AMIGA BOOK

**all for £539.95 inc.**

## AMIGA 3000

Comprising the Amiga 3000 computer with separate system unit and detachable keyboard, fast 25Mhz processor speed, 2Mb RAM and one 3.5 inch disk drive, latest version 2.0 machines, available with the following hard drives:

**52Mb hard drive £1299.95**

**105Mb hard drive £1479.95**

**1935 SVGA monitor £259.95**

**1960 multisync monitor £419.95**

## AMIGA 4000 MULTI-MEDIA SYSTEM

New awesome multi-media platform featuring 68040 32 bit processor running at 25Mhz, new AA chipset with 16.9 million colours, 6Mb RAM and high density 3.5 inch disk drive, latest Workbench 3.0 operating system

**A4000 40Mb HD**

**£1999.95**

**A4000 120Mb HD**

**£2199.95**

## CDTV ENTRY PACK

CDTV player complete with remote controller, plays audio CD's, CD audio plus graphics disks, and Amiga interactive titles, comes complete with the following software:

- WELCOME DISK
- HUTCHINSONS' ENCYCLOPAEDIA
- LEMMINGS

(the award winning game)

**all for £369.95 inc.**

## AMIGA CDTV PACK

### MULTI-MEDIA SYSTEM

Combination of the CDTV and an Amiga compatible computer including CDTV player, black Amiga keyboard, infra-red mouse, 3.5 inch black Amiga disk drive, Workbench disks and remote controller

**all for £469.95 inc.**

## .....ADD MORE GAMES, MEMORY OR ACCESSORIES WITH OUR VALUE ADDED PACKS!

### ZOO PACK

Includes:

- ZOO! 90% rated AMIGA COMPUTING
- STRIKER 90% rated CU AMIGA
- PINBALL DREAMS 90% rated Ask
- TRANSWRITE premier word processor worth over £127 in total!

**ONLY £20 EXTRA!**

### AWARD WINNERS PACK

Includes four award winning games:

- KICK OFF 2 ● PIPEMANIA
- POPULOUS ● SPACE ACE

...worth over £122 in total!

**ONLY £10 EXTRA!**

### PHOTON PAINT

(THE 40th value  
winning program)

+  
**GFA BASIC**

(essential for writing  
your own programs)

**ONLY £10 EXTRA!**

### ACCESSORIES PACK

Essential extra's including Zipstick Super Pro joystick, 10 blank 3.5 inch disks, lockable 40 capacity disk box, high quality mouse mat and dust cover

**ONLY £20 EXTRA!**

### EXTRA 1Mb RAM

for

**A500**

**ADD £30**

or **A600**

**ADD £35**

# FUTURE TECH

Orderline & enquiries telephone (0908) 211665 open 7 days a week 9am-7pm

# .....AND WE DELIVER FREE, DIRECT TO YOUR DOOR!

## PHILIPS 8833 MKII COLOUR MONITOR



The best selling monitor for the Amiga giving a crystal clear colour display together with fantastic stereo sound!

- FREE LOTUS TURBO 2 GAME
- FREE AMIGA CABLE
- 12 MONTHS IN-HOME SERVICE
- OFFICIAL UK PRODUCT

**all for £179.95 inc.**

tilt & swivel stand £10.95  
dust cover £3.95

## PRINTERS

**Canon**

**star**  
DISKERS

**CITIZEN**

**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

All printers include ribbons & Amiga cable!

Citizen 1200 9 pin mono	£109.95
Citizen SWIFT 9 pin colour	£169.95
Citizen SWIFT 200 24 pin mono	£194.95
Citizen SWIFT 240 24 pin mono	£214.95
Citizen SWIFT 240 24 pin colour	£234.95

Star UC20 9 pin mono	£119.95
Star UC100 9 pin colour	£149.95
Star UC200 9 pin colour	£169.95
Star UC24 100 24 pin mono	£184.95
Star UC24 200 24 pin mono	£199.95
Star UC24 200 24 pin colour	£239.95
Star UC24 200 24 pin colour	£359.95
Star UC48 inkjet	£194.95
Star Laserjet 4 laser	£399.95
Star Laserjet 4 postscript laser	£349.95

Canon BJ100 inkjet	£219.95
Canon BJ200 inkjet inc. s-feeder	£309.95
Canon BJ300 inkjet	£309.95
Canon BJ300 wide carriage inkjet	£469.95

HP Deskjet 500 mono inkjet	£324.95
HP Deskjet 500 colour inkjet	£449.95

### Sheet Feeders

Citizen SWIFT manual sheet feeder	£27.99
Citizen SWIFT auto sheet feeder	£74.99

Star UC20 auto sheet feeder	£57.99
Star UC100 auto sheet feeder	£59.99
Star UC200 auto sheet feeder	£52.99
Star UC24 100 auto sheet feeder	£52.99
Star UC24 200 auto sheet feeder	£49.99

Canon BJ100 auto sheet feeder	£49.99
-------------------------------	--------

## HARD DRIVES

GVP HARD DRIVE 8 for A500 & A500 plus	52Mb drive £	120Mb drive £
with no RAM fitted	329.99	429.99
with 2Mb RAM fitted	369.99	469.99
with 4Mb RAM fitted	409.99	509.99
with 8Mb RAM fitted	489.99	589.99

GVP A530 COMBO, a hard drive and 68030 accelerator for the A500 & plus	52Mb drive £	120Mb drive £
with 1Mb RAM fitted	699.99	799.99
with 2Mb RAM fitted	699.99	799.99
with 4Mb RAM fitted	799.99	899.99
with 8Mb RAM fitted	879.99	1039.99

68882 maths co-processor for A530	£219.95
PC 286 emulator for GVP HD 8	£189.95

GVP HARD CARD 8, a combined hard drive and RAM board for the A1500 & A2000	52Mb drive £	120Mb drive £
with no RAM fitted	279.99	409.99
with 2Mb RAM fitted	319.99	449.99
with 4Mb RAM fitted	359.99	489.99
with 8Mb RAM fitted	439.99	569.99

## CDTV ROM DRIVE

Allows your Amiga to play CDTV titles and music CD's. Models for 500i/600/1200 **only £269.99**

## FLOPPY DRIVES

Cumana 3.5 inch 1Mb drive	£49.95
Rocket Roflex 3.5 inch 1Mb drive	£59.95
Power PC800E 3.5 inch 1Mb drive	£47.95
Power PC800B 3.5 plus BLITZ	£57.95
Power PC800B 3.5 plus X-Copy	£72.95

## MEMORY

512K RAM exp. for A500 & plus	£17.95
512K RAM & clock exp. for A500	£22.95
1Mb RAM exp. for A500 plus	£24.95
1Mb RAM exp. for A600	£32.95
1Mb RAM & clock exp. A600	£37.95
2Mb RAM smartcard A600 & 1200	£114.95
4Mb RAM smartcard A600 & 1200	£174.95

## SIMM BOARDS

1Mb SIMM suitable for GVP HD8 etc	£21.99
4Mb SIMM suitable for GVP HD8 etc	£34.99
1Mb 32bit SIMM for GVP Combo etc	£51.99
4Mb 32bit SIMM for GVP Combo etc	£151.99

## ROMS & SHARER

Kickstart 1.3 ROM	£23.99
Kickstart 2.0 ROM	£34.99
Keyboard switchable ROM sharer A500	£16.99
New! A600 ROM sharer	£28.99
Official Commodore V2.0 upgrade kit, inc. V2 ROM, V2.0 disks & manuals	£79.99

## CUSTOM CHIPS

CR 8520A I/O chip	£7.99
Super Denise custom chip	£21.99
Faster Agnus 8372A custom chip	£30.99

## SCANNERS

Power B&W scanner, 64 grayscale, up to 400 dpi, editing software, inc. New! Power colour scanner, 4096 colours, up to 400 dpi, software inc.	£94.99
	£229.99

## MICE, TRACKBALLS

Nasaku upgrade mouse inc. freebies	£23.99
Quick quality replacement mouse	£11.99
Golden Image mega mouse	£12.99
Golden Image trackball	£36.99
Zydec trackball	£29.99
High quality 8mm mouse mat	£3.49

## 3.5 DISKS, BOXES

10 3.5 1Mb bulk 100% certified	£4.95
25 3.5 1Mb bulk 100% certified	£10.95
50 3.5 1Mb bulk 100% certified	£19.95
100 3.5 1Mb bulk 100% certified	£37.95
500 3.5 1Mb bulk 100% certified	£174.95
Box of 10 branded TDK 3.5 1Mb	£7.95
Box of 50 branded TDK 3.5 1Mb	£37.95
Box of 100 branded TDK 3.5 1Mb	£69.95
10 capacity 3.5 disk box	£1.49
40 capacity 3.5 disk box - lockable	£2.95
80 capacity 3.5 disk box - lockable	£4.95
500 3.5 disk labels	£5.95
1000 3.5 disk labels	£8.95

## JOYSTICKS

Quickshot II Turbo	£8.95
Quickjoy Jetfighter	£10.95
Quickjoy Topstar	£17.95
Quickjoy Superboard	£16.95
Quickjoy Super Pro authentic	£15.95
Competition Pro authentic, burstfire	£12.95
Voltage Delta 3A analogue	£7.95

## CONTROL CENTRES

View centre, monitor stand only:	
A500 & A500 plus version	£24.95
A600 version	£20.95
Control Centre, monitor stand & shelf:	
A500 & A500 plus version	£39.95
A600 version	£34.95
Super Control Centre, monitor stand & two shelves:	
A500 & A500 plus version	£54.95
A600 version	£49.95

## We offer you

- Free delivery in the UK
- All prices include VAT
- Price match
- Computerised ordering
- Staff with 10yrs experience
- Commodore products
- Free catalogues
- 12 month warranty on all products (in-home service on Amiga's and Philips monitors)
- Free collection of product in warranty period, if necessary

## How to order

Call our orderline shown below if you have a credit or debit card, or if you have any queries before you purchase. Be ready to quote your card number, expiry date and your name, address and contact telephone number.

OR, send your order into us at the address shown below, together with your personal cheque or a bank or building society draft made payable to, Futuretech Consumer Electronics Ltd. Please state your requirements clearly, along with your name, address and telephone number.

## FUTURETECH

Unit 3, Frederica  
Caldcote Street  
LIMKING KEYNES  
MK16 0DD

Telephone (0908) 211665

Fax (0908) 211984



Prices and specifications are subject to change without prior notification. E & O E.  
Goods are sold subject to availability and are not supplied on a first basis.  
Personal cheques require 7 days to clear.  
Futuretech is Futuretech Consumer Electronics Ltd registered in England. All trademarks acknowledged.

**CALL US NOW AND ASK FOR YOUR FREE AMIGA CATALOGUE!**

Orderline & enquiries telephone (0908) 211665 open 7 days a week 9am-7pm

**£1.00 PER  
DISK FOR 25  
OR  
MORE DISKS!**

# DELTRAX PD

Tel/Fax: 0492 515981

PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE AT ITS VERY BEST

Choose from over 2500 quality public domain titles

( ) = No of Disks. (\*) = 1 Meg required. (P) = Works on A500/A500+/A600. (D) = No of Drives

## UTILITIES

01	SHOPISTORY	0001	AMCROSS V1.3
02	INTERCALCULI V2.0	0002	ARMOURNET - USA (P)
03	ACCENTRO	0003	BALLET OF RUM (D)
04	LOGOCONVERT	0004	BERRY TITLES
05	DISKMANAGER V2.0	0005	COMPUTER SYSTEM ANALYSER
06	KIM MIMAR	0006	HOTMAIL LANGUAGE EDITOR
07	STAY CALM, BROTHER (P)	0007	IC TALK - (P)
08	EMUL CHARTS	0008	IC TALK - (P) (2P)
09	EMUL WINTER SHOT CREATOR	0009	IC TALK - (P)
10	RELATIONS DATA BASE	0010	IC TALK - (P)
11	CONQUEST	0011	IC TALK - (P)
12	COMBIMAN	0012	IC TALK - (P)
13	WINDS SHARP CUTTER	0013	IC TALK - (P)
14	CLIMWIND	0014	IC TALK - (P)
15	SPY UTILITY (P)	0015	IC TALK - (P)
16	127 TUNING	0016	IC TALK - (P)
17	AMIGO WORK STATION	0017	IC TALK - (P)
18	UTILITY 1.0 & 2.0	0018	IC TALK - (P)
19	SURFER AND TROUBLE SHOOT	0019	IC TALK - (P)
20	HARVEST UTILITY	0020	IC TALK - (P)
21	ZODIAC COMPACTOR V2.0	0021	IC TALK - (P)
22	REAL TIME MONITOR	0022	IC TALK - (P)
23	DATA CHANGE DISK	0023	IC TALK - (P)
24	MAKER VARIOUS UTILS (2P)	0024	IC TALK - (P)
25	PAUL'S FOLDER UTILS	0025	IC TALK - (P)
26	T. LANGUAGE MANAGER	0026	IC TALK - (P)
27	PAUL'S FOLDER MANAGER	0027	IC TALK - (P)
28	CLIMATE MANAGER	0028	IC TALK - (P)
29	DISKMANAGER	0029	IC TALK - (P)
30	ALL-ROUND MEDIA UTILS (2P)	0030	IC TALK - (P)
31	QUICKMAN PLUS (P)	0031	IC TALK - (P)
32	PROGRAMMER'S DATA	0032	IC TALK - (P)
33	WINDS BENCH (2P)	0033	IC TALK - (P)
34	ALL-ROUND MEDIA UTILS (2P)	0034	IC TALK - (P)
35	WINDS BENCH (2P)	0035	IC TALK - (P)
36	WINDS BENCH (2P)	0036	IC TALK - (P)
37	WINDS BENCH (2P)	0037	IC TALK - (P)
38	WINDS BENCH (2P)	0038	IC TALK - (P)
39	WINDS BENCH (2P)	0039	IC TALK - (P)
40	WINDS BENCH (2P)	0040	IC TALK - (P)
41	WINDS BENCH (2P)	0041	IC TALK - (P)
42	WINDS BENCH (2P)	0042	IC TALK - (P)
43	WINDS BENCH (2P)	0043	IC TALK - (P)
44	WINDS BENCH (2P)	0044	IC TALK - (P)
45	WINDS BENCH (2P)	0045	IC TALK - (P)
46	WINDS BENCH (2P)	0046	IC TALK - (P)
47	WINDS BENCH (2P)	0047	IC TALK - (P)
48	WINDS BENCH (2P)	0048	IC TALK - (P)
49	WINDS BENCH (2P)	0049	IC TALK - (P)
50	WINDS BENCH (2P)	0050	IC TALK - (P)

## BUSINESS

0050	JOURNAL Accounts
0051	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0052	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0053	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0054	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0055	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0056	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0057	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0058	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0059	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0060	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0061	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0062	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0063	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0064	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0065	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0066	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0067	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0068	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0069	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0070	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0071	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0072	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0073	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0074	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0075	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0076	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0077	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0078	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0079	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0080	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0081	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0082	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0083	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0084	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0085	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0086	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0087	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0088	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0089	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0090	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0091	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0092	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0093	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0094	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0095	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0096	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0097	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0098	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0099	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0100	ARMAR V2.0 (P)

## GAMES

0101	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0102	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0103	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0104	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0105	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0106	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0107	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0108	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0109	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0110	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0111	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0112	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0113	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0114	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0115	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0116	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0117	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0118	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0119	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0120	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0121	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0122	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0123	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0124	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0125	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0126	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0127	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0128	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0129	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0130	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0131	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0132	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0133	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0134	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0135	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0136	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0137	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0138	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0139	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0140	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0141	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0142	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0143	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0144	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0145	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0146	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0147	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0148	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0149	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0150	ARMAR V2.0 (P)

## GRAPHICS

0151	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0152	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0153	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0154	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0155	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0156	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0157	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0158	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0159	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0160	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0161	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0162	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0163	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0164	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0165	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0166	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0167	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0168	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0169	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0170	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0171	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0172	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0173	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0174	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0175	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0176	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0177	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0178	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0179	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0180	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0181	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0182	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0183	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0184	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0185	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0186	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0187	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0188	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0189	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0190	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0191	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0192	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0193	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0194	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0195	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0196	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0197	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0198	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0199	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0200	ARMAR V2.0 (P)

## CENTRAL LICENCEWARE

0201	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0202	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0203	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0204	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0205	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0206	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0207	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0208	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0209	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0210	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0211	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0212	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0213	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0214	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0215	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0216	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0217	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0218	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0219	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0220	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0221	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0222	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0223	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0224	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0225	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0226	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0227	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0228	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0229	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0230	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0231	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0232	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0233	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0234	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0235	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0236	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0237	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0238	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0239	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0240	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0241	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0242	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0243	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0244	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0245	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0246	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0247	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0248	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0249	ARMAR V2.0 (P)
0250	ARMAR V2.0 (P)

**DELTRAX PD (AC)**  
36 Bodelwyddan Ave  
Old Colwyn  
Clwyd LL29 9NP

We also stock Fred Fish & T-Bag disks

ALL DISKS  
VIRUS CHECKED

SAME DAY  
DESPATCH

**DISK PRICES:**

1-2 Disks = £2.00 each, 3-15 Disks = £1.50 each  
16-24 Disks = £1.25 each, 25+ Disks = £1.00 each

Overseas orders welcome payable in sterling please.  
Catalogue disk £1.00. For reliable friendly service.  
Make cheques/postal orders payable to "DELTRAX PD"

**POSTAGE & PACKING:**

UK = 60p per order; Europe = +25p per disk; R.O.W. = +50p per disk



Paul Austin previews a brand new presentation package that could put the sensational ScalaMM200 on the ropes – or maybe even the canvas!

# MediaLink – the Scala beater?

**A**fter the rise and rise of the Scandinavian sensation Scala, the presentation market looked awoken up by what is, without doubt, the slickest package in the business.

Thankfully some serious competition has finally presented itself in the form of MediaLink, a package that takes a dramatically different approach to the art of presentation but nevertheless remains a direct and formidable opponent to its all-conquering Nordic counterpart.

Like the opposition, MediaLink doesn't stop with simple wipes and fades – in fact, in classic Scala style, the package boasts its own version of Scala's EX modules known as Xapps.

The Xapps are in all but name pretty much identical to EXs enabling the addition of CD-ROM, laser discs, ARexx commands, DOS commands, sound modules and samples, animations, CDTV and more.

Aside from employing the abilities of

external devices, the package can also add its own touches to the overall effect via its page design section which allows the creation of graphics and text in all Amiga modes, including AGA.

When the pages are complete yet another familiar Scala option makes its appearance in the form of a huge selection of wipes and fades including an excellent variation on Scala's super-impose which effortlessly replaces the existing image in a very video-esque crossfade between two images.

## Impressive

Like its opponent, the number and variety of effects is impressive and again like its counterpart these tricks can be applied to anims and imported graphics with equal skill.

However there does appear one area in which the newcomer may fall short in comparison to the champ. Although special effects can be lavished on complete pages there appears no way to apply them to individual elements within pages – unlike Scala which offers almost as many special effects for text and brush introduction as it does for the pages themselves.

Having had my obligatory whinge it must be stressed that the version presently in my sticky mits is firmly at the beta stage. Incidentally, I have been assured by Erik Van Eykelen – a top dog at MediaLink Inc – that more work will be going into the text handling prior to release.

Due to the aforementioned "work in progress", I'm afraid we'll all have to wait for next month's AC before coming to any



AGA graphics in action...

definitive conclusions. As you may have guessed we're planning a big splash for the finished package in the next issue – don't miss it if you're serious about multimedia, presentation and quality DTV!

Apart from the expandability of the software via the growing band of Xapps, it also offers the ability to combine elements via directory-style script building complete with loops and parallel events such as music, samples and Xapps all playing their part in the action simultaneously.

Unlike Scala, MediaLink doesn't have a vested interest in the high-end corporate market like Scala's big brother InfoChannel. If you thought ScalaMM200 was expensive, InfoChannel is enough to induce heart failure.

Although InfoChannel does offer a big-

ger selection of whistles and bells than its Scala sidekick, its primary goal is to offer a centralised network for satellite machines, all of which can be controlled either via comms or direct hardware connections.

Admittedly it does a blinding job in this role; however, even for a small network of satellites with their essential dongles you're literally taking thousands of pounds for the software alone.

The creators of MediaLink have obviously targeted this area of the market as a real money-spinner and as a result every MediaLink comes with its own comms and satellite control elements built-in to the basic package.

In addition the software itself is completely unprotected and shows no sign of the dongle essential to every ScalaMM200 and InfoChannel.

According to Mr Van Eykelen, MediaLink Inc have no qualms about registered users running the package on multiple machines – while employing the software's built-in comms protection as a means of central control with scripts and commands being issued as and when required.

As that's all that space will allow, but don't forget that AC will bring you an exclusive and dare I say it definitive review in next month's issue. Tune in next time to see if the all-conquering Scala has indeed met its match...

**AC**



An all new interface which could become very familiar

**Premier  
Manager  
£16.99**



10 Commercial Street, Batley, West Yorkshire



**Fire  
Force  
£15.99**

Call us on 0924 422226 or 422144 or 422057. 7 days 8.30am-8pm

3D Construction Kit 2.0 .....	£32.99	Links Firestone .....	£14.99
Addams Family .....	£15.50	Links Bountiful .....	£14.99
Arthur Macleans Pool .....	£16.99	Lotus Turbo Challenge 2 .....	£14.99
Amos Professional .....	£44.99	Lotus Turbo Challenge 3 .....	£16.99
AV8B .....	£22.99	Microprose Golf .....	£16.99
B17 Flying Fortress .....	£22.99	Monkey Island .....	£16.99
Battle Isle .....	£16.99	Monkey Island 2 .....	£23.99
Battle of Britain .....	£15.99	Nigel Mansell's Formula 1 .....	£19.99
B.C. Kid .....	£16.99	Parasol Stars .....	£16.99
Blue Max .....	£11.99	Pinball Dreams .....	£16.99
Captive .....	£8.99	Pinball Fantasies .....	£16.99
Carl Lewis Challenge .....	£16.99	Player Manager .....	£10.99
Championship Manager .....	£15.99	Populus 2 .....	£18.99
Civilization .....	£22.99	Premiere .....	£20.99
Conquest of the Longbow .....	£22.99	Premier Manager .....	£16.99
Cool World .....	£16.99	Prince of Persia .....	£11.99
Crazy Cars 3 .....	£16.99	Pushover .....	£16.99
Cruise for a Corpse .....	£16.99	Putty .....	£18.99
Curse of Enchantia .....	£22.99	Raving Mad .....	£16.99
Das Boot .....	£11.99	Road Rash .....	£16.99
Dizzy's Excellent Adventures .....	£15.99	Sabre Team .....	£16.99
Doodle Bug .....	£16.99	Sensible Soccer 92/93 .....	£16.99
DiGeneration .....	£14.99	Shadow of the Beast 3 .....	£16.99
Dyna Blasters .....	£19.99	Shuttle .....	£23.99
Easy Amos .....	£22.99	Shoot em up Construction Kit .....	£9.99
Elite .....	£15.99	Special Forces .....	£22.99
Espana Games 92 .....	£16.99	Street Fighter 2 .....	£17.99
Eye of the Beholder 2 .....	£23.99	Super Fighter .....	£16.99
F15 Strike Eagle 2 .....	£16.99	Supremacy .....	£11.99
Fate of Atlantis .....	£23.99	Thunderhawk .....	£15.99
Fire & Ice .....	£16.99	Titus the Fox .....	£10.99
Fire Force .....	£14.99	Utopia .....	£12.99
Formula 1 Grand Prix .....	£20.99	Utopia Data Disk .....	£10.99
Graham Taylors .....	£16.99	Utopia Twin Pack .....	£20.99
Heimdall .....	£14.99	Vrooom .....	£16.99
Head to Head .....	£22.99	Vrooom Data Disk .....	£14.99
Hook .....	£16.99	Wing Commander .....	£22.99
Humans .....	£19.99	Wizkid .....	£16.99
Kings Quest 5 .....	£19.99	W.W.F.2 .....	£16.99
Knights of the Sky .....	£22.99	Zool .....	£16.99
Lemmings Twin Pack .....	£21.99	Zool A1200 .....	£16.99
Links .....	£23.99		

All prices include VAT. P&P £1.00 per item (UK). (Europe £4.00)

25 .....	£12.65
50 .....	£22.95
100 .....	£41.70
200 .....	£78.75
300 .....	£116.30
500 .....	£184.65

**3 1/2" Double  
sided  
Double  
Density**

All Disks come with labels P&P included (UK only)

## DISK BOXES

	P&P
3.5 inch 90 Capacity .....	£1.50 50p
3.5 inch 100 Capacity .....	£5.99 £1.00
150 Capacity Posso Box .....	£13.49 £3.00
3.5 inch 250 Capacity .....	£22.99 £3.00

## ACCESSORIES

Power External Drive .....	£49.99 £3.00
Zydec Zy-Fi Speakers .....	£33.99 £3.00
Zydec Handy Scanner .....	£92.99 £3.00
Zydec Virus Protector .....	£5.99 25p
Alfa Data Trackerball .....	£22.99 £2.00
Alfa Data Crystal Trackerball .....	£32.99 £2.00
Alfa Data Megamouse .....	£15.99 £1.50
14 inch Monitor Stand .....	£9.99 £1.50
Mouse Pockets .....	£1.45 25p
Mouse Mats .....	£1.99 25p
Mouse Covers .....	£1.99 25p
Cleaning Kits .....	£1.45 25p

## PUBLIC DOMAIN

Please Ring for FREE catalogue disk  
**0924 422226**

## SPECIAL OFFER COUPONS

**£1.00  
OFF**

Any Zy-Dec Product  
Except Virus  
Protector

Valid until  
31/3/93

**50%  
OFF**

Postage on  
accessories when you  
buy two or more  
accessory items

Valid until  
31/3/93

Send these coupons to us with your order  
We accept cheques, Postal Orders or Credit Cards

## MEMBERSHIP SPECIAL OFFER!!!

Name .....

Address .....

Postcode ..... Tel .....

Credit Card No.

Membership entitles you to the following:  
FREE Mouse Mat to all NEW members.  
No P&P on software.

Save even more money on our incredible prices. Priority service same day  
dispatch by 1st class recorded delivery on Credit Card Orders.  
Be one step ahead of other readers, receive our updated software lists at least 2  
weeks before being published. With Special Offer coupons and Discount  
Vouchers you're miles better off with MAIL ORDER EXPRESS. MEMBERSHIP (UK  
ONLY) £4.00 PER ANNUM

Expires end:

MOUSE MAT ☐ or Disk Box ☐

# Bump maps and Brasso

**R**ay tracing is the leading edge of Amiga software technology, and the best packages in the field vie with each other to produce effects which wouldn't look out of place in Terminator 2.

Competition is intense, development constant, and with both Real 3D and Imagine about to appear in new versions, and Lightwave continuing to stun the video world in the USA, any new release has its work cut out to make the grade.

Graphics users of the Amiga have come to expect a high level of quality, and many rendered images produced only a short time ago now look dated and inadequate beside those produced using the latest tricks and techniques.

In addition, standards are set to rise again over the next few months as the latest incarnations of the big two hit the high streets, bringing advanced capabilities such as inverse kinematics and spline skeletons to the Amiga world.

Only either a horizon-expanding package or a program with very unique talents can expect to survive in such an environment, but Aladdin 4D from Adspec Programming is actually an evolution of Draw 4D, its name changed presumably to remove any danger of confusion with structured drawing, and as such is not exactly a new product. Luckily, it does have

one or two unique talents.

Aladdin 4D takes neither the primitive nor the spline approach to modelling. Real 3D, for example, relies heavily on the use of building block "primitives" such as spheres, cubes, and so on to quickly and easily build the basics before complex point editing is carried out, but Aladdin offers no solid primitives and does not utilise splines.

Only rectangles and arcs can be created automatically, any other shape being constructed using either point editing or tools such as sweep and extrude.

This is rather annoying at first because though primitives are only one tool among many and cannot be relied on for more complex jobs, they are immeasurably useful when beginning a project from scratch and can take some of the drudge out of 3D work.

## Smooth

Users of Imagine and later version of Real 3D will find that spline curves, whether paths along which cameras and objects can smoothly move, or the routes along which simple objects can be extruded to produce complex pipes and so forth, quickly become essential tools.

They make the creation of more natural

objects and movements both possible and easy and have become a central part of many an artist's working ways.

With the omission of spline curves and primitives, Aladdin 4D immediately relegates itself to a supporting role as far as most serious 3D artists will be concerned. Some may find the program's creation process to their liking, but the restrictions placed upon basic object creation are too tight to allow Aladdin to compete with its contemporaries.

Other drawing tools are good, with ample control over rotation, sweeps, extrudes, and so on, and control over the creation space is good. Cameras can be placed at any point and total control of the camera is possible, including multiple targets with their own ins, outs and zooms.

A direct result of the lack of spline paths is that setting up a camera flight path is actually a lot easier than in any other package, even if the finished path is less smooth.

Creating animations is fairly easy, more so probably than in either Real 3D or Imagine, and simple examples are quickly con-

structed by following the tutorials found in Aladdin's manual.

The downside is that no central control over all animation elements is possible, a consequence of the way in which Aladdin treats all objects.

Every polygon has its own set of attributes, including colour, texture, IFF brushmaps, and even its own individual shading method. However, these are scattered across several very busy requester screens, making control of a simple polygon a lengthy process.

## Power

Aladdin offers almost complete control of every aspect of an object, but the user must hunt around to make the most of the package's power.

The textures feature, about which the manual is justly proud, enables the application of multiple textures to each polygon. As everything in Aladdin is tied to a timeline, it is possible to animate each texture, slip smoothly between one and another, and mess about with its individual attributes, giving Aladdin even more control in this respect than offered by Imagine 2.0.

To illustrate this feature, the animation tutorial includes a spinning cube which morphs into a bump map and back, but much more imaginative use of textures can result in realistic ripple patterns

*A combination of brush and altitude mapping makes for a stunning effect*





Such gas effects are only really possible with Aladdin

which change shape and gradually settle down, leopards which really do change their spots, and Klingon spaceships which "de-cloak" complete with gradual fade-in and wobbly bits.

The number of textures which can be used at any time during an animation is limited only to the user's patience and requirements.

Similar attention has been paid to the use of attributes. A requester similar to the textures epic allows for changes in colour, reflectivity, transparency, self-illumination, and much more, all controlled by the usual timeline.

Ease in and ease out values can again be set for each change, and even

whether or not an object receives or casts shadows can be set from one frame to the next.

This sort of control is handy where, for example, a general overlight might cause enough shadow to slow down rendering without any real benefit to the image.

## Brighter

Turning off an object's sensitivity to shadows until such time as it is needed, perhaps when a brighter light is turned on half way through an animation, effectively gives the user a choice over which parts of the image will be rendered using scanline techniques and which will render in true ray tracing mode. The latter is

much slower, so tight control over how much ray tracing is used comes in very handy.

Other packages will, of course, allow the user to specify whether scanline or ray tracing is used in a global sense, but only Aladdin offers such object-to-object control.

To avoid having the user set up an image like this every time, there are global controls for shadows, phong, and so on in the rendering options requester, so the Aladdin user has the best of both worlds.

Where Aladdin falls down in this respect is that it offers, in a sense, too many options. Now, before you all groan about journalists who are never satisfied, let me explain.

True, many programs are criticised for offering little or no user control over the finished output, and it is a valid criticism levelled at everything from drawing packages to adventure games. However, when a package has a long list of complex features the programmers must make an effort to combine complexity with ease of use.

The way in which Aladdin is structured means that far too many requesters and menu choices must be struggled through in order to make changes. A good example of this is the otherwise superb gas feature.

When a gas object is added to a scene, the user must select it, go to its attributes requester and add some transparency, then turn on the global transparency and phong shading flags. Finally, the objects

“Cameras can be placed at any point, and total control is possible”

own shading requester must be summoned so that it can be defined as a phong shaded object.

When one considers that a gas is completely useless without all these options turned on, it would seem the obvious – and helpful – thing to have them all automatically turned on when a gas is added. At the very least, the gas object should surely appear with its own phong shading and transparency settings at a default for a decent gas.

When gases are used, despite the fussy way Aladdin treats them, they are easily the program's most stunning feature and enable the creation of images which one would be hard pressed to match with any other package. What's more, gases are treated in exactly the same way as other polygons, which means they can be animated, morphed, and so on.

## Flexibility

Larger gases, such as effective suns complete with blazing corona or explosions, are just as effective, but the fact that the user can evoke a full range of effects down to candle flames or the flare from starship engines speaks highly of Aladdin's flexibility.

With a little more thought towards putting this flexibility in the hands of the user rather than deep in the bowels of myriad requesters, the program would be much more enjoyable to use.

One niggle about gases is the extremely long time it takes to render them when full image quality is required. A certain amount of time consumption is inescapable due to the complex nature of 3D fractal calculations of this sort, but I can't help thinking that gas rendering times are still way too long.

Waves are treated in a similar manner to gases in that they are effects in their own right rather than textures applied to a single polygon. It is possible to create a wave, either emanating spherically from a central point or progressing linearly across the image, which will affect all objects it encounters.

As each object can have its sensitivity to waves set from within its own attributes requester, the ability to create ripples in liquids while leaving solids unaffected and all with a single wave is again unique to Aladdin 4D.

Waves are applied to an area of space just as gases are simply fractal manipulations of density and colour in a certain

## What a gas!

Rather than treat a gas as an attribute of an existing object, such as the fog attribute used by Imagine or the method of adding fractal textures, Aladdin creates it as a cubic container whose density and internal colour is altered by the transparency and strength of the gas.

When fractal turbulence is added, which itself can be of varying colour, density, and definition, the number of possible variations becomes infinite.

In addition, gases can be spherical or can seem to emanate from any side of the container, and the container itself can be resized.

Alternatively, using a bitmap on one

side of the container, a density map can be applied which can then be animated to make the gas flicker exactly as the user requires, making possible stunningly realistic candle flames and other effects.

The candle example is simply a matter of settling on a flame-like gas of the correct size and colour, then applying a greyscale brush made of concentric rings of colour from white (dense) in the centre to black on the outer ring.

By animating the brush to make it expand and contract, the candle flame can be made to flicker, an effect which is virtually impossible in any other package.



## Jargon buster

**Attributes** Each object in the 3D space has a list of characteristics, such as colour, hardness and so on, which define its basic appearance. Collectively, these are referred to as the object's attributes.

**Bump map** A special kind of texture, bump mapping is a mathematical method of creating disturbance on a smooth surface to give it a less perfect appearance. Very over-used since its inception, bump mapping is nevertheless a very handy effect if used sparingly.

**Extrusion** By extruding a circle, one can make a cylinder, or by extruding a square, a cube is born. Extrusion simply adds depth to a 3D image, but can be very useful if a program enables the extrusion of a cross section down a pathway, which can save a great deal of time when creating objects such as pipes of a complex shape or walls which bend round a corner.

**Gases** Because of their hazy and imprecise nature, these are very difficult to reproduce using ray tracing packages. The only successful way to create them is using fractal mathematics, which means the user can often spend ages rendering them and tweaking them to get the right result.

**Inverse kinematics** A hot new jargon phrase which is applied to the technique whereby natural movements are recreated in 3D. By creating joints with their own movement restrictions and so on, the use of inverse kinematics makes possible the creation of, say, a human arm which actually moves like the real thing.

**Mapping** Generally speaking, mapping applies to any technique whereby an effect is mathematically applied to a virtual surface. This includes brush mapping, bump mapping, altitude mapping, and so on and includes a wide range of techniques and effects.

**Organic modelling** The better ray tracers offer organic modelling, which is a technique for creating more realistic looking human faces, animals, cars, or anything which had soft, sweeping lines. There are many ways in which organic modelling can be accomplished, but generally speaking it involves giving the computer an outline of how the object is supposed to appear, then telling it to add a smooth outer surface or "skin".

**Paths** A path is a route in 3D space down which an object or a camera can be told to move. The advantage of paths is that the user can set out a complete movement for animation with just one action rather than have to tell the

computer where the object will be in every frame. The more control a user has over paths and their creation, the better.

**Point editing** Creating polygons and manipulating them is all very well, but for really detailed work, point editing is the only way. It involves editing the individual points in a polygon by adding or deleting them, moving them, or scaling/rotating small areas of a polygon.

**Primitives** These are just primitive objects such as spheres, cubes, cones and so on, which many programs will create automatically to save the user the bother of creating such basic shapes time after time. Relying too heavily on them is a mistake, but they do help speed up the creation process.

**Scanline** A ray tracing method which cuts down rendering time by ignoring the effects of one object on another and just rendering the colour of the objects. See tracing.

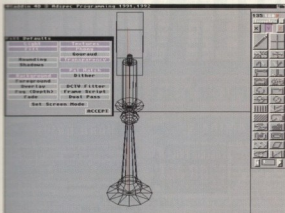
**Shading** Methods vary from wireframe (no shading) through colour shade (simple polygon shading for previews) to gouraud (pseudo ray-traced) and the ultimate phong shading. The latter is a mathematical method for calculating all smooth curves and leads to the most realistic images.

**Spline curves** Curves which are defined by their axes and a mathematical equation, splines can be any shape or size and are always smooth. They thus make excellent paths for objects and cameras.

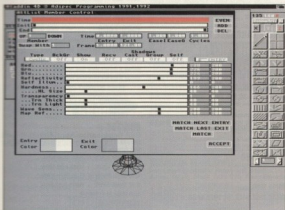
**Sweep** One of the most common drawing tools, sweep enables the creation of a cross-section of an object which is then swept round in any angle up to 360 degrees to form a solid object. Similar to the lathe technique, sweep is ideal for chair legs, beer glasses, and any other round symmetrical object.

**Texture** A texture is any effect which is applied to a surface in order to change the colour or appearance of that subject. Textures can be mathematical (such as bump maps) or based on existing IFF images (such as brush mapping). In addition, a texture can be as simple as a dot pattern or the by now famous black and white tiles.

**Tracing** The most maths-intensive and time-consuming method, tracing renders an image by tracking the light itself, following it through glass objects, casting shadows on walls, and reflecting objects in each other. Traced images take much longer to render than scanline images, but in certain circumstances – such as those involving glass or chrome – they are of far higher quality.



Icons and render display options are many and varied



Control of attributes gives the user a plethora of options

ama, so it is possible to create a gas and then make a wave travel through resulting in some very weird spatially challenged animations.

The spherical wave, which radiates in all three axes at once, is particularly effective in these situations, but a lot of careful tweaking is required if the gas is to show up the wave at all, and this leads to long rendering times.

Ordinary textures, relying on a selection of tiles, waxes, and zig-zags are less exciting. The usual Aladdin attention to detail enables their use as anything from cylindrical bump maps to spherical projections, but there is less on offer here than many other packages.

As a general first-line ray tracing package, Aladdin 3D is neither complete nor comprehensive enough to challenge the might of Real 3D or Imagine, and unless updated fairly quickly will be left far behind by the latest releases of these two packages.

However, it offers the best gas effects I've ever seen in an Amiga package and should find an audience among the 3D community, if only as an extra package to produce effects not otherwise possi-

ble. For ease of animation and its powerful features, Aladdin 4D could tempt some users, but don't expect to see Active, Impulse, or Octree shaking in their virtual boots.



## SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential YELLOW = Recommended

2 Mb

RAM

4 Mb

RAM

Hard drive

Accelerator

## The bottom line

Ease-of-use = 6  
Implementation = 8  
Value-for-money = 7  
Overall = 7

Supplier: Micro-PACE UK  
Phone: 0753 551888  
Price: £259.99



# COMPUTER WORLD

**FREE FAST! UK DELIVERY SAME DAY DESPATCH\* • ALL PRICES INC. VAT**

**NEW!**  
In Leeds!

**800 sq.ft.**  
**SHOWROOM**

**NOW OPEN!**

**TOP NAME BRANDS AT LOW-LOW PRICES**

**FREE**  
**EASY CAR PARKING**

**EASY ACCESS**  
FROM  
M1 M621 M62 A1

**HOW TO ORDER**

For Customers not able to visit our Showroom we offer one of the fastest and most complete Mail order services available in the U.K.

To order by phone:  
**0532-350091**  
Quoting your Credit Card No.



By Post to:  
**PHOENIX COMPUTER WORLD,**  
UNIT 2, YORK TOWERS,  
383 YORK ROAD,  
LEEDS LS9 6TA.

Please make cheques payable to Phoenix. Allow 5 working days for cheque clearance.  
\* Same Day Despatch on Credit Card orders: Inland only. Building Society cheques Postal orders.

Customer Care/General Enquiries  
**0532-350652**  
FAX: (0532) 350652

## AMIGA 1200

Probably the home computer of the decade, the A1200 is the latest addition to the Amiga family. Incorporating a new internal engine and many more exciting and powerful features, this machine truly takes the Amiga family into the next generation.

### FEATURES INCLUDE:

68020 Processor Running at 14 Mhz • 2MB Chip RAM (expandable) 256 colours on screen from a 16.8 million colour palette • Full Amiga Key board • With Alpha numeric key pad.

**PHOENIX PRICE**  
**£379.99**

### GVP/1200-HARD DRIVE UPGRADE

85 Mhz ultra fast Master 25' drive • GVP Formatting software • Installation manual • All the necessary screws and cables

**PHOENIX PRICE**  
**£279.99**

Please Add £15 if you require Phoenix to fit the drive.

### PHOENIX A1200 HARD DRIVE UPGRADES - Now Available!

Lightning fast access times • Highgrade 25' Contar hard drive • Fully fitted and tested by Phoenix technicians • 1 yr warranty on all models.

20 MB-40 MB-60 MB-80 MB-120 MB-200 MB

**Call for lowest prices in the U.K.**

**A1200-PCMCIA FAST RAM EXPANSION**  
Credit card memory now available

2MB ..... £129.99

4MB ..... £199.99

### A1200-32 BIT Treadnor RAM Expansion

includes 16 Mhz 68881 co-processor II  
Microbotics M8X 4 MB ..... £269.99

Microbotics M8X 8 MB ..... £369.99

Microbotics M8X 16 MB ..... £469.99

### NEW!-Deluxe Paint IV. £64.99

AN ABSOLUTE MUST!!

### A 1200 ACCESSORIES

Control Centre (inc. FREE cables) ..... £36.99

Dust Covers ..... £5.99

Multi-Sync Monitor adaptor cable ..... £12.99

## ACCELERATORS

50% **500+ / 1500/2000**  
technology at a price you can afford. Ray tracing in image that takes 24 hrs on a standard Amiga takes just 1 sec. 36 mins, with an A50001 PRO! maths co-processor included with both A5000 accelerator cards.

A5000+ - 1MB 16.67 Mhz ..... £159.99

A5000+ - 2MB 16.67 Mhz ..... £229.99

A5000+ - 3MB 16.67 Mhz ..... £299.99

A5000+ - 4MB 16.67 Mhz ..... £369.99

85000+ - 1MB 25.00 Mhz ..... £159.99

85000+ - 2MB 25.00 Mhz ..... £229.99

85000+ - 4MB 25.00 Mhz ..... £369.99

85000+ - 8MB 25.00 Mhz ..... £604.99

## EMULATORS

GVP PC-280 16MHz ..... £239.99

PCS Powerboard A500/500+ ..... £169.99

KCS Powerboard A500/500+ ..... £149.99

KCS adaptor for 1500/2000 ..... £57.99

Vartek & Teuce Plus 286 (386) ..... £124.99

0.8.3 4/5 ..... £104.99

Vortec "GOLDEN DATE" ..... £419.99

## AMIGA'S

### 'CARTOON CLASSICS PACK'

It's back and it's back - the pack they tried to kill returns for its final mission - don't miss this golden opportunity to acquire one of the best ever home computers, features include: 1 Mb of RAM Workbench 2.04 • VLI module • Lemmings • Captain Planet • The Simpsons • Deluxe Paint II

### 'THE WILD, THE WEIRD & THE WICKED'

1 Mhz A 500 as standard and includes the excellent value Software 1000: Deluxe Paint II • Formula One Grand Prix • Putty • Puttner

**PHOENIX PRICE** ..... £319.99

A 500 2MB (not above software) ..... £359.99

### 'EPIC' • LANGUAGE PACK'

1 Mhz A 500 as standard and includes: 2MB HARD DRIVE • The excellent value Software 1000: Deluxe Paint II • Trivial Pursuit • Epic • Myth • Rome

**PHOENIX PRICE** ..... £399.99

A 500 2MB + 20 MB HARD DRIVE ..... £439.99

Now including the home model emulator.

A 500 The stand-alone A 500 is compact, semi portable, fully featured and can be purchased in the following configurations:

A 500 ..... £279.99

A 500 2MB ..... £314.99

### AMIGA 1500

2.86 Workbench includes: Deluxe Paint 3, Playfair Works, Home Accounts, Tilt, Puzzle, a UK Amiga Format Book and JoyStick

**PHOENIX PRICE** ..... £479.99

Amiga 1500 + 52 MB hard drive ..... £669.99

## MEMORY EXPANSION

A 500+ A PHOENIX RAM module can expand your chip RAM up to 1 MB by using the treadnor expansion port.

Extra RAM is necessary to unleash the incredible graphic capabilities of your Amiga. All our boards carry a full 2 year no quibble replacement guarantee. It's never been cheaper to upgrade!

1 MB Fully populated RAM board ..... £34.99

1 MB Unpopulated RAM board ..... £16.99

1/2 Mhz. clock ..... £29.99

### A 500

Phoenix PA 501-populated-1MB ..... £44.99

Phoenix PA 501-unpopulated-0MB ..... £24.99

PA 502+ 2 MB PCMCIA card ..... £129.99

PA 502+ 4 MB PCMCIA card ..... £199.99

## CHIPS

### AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS

Microchip 2.04 ROM ..... £34.99

Microchip 2.1 ROM ..... £27.99

Microchip 2.2 ROM ..... £29.99

Microchip 2.3 ROM ..... £29.99

Microchip 2.4 ROM ..... £29.99

Microchip 2.5 ROM ..... £29.99

Microchip 2.6 ROM ..... £29.99

Microchip 2.7 ROM ..... £29.99

Microchip 2.8 ROM ..... £29.99

Microchip 2.9 ROM ..... £29.99

These chips cover practically every popular memory expansion or Hard Drive system on the market for the Amiga ie. GVP, SUPRA, MICROBOTICS, COMMODORE

## HARD DRIVES

GVP IMPACT SERIES II Hard Drives, the fastest Hard Drive Controller for the Amiga. Features Game Switch, external SCSI port, IAA/ASTROM SCSI Driver, GVP's custom VLSI chip and internal RAM expansion up to 8 Mgz! Units use high specification fast-access QUANTUM Hard Drives coming with 2 yr. guarantee.

**500/500+**

A500-8MB + 42 MB ..... £299.99

A500-8MB + 80 MB ..... £379.99

A500-8MB + 120 MB ..... £469.99

A500-8MB + 233 MB ..... £564.99

A500-HDD controller only ..... £179.99

**1500/2000**

Series II Hard Disk Controller/HARD CARD ..... £122.99

Series II 42 MB Hard Disk and HARD CARD ..... £244.99

Series II 80 MB Hard Disk and HARD CARD ..... £329.99

Series II 120 MB Hard Disk and HARD CARD ..... £406.99

Series II 233 MB Hard Disk and HARD CARD ..... £544.99

EXTRA MEMORY-Only £29.99 per Mhz.

## ACCELERATOR-HARD DRIVES

**500/500+**  
GVP Combination Accelerators & Hard Drives-The ultimate expansion product for the Amiga 500!

A500 Combo 40MB+ + 42MB Hard Drive ..... £657.99

A500 Combo 80MB+ + 80MB Hard Drive ..... £749.99

A500 Combo 120MB+ + 120MB Hard Drive ..... £844.99

A500 Combo 233MB+ + 233MB Hard Drive ..... £929.99

A500 Combo 2+Processor ..... £719.99

**1500/2000**

GVP 6-Force 500-32MB+ + 1MB ..... £474.99

GVP 6-Force 500-40MB+ + 4MB ..... £579.99

GVP 6-Force 500-52MB+ + 4MB ..... £1136.99

GVP 6-Force 500-32MB+ + 4MB ..... £1419.99

### GVP Accelerator RAM

1MB 500-32 MB 68000socode ..... £65.99

4MB 500-32 MB 68000socode ..... £162.99

## MONITORS

All monitors are supplied with a FREE cable for connection to your Amiga.

PHILIPS 9333M II ..... £224.99

Colour Stereo Monitor now including 'Lotus Turbo Challenge', and 1 years on-site warranty.

COMMODORE 1084 ST..... £199.99

Brand new high quality Monitor with built in Tilt 'N' Swivel mount stand

COMMODORE 1940 ..... £394.99

### MONITOR ACCESSORIES-

14" Dust covers ..... £4.99

14" Tilt & Swivel stand ..... £13.99

Anti-Glare filter screen ..... £19.99

A4 Copy Holder ..... £12.99

## A 570 CD-ROM

This Amiga essential heretofore the demand of multi-media-suitable for A500/A500+ /A570.

Phoenix price ..... £299.99



# Protext is Unbeatable Value!

## Protext 5.5

*"If you need a professional word processor  
Protext is perfect"* AMIGA COMPUTING

**Amiga Format and ST Format Gold Awards**

1Mb required (Amiga or ST). Free demo disk available.  
Upgrade from any earlier version on same computer just £40.

previously £152.75

now just £80

previously £99.88

now just £40

## Prodata

*"...reliable, easy to use and excellent value"*  
AMIGA COMPUTING

Database manager. 1Mb required (Amiga or ST)

## Exfile

The magazine for Protext users. Packed with information to help you make the most of Protext including mail merge and macros, printing solutions and tutorials.

6 issues for £15

## Announcing Lapcat...

a new easy-to-use transfer solution for sending files between different types of computer.

**Lapcat** was designed for the NC100, Amstrad's new Notepad Computer. To make file transfer easy something new was needed; the difficulties in sending files via the serial port are well known – the problems of different connectors, different types of leads, baud rates and the software at the other end. **Lapcat** is a combined software/hardware package that transfers files quickly via the parallel port.

The **Lapcat** software is built into the Amstrad NC100. The standard package consists of the **Lapcat** lead plus software on disk for the computer of your choice. This will enable you to transfer files between an NC100 and your chosen computer. **Lapcat** is not just for NC100 owners because you can buy software to transfer between any two of the supported computers. No technical knowledge is needed.

**Lapcat** prices:

(Please state clearly the type of computer you are using – PC, Atari, Amiga).

With software for one computer **£40**

Software for extra computers **£10** EACH



Arnor Ltd (AC), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough PE1 3HA. Tel: (0733) 68909 Fax (0733) 67299



In addition to the string constants and string variables mentioned last month, HiSoft Basic allows both integer (whole number) and floating point (fractional numbers represented in decimal form) to be used.

One way to indicate the type of a numeric variable is to place a trailing identification character after the variable's name with per cent (%), ampersand (&), exclamation mark (!) and hash (#) signs being used to represent 16-bit integers, 32-bit integers, single precision floating point and double precision floating point numbers respectively.

If, for example, you wish to declare a 16-bit integer variable, initialise it to the value 32,000 and then print its contents, you could do it like this:

```
user_number=32000
PRINT user_number
```

The use of an explicit type identifier, such as `%`, is useful in that it reminds you of the purpose of a variable, but many feel that the code becomes slightly harder to read.

To avoid this HiSoft and many other Basics provide statements that allow you to pre-define the types of variables beginning with particular letters. One alternative way of writing the previous example would be:

```
DEFINT u
user_number=32000
PRINT user_number
```

Type declarations based on #, %, &, ! and \$ can override a general DEFType statement and so many programmers will use DEFINT a-z near the start of their programs to ensure that all variables whose types have not been explicitly declared, will be set up as 16-bit integers (because these Basic numbers use the smallest amount of space).

As well as decimal numbers, HiSoft Basic lets you set up variables using binary, octal or hexadecimal constants. All you need to do is prefix the number concerned with &B, &O, &H but obviously the number must be meaningful for the chosen base.

Programmers frequently use additional numbering systems but since binary and hexadecimal are the most important I'll restrict my comments to these only.

In the decimal number system, ten different symbols (the digits 0 to 9 inclusive) are used to represent numbers. Each digit in a number is ten times more significant than the digit to its right, and ten times less significant than the digit to its left.

This "ten-times" relationship that exists between the digits of all decimal

# HiSoft BASIC

Paul Overaa continues his lucid introduction to this powerful programming language

numbers is obviously a fundamental part of the decimal numbering system – if, for example, we consider the number 275 and write a full description of what each digit means we can see that it is just a convenient way of expressing this sum: Going one better than this and, bearing in

$$(2 \times 100) + (7 \times 90) + 5$$

mind that any number raised to the power zero is unity, you can express each effective digit term as a product of one digit and a power of ten like this:

$$2 \times 10^2 + 7 \times 10^1 + 5 \times 10^0$$

the radix, or base, of the numbering system but many other bases are possible. Computers use binary, ie base 2, numbers which consist of strings of 0s and 1s and again if you think of a binary number in terms of its explicit radix = 2 representation it's easy to see the relationship between the binary and decimal number systems:

$$1011_{\text{binary}} = 1 \times 2^3 + 0 \times 2^2 + 1 \times 2^1 + 1 \times 2^0$$

$$= 8 + 0 + 2 + 1 = 11_{\text{decimal}}$$

Computers use binary numbers internally because the two digits 0 and 1 relate directly to the possible states of bits within the memory hardware of most computer systems. Binary numbers are then intimately involved with a great many computing applications but, since they are not that easy for us humans to work with (because long strings of 0s and 1s are easily mis-interpreted) a related radix scheme called hexadecimal is often used as an alternative.

Hexadecimal numbers use a radix of 16 and the 16 symbols used are the digits 0 to 9 plus the letters A to F. Each column in a base 16 number therefore represents some power of the base. For example the decimal number 16 itself is written as 10 hex, because:

$$10 \text{ hex} = 1 \times 16^1 + 0 \times 16^0$$

$$16 + 0 = 16 \text{ decimal}$$

Similarly 1F hex would be:

$$10_{\text{hex}} = 1 \times 16^1 + 15 \times 16^0$$

$$16 + 15 = 31 \text{ decimal}$$

The fact that the bases of the binary and hexadecimal numbering systems are power related (two to the power of four equals 16) produces a special, and very useful, relationship between these two numbering systems – it allows one hexadecimal digit to represent four binary digits.

Best of all the binary to hex conversion process is very easy to understand once you've learned the relations shown in Table 1.

Now let's try a couple of conversions using the HiSoft Basic-style notation. To convert a hexadecimal number into binary form you just replace each hexadecimal digit with its group of four binary digits; so, to convert a binary number to its hex form, you peel off (from right to left) groups of four bits and replace them with

Binary	Hex
0000	0
0001	1
0010	2
0011	3
0100	4
0101	5
0110	6
0111	7
1000	8
1001	9
1010	A
1011	B
1100	C
1101	D
1110	E
1111	F

the corresponding hex digit.

To convert &HCF to the binary equivalent you'd replace each of the two hexadecimal symbols with the binary equivalents like this:

$$1100 \quad 1111 \quad = \quad 8811001111$$

To go the other way you take groups of four bits from the binary number and replace them with the corresponding hex digits. The binary number 1111000010101010, for example, could be translated to hexadecimal form as follows:

881111000010101010 = 1111 0000 1010 1010x  
                                     F   O   A   A  
   = 88FOA

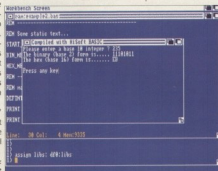
Using – and converting between – binary, hex and decimal number systems is not that difficult but it does take practice.

## Taking the easy way out

If all this number conversion stuff seems like hard work you'll be pleased to know that as well as being able to define constants in various bases HiSoft Basic also provides functions that can automatically translate a number into binary, octal, or hexadecimal forms.

The functions `Bin$`, `Oct$` and `Hex$` are dead easy to use because you just have to place the value to be converted in brackets after the function name.

This value is actually known as a parameter or argument of the function and I'll have more to say about these in the next instalment.



**Y**ou might well believe that making music on your Amiga is a costly and difficult process. Well, if you buy a synthesizer, sound modules, multi-effects units, a portastudio, a sampler, an SMPTE timecode generator and a decent set of commercial software, it is – very.

But you can make stunning music for next to nothing, and learn a lot more about song construction, sampling, sound balance and all the other skills that no amount of money can buy you, with a no-frills set-up, as I am about to describe in this article.

And before you decide that any music made on a basic Amiga will be tacky to some degree, a certain dance band have recorded song after song using just two Amigas, set up in a very simple way – and if such songs can hike up the top ten as theirs have, then the Amiga is most definitely here to stay.

## Amiga vs ST

For many, the Amiga is not the obvious choice for a music computer anyway, let alone one to attempt to make music on for a pittance. "Buy an ST!" they'll cry, "It's got a built-in Midi interface, and everyone who's into music uses the ST!"

Luckily for Amiga owners, this commonly-held misbelief – that the ST is the only music computer worth considering – doesn't stand up when you consider the facts. Barring the Amiga's lack of a Midi interface there is nothing that the ST can do that the Amiga can't do – better.

The Amiga can multitask (meaning you can switch between music programs already present in memory) and has far superior internal sound (a boon to the shoestring user who can immediately start to make music without any extra equipment at all). Less obviously but equally

You don't need a stash of cash to write serious music on the Amiga. Phil Morse shows you how to develop music with out the financial headache



# Music on a shoestring

importantly, the Amiga's underdog position in the music world (the "ST is better" myth has fooled many) means that there is much cheap support from enthusiasts, rather than commercially priced support from large companies – all of which adds up in your favour should you be considering taking control of your Amiga's sound

potential. Your first step into the music world will require very little extra hardware. This is because the Amiga has four channels of sound already built in to it.

This means that it can play four separate sounds at the same time. It is subject to certain limitations – the sounds are recorded in "eight-bit", which translated

means that the quality is pretty good, but not CD quality.

A standard A500, A500 Plus or A600 will do for the computer itself. The more memory the better, and a hard drive would be nice, but I use an A600 with one floppy drive (the one built in) and the standard 1Mb of memory, and I do quite

## The essential guide to what to buy

There is not enough room here to cover all the cheap music software available for your Amiga – the Amiga's library might not have reached ST proportions yet, but it's certainly pretty large.

Instead, I have chosen a couple of good examples of each type of software covered, and detailed major features along with the price (if not PD). The box at the end of the article gives addresses of suppliers.

### Trackers/sequencers

At this price level, and to control just your Amiga's internal sound, you're best off buying a tracker. Sequencers tend to be designed with Midi in mind – a system for controlling external musical instruments beyond the scope and brief of this article.

However, if you plan to expand to a Midi setup later, by all means buy a Midi-compatible sequencer, because nearly all also control the Amiga's internal sounds, and can load and save samples.

Probably the most famous tracker is Teijo Kinnunen's OctaMED. Distributed by Amiganuts, you can get a PD version – v1 – or alternatively the much-improved and highly recommended OctaMED Pro, which has only recently been released, but costs £30 with the manual. To

buy it without the manual costs £22, but unless you are an experienced user the manual is a good idea, as the documentation that comes with it on-disk concerns itself more with the program's new features and history than how to use it.

OctaMED is famous because it uses an ingenious channel-sharing method to simulate eight channels of sound. This takes a lot of memory, and to use all eight channels to their full will require you to expand your Amiga by several megabytes, not to mention the near-essential purchase of a hard drive to store all of your samples on.

But the capacity is there, and if you were to buy OctaMED Pro it's unlikely that you'd outgrow it.

Provided on the disk as well as the program itself is a player, which is used to play any songs you've written, independently of the main program. This can be freely distributed by you along with your songs, so you can release your tunes into the PD and provide the means to play them without gaining permission from or paying anyone.

Also on the disk are demo songs and samples to show what OctaMED is capable of, although I have to add that I've heard far better MED songs than the demos provided!

It's not the most intuitive program, and it looks and

feels cluttered until you've worked your way around all of its various features, but once you're used to it it's present few problems.

All in all, if you can afford the £30, OctaMED Pro is a very worthwhile investment. If you can't, consider getting v1, which is available from most major PD libraries for very little indeed.

Alternatively, try SoundTracker, which is currently up to v2.6, and available from major PD libraries. Another famous tracker which has been constantly upgraded and is now almost unrecognisable from the first version released many years ago, SoundTracker is a very competent, bread-and-butter, four-channel tracker, and one which is used all over the world, just like OctaMED.

Also like OctaMED, there are many song modules available for it, and it comes with full on-disk documentation detailing all of its features and providing you with plenty of information to get started.

Both of these programs can save and load files from disk, use various sample formats and have enough universality about them to ensure that you won't find yourself incompatible with the rest of the world having purchased one or the other. Take your pick – you won't go far wrong with either.

nice, thank you very much. Sticking with basic equipment has the added advantage that, should you ever choose to release any of your compositions into the public domain, the largest possible number of Amiga owners will be able to access your work.

As far as software goes, you need at the offest a tracker or sequencer program. Both do the same job – play back sounds in the order you wish them to be played back in. Think of them as programs which can remember what you've played and play it back to order.

The flexibility comes in the fact that you can tell the computer in what's called "step time" what to do. This means that you can take an hour telling it to play three notes if you wish, and it will play them back in a second. In other words, a computer removes the need to be able to actually play music in real time.

## Easier

Incidentally, trackers started out as rather technical, number-oriented programs (although they have become rather easier to use in recent times), and originated primarily for the use of programmers.

A sequencer is a program which does the same job, but is designed for the use of musicians first and foremost. As explained earlier, you'll probably start off using a tracker.

As well as a program to play your sounds, you also need to get the sounds themselves! There are literally a limitless number available in the public domain, which means that you have access to a huge and ever-growing library of instruments at a cost of next to nothing.

It is also very worthwhile investing in a sampler. A sampler is a combined hardware/software package which gives you

the ability to play sounds into your Amiga from any source (microphone, CD player, tape, even TV and video), mess around with them, save them to floppy disk and the use them like the sounds purchasable ready-recorded. This gives you a huge degree of flexibility and is something musicians even ten years ago would have paid dearly for.

You can get PD samplers, but as a piece of hardware is needed, and as they're really pretty cheap anyway, it's worth buying a commercial one.

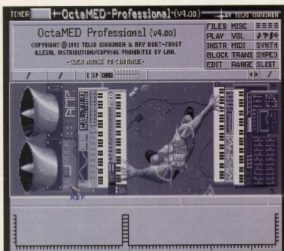
You need something to listen to your music on, and there are a number of options available here. To start with, there's nothing to stop you playing your music through your TV or monitor, just as you currently listen to Amiga sound in this way.

In recording studios, they have tiny, crackly speakers set up just so that they can hear what the music they're spending thousands recording will sound like on really cheap equipment!

But they also have high quality monitoring, and if you take your music (and your ears) even half-seriously, you should consider plugging your Amiga's sound output into your stereo system or a good-sounding portable. In this way, you'll



A page from the AM-FM mag



OctaMED is now even better with its Pro monitor

hear a far truer representation of your music than the speakers in your monitor/TV can even hope to give you. You also give yourself the ability to tape onto cassette anything you compose – great for demos.

I mentioned earlier that the Amiga's four internal sound channels are subject to certain limitations. One of those limitations is the fact that two channels play through the left-hand speaker (the white socket marked L AUDIO on the back of your machine) and two play through the right-hand speaker (the red socket marked R AUDIO).

This means that when playing music back through a decent hi-fi with speakers

set apart, the effect will be rather like those early stereo records from the 60s, where the guitars were all on the left and the drums all on the right.

Although sometimes useful – games programmers have learned how to make convincing missiles whoosh from left to right, for instance – this is on the whole an extremely off-putting "feature". If you're playing a piano, you don't want it to just come out of just one speaker or the other.

The solution – and one which, due to the incredible flexibility of the purchase, you'll never regret – is to buy a small mixer. A mixer is a hardware device

## Sample disks

Sample disks are what they sound like – disks containing sets of sampled instruments for you to load into your tracker and use to put together songs.

There are hundreds upon hundreds of sample disks available, from the most basic sounds (drums, pianos and so on) to the most exotic instruments to sounds so contrived they could not possibly have come from any instrument in existence! You can also get vocal samples, which – although never very long – are great when creating dance music for adding catches and hooks.

For instances, Strictly PD's House Samples disk (U287) provides the basic noises, drum loops (a piece of drum track recorded for you to loop in order to create a complete drum line) and samples for dance music.

The acclaimed AM/FM disk magazine has a themed disk of samples every issue – for example, a complete set of samples "borrowed" from the Roland 707, or a top Kawai synth, or a set entitled "horror samples".

If you look hard enough, you can normally find sets of disks containing most of the samples from new synths or very shortly after they are released.

Although only eight-bit and not a patch on owning the synthesizer, they're still more than worth having!

Sector 16 Software also provide a wide range of high quality samples – address at the end.

Amigaun's PD Sample Set is up to disk eight, and contains everything from electric guitars and cars skidding to the very best acid basslines and even orchestral instruments such as bassoons and pianos. A worthwhile set to own, and it'll cost you very little indeed.

## Samplers and sample processors

Here it is best to avoid the public domain, and to go for one of the cheaper commercial packages. Microdeal are a good name for value-for-money software, and their AMAS II hardware/software package is well worth a look.

Retailing at £99.95, AMAS II comes in two parts. First is a highly useful wedge-shaped box with two twin connectors attached for your parallel and serial ports.

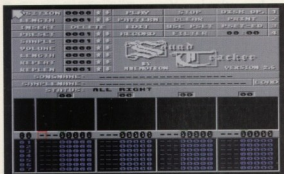
This is a versatile little box, because it can not only accept inputs from the usual twin-phonos plugs (for sampling in stereo from a CD player, for instance) but also from 1/8in jack plugs – like those found on personal stereos and some portable tape players. You can also

plug a small microphone in here to sample voices! If this is not enough, the box is also a Midi interface – meaning that should you wish to expand your system in the future, there'll be no need to buy a separate Midi interface. Even if Midi is not to your street, this box gives you the ability to plug in a "master keyboard".

You might find yourself getting peeved at having to play music on a keyboard as musically artificial as the Amiga's, and a master keyboard – a set of keys in a box, basically – gives you a professional keyboard which you can plug in and use to play your Amiga's sound with.

AMAS II's software is a bit gimmicky and flashy for my good, but it does the job and admittedly works very pretty. You can mess around endlessly with samples, in either mono or stereo, and save them out to disk in a number of formats, so there will be one to match your chosen tracker.

Good as it is, AMAS II isn't the cheapest on the market, and if you don't need the Midi capabilities of the hardware, look out for cheaper packages such as City Beat's Beat Studio, which comes with simpler hardware and a correspondingly cheaper price tag. Or look at Microdeal's Stereo Master, which comes with a cut-down cartridge and costs less than £40.



SoundTracker's main working screen

designed to take a number of sound inputs, give you control over them (on a basic model, usually just volume) and re-output them mixed together as either mono or stereo output.

By a little ingenious wiring, you can mix your Amiga's output so that the left and right speakers can carry both sound channels, to any volume level you desire, thus imitating a true stereo effect, rather than the all-or-nothing offered by the standard Amiga minus extra hardware – see the box 'Realistic mixing' for more details.

## Cheap

Diagram 1 shows in detail how to plug this hardware into your Amiga. You'll notice from the diagram that various leads and connectors are specified – these can be bought very cheaply from any electrical retailers such as Tandy, or if you're a dab-hand with a soldering iron and make them yourself.

So, you've got your system set up – what now? Start by reading your tracker, sampler and Amiga (sound chapters) manuals, and taking as active a part in them as you can – load the demos, and don't be scared to press buttons and mess around.

Above all, don't feel dwarfed by a lack of formal musical training – music is an

art, not a science, and if you like what it sounds like, that's all that counts.

Do your own thing, learn, have fun... And when you've got some tunes you're truly proud of, why not send them to Amiga Computing for the CoverDisk? Get one tune accepted and your purchases will have paid for themselves...

## Product availability

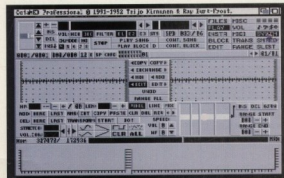
OctaMED and the PD sample set are available from Amiganuts, 169 Dale Valley Road, Southampton SO1 6QL.

SoundTracker is available from South Lincs PD, and most good PD libraries.

AM/FM disk magazine/samples is available from 17 Bit, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield WF1 1DH and most good PD libraries.

The House Samples disk is available from Strictly PD, 11 York Place, Bristol BS1 5UT or most good PD libraries.

Music and Midware (samples) are available from Sector 16, 160 Hollow Way, Cowley, Oxford. AMAS II is available from Microdeal at PO Box 68, St Austell PL25 4YB.



Complex sound editing in OctaMED Pro

## Realistic mixing

As mentioned, a small mixer is really a very worthwhile investment – from the offset it will give you a huge degree of control over the balance and volume of your sound output, and will become more useful as you discover more ways of setting it up, more things to plug into it, more things to plug it into – not to mention revolutionising sound on games and other programs too.

By far the most popular small mixer on the market, and one which crops up everywhere from bedrooms to mixing microphones on-stage to professional studios, is the smallest model available from the Tandy chain of stores, monickered with the brand name Realistic.

This little beauty retails at not much more than £20, and has four channels in and two out (for the twin inputs on your stereo or portable), and absolutely no frills.

Diagram 1 shows how to set up such a mixer to bypass the problems of your sound channels being separated when they emerge from the Amiga.

You'll need two single phono to double mono quarter-inch jack leads, which you may need to make yourself, although by using adaptors, standard leads can be made up to this specification for a few pounds extra. Your local electrical/audio retailer should be able to advise.

## Volume

These leads plug from the L- and R-AUDIO sockets on your Amiga into the inputs shown on the diagram. You then plug two single phono to single quarter-inch jack leads from the L and R outputs on the mixer to the AUX, VIDEO, CD or TAPE 2 input on your hi-fi/portable, and your wiring is complete.

The reason you should use the quarter-inch jack sockets on the mixer instead of the apparently simpler phono inputs is because the jack sockets provide a higher output volume – in practice you'd find the output from the phono, or line, inputs too quiet to hear or record properly.

The mixer takes a single nine-volt battery which slots into a compartment on its underside, and you must remember to turn it off when you've finished using it – do this and the battery should last for months.

In use, you now have two options. Set the switch on the mixer to STEREO and the first two faders decide how much of your Amiga's L-AUDIO output (two of your channels) goes to the left and right-hand speakers respectively, the next two faders doing the same for the R-AUDIO output. So you effectively have as much control as is possible over the balance and volume of your machine's sound output.

Should you wish your output to be sent equally to both speakers, select MONO on the mixer and adjust the faders to your desired volume levels.

Incidentally, while set to MONO you don't need to plug each Amiga channel into two mixer channels – one will do, which frees two mixer channels to allow you to mix anything you wish with your Amiga's output. Now you can play along with favourite tapes or CDs!

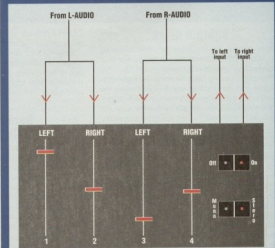


Diagram 1: Wiring in a mixer to blend the Amiga's left and right sound channels



THE WORLD'S  
N°1

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

AMIGA PERIPHERALS

**ACCELERATORS**

FOR THE AMIGA 1500/2000/4000

Full 64-bit 32-bit accelerators can be formed into a hard card by adding a Mount kit (SMA 421 - £34.95). Any 1" SCSI drive can then be mounted on to the accelerator.

	030	030	030	040
	25Mb	40Mb	60Mb	80Mb
Processor	68000	68000	68000	68000
Speed MFS	7.48	15.1	15	15
Cache	256	512	512	512
Cache type	68000	68000	68000	68000
Standard	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Maximum	15Mb	15Mb	15Mb	15Mb
Extra	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI
Code	AM1500	AM1500	AM1500	AM1500
PRICE	£499	£799	£999	£1499

**HARD CARDS**

FOR THE AMIGA 1500 & 2000

- Factory installed Hard Drives
- £1, £2, £10, £213, & 420k options
- On-board 64k memory sockets
- Add up to 6 SCSI devices

0Mb	HARD 1500	<b>£129</b>
40Mb	HARD 1500	<b>£299</b>
60Mb	HARD 1500	<b>£349</b>
120Mb	HARD 1500	<b>£429</b>
213Mb	HARD 1500	<b>£579</b>

The impact it has on hard cards are the equivalent of the HD+ hard drive, but for the 1500 and 2000 models. They are some of the fastest hard drives available, and incorporate unregulated 64k-RAM expansion.

Return the coupon now for your  
**FREE** copy of Silica Systems  
**NEW GVP CATALOGUE**  
**SOUND SAMPLER VIDEO GENLOCK**

**FOR ALL AMIGAS**

- 8-bit stereo sampler
- Plugs into parallel port
- MIDI support for song input
- Extensive editing features

For the semi-professional and audio enthusiast a high quality dual stereo sound sampler that connects into the parallel port on any Amiga 500, 600, 1500, 2000 or 3000 computer. Combined with one of the fastest, most powerful and easy-to-use sound and music editing programs available, includes 4-track soundcard for the comparable sequence.

**£49.95** Ref. MUS 2500

**FOR ALL AMIGAS**

- 2x Composite Video: 1x S-VHS inputs
- RGB Composite video & S-VHS outputs available simultaneously
- Sound record: 2 mono inputs and 1 output

GVP's G-lock genlock is a true high-performance breakthrough. The G-lock genlock works with all Amiga computers and even supports the new Chroma key modes of the ECS/AA chip set. It is the only choice for the mid-range Amiga video enthusiast.

**£339.95** Ref. VID 2500

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - DELIVERY IS FREE OF CHARGE IN THE UK MAINLAND

**SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU**

- FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of technical experts at your service.
- PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on "Same product - Same price" basis.
- ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- £12 MILLION TURNOVER (with 60 staff):** Solid, reliable and profitable.
- BUSINESS - EDUCATION - GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available.
- SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Essex branches.
- THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your requirements from one supplier.
- FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers, software and peripheral details.
- PAYMENT:** Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms.

Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga products, we suggest you think very carefully about where you buy them. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase when you may require additional peripherals and software, or help and advice. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems we ensure that you have the best experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't take our word for it. Compare and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE  
**081-309 1111**

**SILICA SYSTEMS**

**PLUG-IN HARD DRIVES FROM ONLY**

**PLUG-IN HARD DRIVE** AMIGA 500/500+  
The A500-HDB+ provides the ultimate in hard disk performance, memory expansion and future expandability for the Amiga 500. It incorporates the same VLSI custom chip and FastAST ROM SCSI driver which are used in GVP's Series II SCSI/RAM controllers for the A1500/2000. As a result the A500-HDB+ offers unbeatable hard disk performance. The easy-access Autoboot/Game Switch allows the hard disk to be disabled, ensuring compatibility with the few games that will not work with a hard disk.

Every A500-HDB+ incorporates the latest in hard disk technology with a factory installed and formatted 1" high, low power, 3 1/2" SCSI hard disk, offering storage capacities up to 213k.

The A500-HDB+ also offers the ultimate in expandability. Additional SCSI peripherals can be attached to the external SCSI port. Up to five of internal Fast RAM expansion can be installed using state-of-the-art 512k memory modules. The unique internal Mini-Sto allows for future expansion. Every A500-HDB+ has its own dedicated power supply, ensuring that the Amiga 500 power supply will not be overloaded and an internal fan to prevent the unit from overheating.

**WHAT THE PRESS SAY...**  
Superb build, excellent aesthetics and blinding speed make this the best A500 hard drive...  
AMIGA SHOPPER  
GVP claims this is the fastest hard drive in the world and none of our tests could prove that wrong...  
Unbeatable 100% duty...  
AMIGA SHOPPER

**PLUG-IN HARD DRIVE OPTIONS**

MODEL	42Mb	80Mb	120Mb	213Mb
<b>HD8+ HARD DRIVE</b>	<b>£299</b>	<b>£399</b>	<b>£499</b>	<b>£599</b>
	Ref. HA8 050	Ref. HA8 080	Ref. HA8 120	Ref. HA8 213

**HD8+ HARD DRIVE + ACCELERATOR**

**AS500 HDB + ACCELERATOR**

**HARD DRIVE**

AS500 HDB+ is a 1" high, low power, 3 1/2" SCSI hard disk offering storage capacities up to 213k.

**ACCELERATOR**

AS500 HDB+ is a 1" high, low power, 3 1/2" SCSI hard disk offering storage capacities up to 213k.

**RAM BOARD**

AS500 HDB+ is a 1" high, low power, 3 1/2" SCSI hard disk offering storage capacities up to 213k.

**PLUG-IN HARD DRIVE + ACCELERATOR** AMIGA 500/500+  
The GVP AS500 HDB+ incorporates the same VLSI custom chip and FastAST ROM SCSI driver which are used in GVP's Series II SCSI/RAM controllers for the A1500/2000. As a result the AS500 HDB+ offers unbeatable hard disk performance. The easy-access Autoboot/Game Switch allows the hard disk to be disabled, ensuring compatibility with the few games that will not work with a hard disk.

**AS500 COMBO** £699 Ref. HA8 050  
**AS500 HDB+ + ACCELERATOR** £799 Ref. HA8 080  
**AS500 HDB+ + RAM BOARD** £899 Ref. HA8 120  
**AS500 HDB+ + RAM BOARD + ACCELERATOR** £999 Ref. HA8 213

**PC EMULATOR**

**RUGH-OUT FOR HD8+ & AS30**

AS500 HDB+ is a 1" high, low power, 3 1/2" SCSI hard disk offering storage capacities up to 213k.

**£149**

**MAIL ORDER:** 1-4 The Meves, Hatfield Rd, Solihull, Kent, DA14 4DX  
Tel: 081-309 1111

**LONDON SHOP:** 32 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA  
Tel: 071-480 4284

**ESSEX SHOP:** 1-4 The Meves, Hatfield Rd, Solihull, Kent, DA14 4DX  
Tel: 0782 484809

To: Silica Systems. AMCOM-0483-68. 1-4 The Meves, Hatfield Rd, Solihull, Kent, DA14 4DX

**PLEASE SEND A BROCHURE ON THE GVP RANGE**

Mr/Ms/Ms/Ms Initials: \_\_\_\_\_ Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel (Home): \_\_\_\_\_ Tel (Work): \_\_\_\_\_

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? \_\_\_\_\_

# T

# HE FINAL WORD

...in Word Processing with Perfect Printing

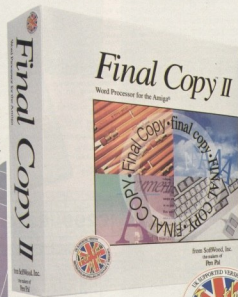
**F**rom the makers of Pen Pal comes a brand new, unique WYSIWYG Word Processing package, that's simply the only choice for those who demand the most from their Amiga.

Final Copy II is not only the Amiga's most powerful Word Processor with every feature you'd expect - plus many more found normally in DTP packages - but also the only Word Processor that gives superb scalable outline fonts from any Amiga - even 1.3's. Imagine outputting to your printers highest resolution, with almost Postscript™ laser perfection - no matter which printer you may have. Even with a simple nine pin dot matrix you'll get perfect printing\* from Final Copy's 20 smooth outline typefaces that are included!

Standard copy from a dot matrix printer with normal Word Processor



printer with normal Word Processor



With its powerful new features, there's no better Word Processor/Publisher for your Amiga. You'll quickly realize the benefits which were once the exclusive preserve of the Macintosh™ and other high end publishing systems.

from SoftWord, Inc.  
the makers of  
Pen Pal



With multiple newspaper style columns and integrated drawing tools - for boxes, borders, squares, lines at any angle, ovals, circles, arrows etc., plus colour text, along with many other formatting tools - your documents will look and read just as you want them to.

Final Copy II includes a 110,000 word British-English Collins Proximity Spelling Detector & Corrector, to help typing errors become a thing of the past, along with an 826,000 synonym Thesaurus, for that extra inspiration.

Final Copy II is so easy to learn and use, that you'll become an accomplished author in no time at all - but if you need extra help you're not on your own as our support hotline is there for all UK version users. Look out for the UK logo on the box!

# ...Final Copy II

Only £99.95

FROM ALL GOOD SOFTWARE DEALERS

Compatible with...

Amiga-A 500/600/600HD/1500/2000/3000.  
System requirements... min. of 1MB RAM and two Floppies or a Hard Disk Drive (AA00HD requires at least 1.5MB).

\*Any Workbench supported graphic printer, colour or mono, including... Citizen 1200, 1240, 224, Swift 9024, 200240; Star LC10, 20, 300, 24-300, and XB Series; Canon BJ105; HP Ink/Paintjet; Postscript™ devices and many more.

Free Distribution by...

- Centrosoft/IBD • HB Marketing • Leisuresoft •
- Meridian Distribution • SDL/Prods •

Dealers... Please call Harwood for your supply of leaflets and include in the list of models we provide to customers.

United Kingdom version imported & supported by...

**GORDON HARWOOD Computers**

Gordon Harwood Computers - New Street - Alfreton Derbyshire - DE65 7BP - Telephone: 0773 836781

Final Copy II encompasses a whole range of other advanced features, here's just a selection:

- ◆ Uses the latest Workbench 2 Style interface on all Amigas ◆ On screen command ribbon controls (format your document with the simple touch of a button) ◆ 25% to 400% editable page reduction and magnification command
- ◆ Title page, master pages & style sheets ◆ Right/left pages with binding offset ◆ Open multiple documents ◆ Fast mouse document panning and zoom-in-zoom ◆ External and internal mail merging ◆ Cut, copy and paste ◆ Search and replace ◆ On screen maths ◆ Auto-hyphenation
- ◆ Import, resize and crop IFF, HAM and 24Bit ILBM graphics and auto-flow text around them ◆ Text over graphics ◆ Outline fonts on all Amiga screens, and any non-Postscript™ or Postscript™ compatible printer ◆ 4 point up to 300 point [over 4" high] smooth text printing ◆ Text leading and spacing controls ◆ Condensed and expanded characters ◆ Positive and negative obliquing ◆ Background printing, allowing simultaneous editing & printing of two or more documents ◆ Fast proof printing facility ◆ Comprehensive range of additional attractive font volumes available.

Please rush my personal copy of the new Final Copy II information pack, including samples from popular printers and a list of stockists to... (clip the coupon or call 0773 836781 now!)

Name & Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Please include your personal AMS

# Everyone a winner!

## Home Accounts 2 competition Issue 54

Digital International kindly donated £1,000 worth of this excellent finance package. The 20 lucky winners are S Riches, Burnt Oak. Bruce Gilson, Slough. Darren Crookshanks, N. Ireland. D R Gorski, Rugby. S P Morris, Billington. J S Smith, Gainsborough. Scott Galloway, Aberdeen. Eugene Morgan, Co Down. R W Baker, Halifax. Warren Lee Melia, Blackburn. Christine Fordham, Essex. Ian E Campbell, Blackpool. J D N Smith, Bideford. I G Leigh Milton Keynes. S R Price, Devon. Kevin Allen, Scarborough. N Abba, Derby. Richard Caylor. M J Foster, Blackpool. K D Barnett, Kenilworth.

## Noddy's Playtime competition Issue 56

The Jumping Bean Company have revived Noddy and Big Ears in their new children's educational package. To celebrate they have given away five libraries of the 24 original hard-backed Noddy books to J Barnes of Lanes. H Salter of Wolverhampton. R Robert of Chwyd. G Smith of Pontefract. R W Mitchell of County Antrim. Noddy posters will go to 100 other people, too numerous to mention here!



## Gold Disk Office Competition Issue 54

To turn your Amiga into an office Gold Disk kindly provided the following five fortunate people with a copy of Office. Michael. J. Cox of Basford, S Towns of Abingdon, Nigel Griffiths of Gwent, P. Granes of Doncaster and R. J. Davis of Devon.



Across the country are dozens of happy AC competition winners. The lucky people named below have all won one of our recent competitions. So don't forget to enter – it could be you next!

## A3000 and OpalVision System Competition Issue 57

This fabulous prize from Calculus, worth a whopping £2,000 certainly created a lot of attention. The incredibly lucky winner of a superb Amiga 3000 and an Opalvision 24-bit graphics card and multimedia system is Mr Nashad Abba of Derby.



## Zool Pack Competition Issue 57

Silica Systems gave away five Zool Packs, normally only available with the purchase of a new Amiga. They go to the following people: T Helliker of Somerset. T Beales of Bermondsey. C Pickett of Sale. B Bodkin of West Sussex. G Neiman of Canada.



## Gunship 2000 competition Issue 55

We got together with Microprose to bring you an excellent flight sim game, Gunship 2000. Twenty copies go to the following people: L Devlin of Turkey. G E Lucas of Stoke on Trent. S Banton of Wallington. M Huggett of Surrey. R Bullivant, R Middleditch of Blackwood. M Lake of Hants. M Keyworth of Worcs. H Singh of Huddersfield. T Rea of N. Ireland. S Ingram of Northampton. M Harris of Sutton Coldfield. J Uddin of Birmingham. L Milburn of Asken. K Muston of N. Yorks. J Swingburn of Northumberland. R Arnold of Staffs. P Johnstone of St Andrews. J Taylor of Fife. G Hutchinson of Southsea.



## Lotus and Zool competition Issue 55

To bring you the very latest Gremlin games we put Lotus III and Zool together. The winners are S Bullock of Suffolk. R Whitehead of London. P M Connelly of Rhyll. D Rees of Cambridgeshire. M Haley of Derbyshire. A Nixon of South Yorkshire. S Gow of Surrey. AD Bowman of Watchet. S Restorik of Liverpool. P Falshaw of Preston. M Rendell of Trer Ddol. K M Holmes of Edgeware. D Lund of West Yorks. N Aulk of Shape. R Jupp of Walsall. D L Kenny of Notts. J Raggett of Basingstoke. C Redmond of Cheshire. R Cundy of Ashbourne. S H Dunn of Mid Glamorgan.



## ACT FAST

Get down to your newsgagents today and give him this form.

Don't miss out on your copy of AC.

# AMIGA

COMPUTING

## NEWSAGENT ORDER FORM

Please reserve a copy of Amiga Computing magazine every month until further notice

☐ I will collect ☐ I would like it delivered to my home

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

### Note to Newsagent:

Amiga Computing should be available from your local wholesaler. If not contact David Wren on 0625 878888





# Esp

## CD survivalist

I have been a Commodore products user for about ten years since I bought my Commodore 64 in 1983, to my new A4000, and I have been following the CDTV's evolution with enthusiasm from its very first steps. As an Amiga user, I was just waiting for a CD-ROM player compatible with CDTV titles.

Now there are two competitors on the interactive multimedia market, Philips and Commodore, and I still believe in CDTV the same as I know the Amiga has nothing to worry about from the PC, but I worry.

Philips have much more advertising than Commodore, the CD-I player can read Kodak Photo CDs and is preparing for full motion video, whereas CDTV has none of these advantages.

Philips are also claiming that they've set a new world standard for interactive multimedia. There are also supposed to be plans for hardware modules to allow CD-I to read both CDTV and CD-ROM titles.

In the face of such an aggressive marketing strategy, CDTV may suffocate, and risks a slow agonising death just like Betamax when it was crushed under the weight of VHS.

Maybe Commodore is already working

on CDTV 2? If not, my message to them is wake up and preserve their golden child from economic strangulation!

A new machine is vital, and should have the AGA chipset, Workbench 3.0, the ability to read Kodak photo-CD, MPEG, and full motion video.

They could even make it CD-I compatible if this is really going to become a world standard, and it should definitely have an "Amiga inside" logo such as the "Intel inside" used on PCs.

If such a CD player appears, I'll buy it even if it is twice the price of other players and doesn't fit in my A4000!

Philippe Duchenne, Charleroi, Belgium

That's quite a wish list! To put your mind at ease, Commodore are seriously considering Photo-CD for CDTV, but have decided to wait until there's a big enough market for it, a cautious move which might turn out to be a good one if, despite wildly enthusiastic press reports, the public greets it the same way they greeted LaserDisc and DAT.

As for MPEG, Commodore should be implementing this, as well as full motion video, some time this year. How they intend to develop CDTV is a bit of a mys-

## Esra Surf's Postbag

Got something to say through the pages of AC? Esra Surf is our mailman, dedicated to sitting in a corner reading your letters and selecting the most interesting for publication.

Drop him a line at:

Esra Surf's Postbag, Amiga Computing,  
Europa House, Adlington Park,

Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Please don't enclose saes as Esra just hasn't got enough paper to reply personally. He might also have to shorten your letters, so don't be offended if you end up getting the chop.

tery at the moment, but the company's repeatedly stated commitment to CD-ROM technology is at least a good sign for the future.

CDTV-2 is a development about which many have speculated and, though Commodore refuse to talk about it, using the AGA chips or even the AAA chips on a new CD machine would make a lot of sense as such a move would leave CD-I standing.

Until a large number of software houses write for the AGA chips, however, and the software base builds up, don't expect to see CDTV take on board the new technology.

## Cue to subscribe

I have recently read through the January issue of Amiga Computing and I was wondering if it would be at all possible to purchase a back issue from you? I borrowed that copy from a friend, so could you advise me on how to go about getting my own copy?

C Bradford, Lincoln

Back issues have been in great demand recently, mainly because AC has sold out in many areas of the country, so we'll

## Route finder

Could you please give me the address of any company that may produce a disk or disks similar to GB Route that will either cover a country as a whole or as singular areas? I am interested particularly in Europe, is anyone else? Could make an interesting CoverDisk.

E Gregg, Crewkerne

I don't know of any other decent route finder program on the Amiga, but if someone wants to create a European road map for GB Route, we'll be happy to put it on the CoverDisk.

print this reply for everyone else out there who might have missed a recent issue.

Every month, there appears in our magazine an advertisement placed by Europress Direct containing, among other things, reader offers and an order form for back issues.

Presently, the January issue is available for £3.25 and is order number 9755. Cheques made payable to Europress Direct should be sent to:

Europress Direct, FREEPOST  
Elkesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB

Alternatively, you can order by credit card on 051-357 1275. Please try to quote the order number as this will ensure you receive the correct issue.

## Amos cookbook

I write to you because I need your help. I am learning to program in Amos, and I recently found out that your magazine has a special page devoted to Amos, so I looked into some old issues and I found an interesting feature by Peter Hickman on how to program a Pacman game.

However, the article was continued in other issues, and that's exactly the problem! I do not have those issues in my possession and I would really like to have the remaining parts of the feature. I would therefore be very grateful if you

## Questions galore

So the Amiga 1200 is the evolution of the species? What about the A600? Will its days now come numbered?

After reading about the A1200 in the January issue, it seemed impressive and it seems that it is better than the Atari Falcon, at least in price. It sounds like the A600 is being left miles behind.

Will software houses stop making games for the A500/A600 in the future and just concentrate on 32-bit games? Will Commodore turn the A600 into an A600 Plus by putting Kickstart 3 and the new chips in it then try to sneak it onto the market like they did with the A500 Plus? Or will they drop the price and make it a console beater?

I feel we might all have made a big mistake by buying the A600 when, for only about £80 more we could have had a much better machine. Will the A600 last the year out?

S McKelvie, Armadale

Yes, the A600 will (probably) last the year. It is a sad reflection of the Commodore-induced confusion rife in the Amiga market that

such a new machine is already seen as a dodo by most users. As for an AGA-equipped A600, I wouldn't rule it out, though rumours about an Amiga CD-based AGA console should be treated as just that - rumours.

One certainty is that games will continue to be produced for the A600/A500 range for a long time to come. There are millions of these machines out there and they will continue to constitute the backbone of the Amiga games market for years.

The most significant change we may see is that some games will be playable only on the A1200 (such as the new Harrier sim AY88) and that many may appear in two versions, one with better graphics for the A1200 and one for the older machines.

How the software companies will play it is yet to be made clear, but we can expect them to try to capitalise on the high expectations of A1200 users who are waiting for 256-colour games and expected to pay over the odds for them. Prediction: £40 will not be an unusually high price for new A1200 games.





➤ would send me a copy of the remaining pages from the other issues.

Ramon Genitsen, Hordland

You're in luck, Ramon, as this month we include on the CoverDisk what we've called the Complete Amos Almanac, a whole series of our Amos Almanac tutorials including the Pacman articles you specifically require.

We are presently considering repeating the exercise for the programming and ABox columns, so drop us a line if you're interested in either of these features.

## Lend an ear

My wife and I have a large video collection and we enjoy watching them often, but being hard of hearing my wife does not get the full enjoyment from them.

I would like to be able to put subtitles on them for her. Other than two video recorders, what equipment would I need and how much am I looking at? Would a simple genlock do?

I am new to the Amiga scene and am very grateful to everyone at AC for all the help and information I have gleaned from your magazine. Keep up the good work.

Peter Badrick, Durham

The titling process you describe will be a lengthy one. You don't have any video editing equipment, so you'll have to either do all the titling at one sitting or carry out a lot of stop and start operations. This can be tricky, and synchronising the titles to the video will be a major headache.

If you're prepared to do every thing at once, simply buy a titling package and a standard genlock.

The Roggen unit (Silica 081-309 1111) and Big Automatic Scroller (Alternative Image 0533 440041) should do the trick.

Next, watch the film from start to end and decide which subtitles you need and when, then input these into your titling package.

Last, but not least, run video A, tape on video B, and keep the Amiga between the two with genlock in action and subtitles ready to pop up at the touch of a button.

The operation is simple, though time consuming, but you must remember that commercial videos cannot be copied in this way without the permission of the copyright holder.

## Forward planning

In your February 1992 edition, you had a section on computer-aided design in which Stewart Russell reviewed a CAD package called Plans v2.1.

I have the shareware version 1.0 and would like to obtain the commercial version complete with manual.

However, I have been unable to find a copy or even anyone with knowledge of the package in Australia.

Could you please supply me with the name and address of a shop or agent which I can write to and arrange the purchase of Plans v2.1?

Ron Reid, Nundah, Australia

Sorry, Ron, but I haven't a clue where Plans 2.1 can be purchased, or even if it is still in circulation. The article you speak of

## Scottish footie

After reading the review in your February issue on Premier Manager I would totally agree with your reviewer's decision that the game looks and sounds good and is about the best footie management sim going.

However, there's one good reason I won't be buying this one or, more to the point, any other footie sim. Why? Because all the software houses believe that all Amiga owners are English!

Every football game is based on English clubs or the English league. What about us Scots up here? Is our game inferior?

All you programmers in the software houses - let's see a Scottish football sim or at least one with the option to choose a nationality. And remember - it's still two points for a win up here.

Duncan McWilliams, Dunfermline

Our Scottish editor would like it to be known that he heartily agrees, though he did say that anyone who wanted a simulation of Dunfermline FC has to be a bit of a masochist unless it's set during Jack Stein's time at the club.

This sort of feeling, if translated into either a boycott of biased products (not a course of action I'd recommend) or a petition from as many disgruntled Amiga fitters' fans as possible might provide the incentive needed by software houses either to tweak existing games or to think about doing another version for consumers north of the border.

You could just stick with Kick Off 2 and try to take Scotland to the World Cup final, of course (good luck, pal - Ed)

## Bad advertising

So many people have written to us since the Amiga Market mail order survey that we thought this would be a good time to explain how we deal with complaints regarding advertisers.

Readers should write to Barbara Newall, our ads production person, at the same address as ESP, with full details of the complaint.

We will then fax the company concerned and post them a copy of the letter with our own covering letter. If the company does not respond, or seems not to be in a hurry to solve the problem, we will contact them by telephone.

If results are still not forthcoming, the advertiser is determined to carry on as before, we pull the advertisement, a last ditch action which we recently took with regard to both Dynamite Computers and Futureworld.

Dozens of letters have been received about both companies, but as yet we have seen very little evidence that individual readers are taking further action on their own behalf.

Finally, we recently received a letter from an Amiga user so disgusted with mail order companies that he has decided to set up "Amiga Activist", a database of complaints about mail order companies which he will make available in the public domain. Anyone who would like to contribute their own tales of woe to Amiga Activist should write to:

Ian Agar, Cadgersloan  
Lochgreen Road, Bonnybridge  
Scotland, FK4 2LU

was printed over a year ago and the Amiga CAD world has moved on since then, but if one of our readers with knowledge of a Plans dealer would write with the answer, we'll gladly pass it on.

## Clever CLI

Having read Richard Wilson's letter in issue 57, I felt compelled to write in with a pearl of wisdom gleaned from my time using the CLI with only one floppy drive.

If you are unsure of the usage of a command, just type the command followed by a space and a question mark. This has the effect of loading the command into memory and informing you of its usage, and the command's parameters can be entered without the Workbench disk in the drive.

Take the case of the Install command. Entering "Install ?" will elicit the reply "DRIVE, NOBOOT, CHECK", and at this point the Workbench disk can be removed as the command is now in memory. Putting a disk in the drive and

typing "DF0:" will carry out the install.

Now for some reader interest - yes, we would like a compilation of your programming features in one booklet!

Philip Bitts, London

That's a clever way around a right royal pain for the average single floppy user, though it will only work for one command. As for compiling our Almanac pages, check out this month's CoverDisk for the Amiga Computing Amos cookbook.

## Driven mad

I was totally horrified to find out recently that some external disk drives won't work with the A1200.

I mean, it's all very well when Commodore change the operating system and upgrade the graphics, but such piddlingly small changes to the voltage output on the disk drive connector, causing misery to so many users?

If the company had any respect at all for its existing users, they would offer to exchange the drives or at least give us some technical support.

G Horton, Preston

You're probably not alone in the Amiga community in your reaction to the latest Commodore cock-up. Why the change was made is hard to say as there seems no technical necessity. The suspicion is that cost cutting was the only reason for the change, but we'll probably never know.

When our technical editor phoned Commodore's engineering division in Milton Keynes to find out what had changed and why, the initial response he got was "have we changed the drive port?" so don't be too surprised if Commodore are slow in coming forward with a list of peripherals which might be affected.

# FEELING INSPIRED?

This selection of Amiga software titles can help you paint, morph, animate, render, trace, model, present, design... create whatever your imagination holds.

## Personal Paint RRP £59.99

Achieve sophisticated image processing with Personal Paint.



- full Advanced Graphics Architecture support
- programmable effects like emboss, sharpen, blur
- up to nine brushes
- colour font support
- text editor
- Amiga Clipboard for text and images

## ImageMaster RRP £159.99

For excellent 24bit image manipulation.

- hundreds of tools including: gamma correction, colourise, rotation, morph, mirror, zigzag, special FX
- more than fifty image compositing tools including: merge, rub/mix, punch, scale, clip, anti-alias
- complete set of 24bit painting tools



## Art Department Professional v2.1.5 RRP £179.99

Speed, power and flexibility in one image processing package.

- 24bit colour or 8bit greyscale processing
- read and write file formats including JIF, JPEG, BCP, BMP, etc.
- control a range of peripherals including graphics cards, postscript printers, etc.
- modular processing functions include apply map, blur, colourise, flip and more
- powerful colour correction and separation facilities
- APExx interface



## MediaLink 3.0 RRP £399.99

Create, combine and synchronize graphics, text and animations with audio and video.

- real-time loading of larger-than-RAM animations from hard disk
- supports three time code systems: internal, MIDI and SMPTE/EBU
- anti-aliased fonts
- ultra smooth line and page transitions
- intuitive user interface, multitasking
- XaPP (external applications) support: link up video disc players, VCRs, CDTV, etc.



## Adorage RRP £79.99

The English version of Germany's best-selling digital video effects generating software for the Amiga!

- Super Smooth Animation (SSA) format
- more than 700 combinations of effects
- fast execution of effects on either brushes or screens
- on-line help



## X-CAD 2000 RRP £151.58 X-CAD 3000 RRP £386.58

Powerful computer-aided design with X-CAD.

- super fast zoom and redraw commands
- 2500 possible command combinations
- 2D and 3D modelling accurate to 1 millionth of a millimetre
- up to 32 user definable viewpoints



## Real 3D Professional Turbo RRP £99.99

Professional 3D modelling, ray-tracing and animation tool.

- sophisticated solid modelling and 24-bit rendering
- lighting and fog effects
- superior materials handling and mapping methods
- 2D animations on 3D surfaces
- freestorm tools and powerful animation functions



## Pixel 3D Professional RRP £144.99

The most powerful 3D object utility program available!

- loads and saves 14 different 3D file formats
- convert bitmaps of logos and pictures and structured fonts to 3D objects
- single point editing facilities
- smooth, bevel and extrude converted bitmaps with precise control
- object optimisation tools including polygon reduction
- spin objects on any axis with offsets and definable zoom



## From the publishers of Adorage - introducing clarISSA

clarISSA enables Amiga animators to create, join and play back smooth, colour-accurate gen/SSA animations in broadcast quality. Extremely fast and easy to use.

### CLARISSA

Distributed exclusively by Micro-PACE.



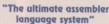
Contact your local dealer or ring Micro-PACE on (+44) 0753 551 888 for the dealer nearest you.

**Micro-PACE UK, Ltd.**  
D I S T R I B U T O R S

Unit 15, Perth Trading Estate, Perth Avenue, Slough, Berkshire, SL1 4XX, UK. Registered in England and Wales. Registration number FC 161591. All prices are recommended retail prices including VAT. M9003





**Special  
Order  
Form**Amiga Format  
Gold 4/92

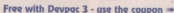
The newest assembly-language development system for the Amiga. Devpac 3.03 is the most powerful and complete package ever released - just look at a selection of its features:

- \* Full Workbench™ 1.3 and 2.x compatibility
- \* Multi-window editor with macros, bookmarks and total integration making the package a joy to use for both the beginner and the professional programmer
- \* Super-fast 68000-68040 assembler and debugger with support for the maths co-processor
- \* Pre-assembly option makes using the Amiga includes simple and very, very quick
- \* Assemble to memory, many assembler-control options and optimisations, repeat loops, output of code to executable, linkable or S-Record format, full listing control and much more makes Devpac 3 unbeatable



We are delighted to announce the immediate availability of SAS/C Version 6.1 - the latest release of the premier C compiler for the Amiga. Please write or call if you require any more detail on this superb package; we can only list some highlights in this short space. Also call for upgrade information.

- Complete ANSI compliant compiler, libraries and headers
- Extremely comprehensive on-line help system
- Faster development time including the use of shared libraries
- Improved optimisation with peephole optimiser
- New, 1200-page documentation with Quick Reference Guide



A book that we, and many of our customers, have been waiting for ... an introductory book on Amiga assembly language programming that is written with Devpac in mind.

- \* Covers fundamental assembly language concepts
- \* How to use the system header files and official Amiga docs
- \* Low-level intuition and graphics programming
- \* CLI/Shell and Workbench programming
- \* and much more besides in this invaluable book

HighSpeed Pascal - the fastest, most compatible and easiest-to-use Pascal compiler for all Amigas (including the A1200 & A4000).

- Fully integrated package; edit, compile, execute, all in one
- Turbo Pascal 5 compatibility allowing easy portability. The package even includes all the Turbo Pascal units from the PC such as the *graph* unit, *dos* unit, *utilities* unit etc.
- Version 1.1 comes complete with Workbench™ 2 units and full support for the maths co-processor

Use the order form to obtain the latest HSE products, normally within 2 working days, post paid by Mastercard/Access/Visa, Switch/Connect etc. or simply send us a cheque/PO. All orders are subject to availability and prices include VAT (except books, add £2 per order), HSE's Standard 10% add £2 and VAT within the UK. Send the completed form to HSE, The Old School, Cranfield, Bedford MK43 0DE, UK.

SAASC & our Server Support	\$250
Support 1 Analysis & Free Book	\$50.00
Support Analysis 2 Complete	\$75.00
HighSpeed Physical 1-10	\$30.00
MS&SI SAASC 1.00 Complete	\$75.00
Mastering Analysis Assembly	\$24.00
ProfitRight Turnover Flight Plan	\$75.00

2002 National Nominations 3rd Edition	
Inclusives & Antidotes	C24.95
Literaries	C24.95
Devices	C24.95
Hardware	C25.95
K-Spiral 2 & K-Data Pack	C48.95
The Analogous Book	C18.95

Name:	
Address:	

Please mark one the author/funder that I have selected.

☐ Cheque/Virtual Order
 ☐ Credit card
 ☐ Debit card (HISAT)

☐ Card No
 ☐ Signature
 ☐ Expiry Date

Engraving: Dorian

**HiSoft**  
High Quality Software

for more information on any of our products, please call HiSoft on 0525 718181, or fax us on 0525 713716 or write to us at: The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE UK.

## 17-BIT DISK PRICES

17-BIT DISKS £1.25 EACH  
FISH DISKS £1.25 EACH  
SCHEME 17 DISK £2.00  
CLR DISKS £0.50 SINGLE  
CLR 2 DISK SET £4.50  
CLR 3 DISK SET £4.99

GET 1 DISK FREE WITH  
EVERY 10 YOU BUY!  
ORDER 20 AND GET 3  
DISKS FREE!

**ORDERING COULDN'T BE EASIER!**  
WE TAKE ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS INCLUDING SWITCH  
SO PHONE US NOW ON:  
**TEL: (0924) 366982 (2 LINES)**  
**OR FAX: (0924) 200943**  
**FOR SAME DAY DESPATCH!**  
PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES AND P.O.S PAYABLE TO:  
**17 BIT SOFTWARE**  
1ST FLOOR OFFICES, 28 MARKET STREET  
WAKEFIELD, WEST YORKSHIRE WF1 1DH  
OFFICE HOURS ARE MON-THURS 9AM TO 5PM  
FRI & SAT 9AM TO 5.30PM  
WE ARE OPEN TO CALLERS MON-SAT UNTIL 5.30PM

## AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN

### FROM 17-BIT SOFTWARE

The UK's leading PD library, over 4000  
disks in stock, over 40,000 satisfied  
customers worldwide!  
WE STOCK FISH, T-BAG, CLR, AMOS,  
AND MUCH MORE!  
STOP PRESS WE NOW STOCK FISH TO 780!

THAT BIT BETTER!!!!

## 17 BIT SOFTWARE

Est.  
1988

### MACART PACK

12 DISKS PACKED WITH IMAGES  
PORTED STRAIGHT FROM THE APPLE  
MAC LOADS OF MISCELLANEOUS  
STUFF FOR YOU TO USE  
ALL 12 DISKS ONLY £13.00 INC.

### DEMO CD £19.99 + 75p P&P

CONTAINS THOUSANDS OF DEMOS,  
INSTRS, MOBILES, CLIPART, UTILITIES  
ETC. NOT TO BE MISSED BY ANY PD  
CONSUMER!

### CDPD VOLUME #1

THE BEST SELLING FISH CD IS STILL  
AVAILABLE FOR FISH COLLECTORS  
EVERYWHERE! FISH FROM 1 TO 660 ON  
ONE GARGANTUAN CD FOR ONLY  
£19.99 + 75p P&P

### CDPD VOLUME #2

THE SEQUAL TO FISH #1, THIS CD  
CONTAINS THE FISH COLLECTION  
FROM 660 ONWARDS AND INCLUDES  
THE FULL RANGE OF SCOFF DISKS!  
ONLY £19.99 + 75p P&P

### NEW TO PD?

WANT TO KNOW MORE?  
THEN YOU WILL FIND  
OUR STARTER PACK  
UNAVAILABLE!  
EACH PACK CONTAINS  
OUR LATEST UPDATE!  
ALL 4 CATALOGUE DISKS  
SAMPLE GAMES DISKS  
WHICH INCLUDES AN  
AMAZING 21 GAMES!  
A £2.00 PD VOUCHER  
ALL THIS FOR A MERE  
£3.95 + 50p P&P

### AMEM NO.10

THE NEXT JAM PACKED  
ISSUE OF THE UK'S  
LEADING MUSIC DISK  
MAG IN HERE!  
GET IT NOW FOR £2.50

### INSTR PACK

10 DISKS FULL OF  
INSTRUMENTS FOR USE  
ON YOUR FAVORITE  
SEQUENCER  
ONLY £12.00 + 50p P&P

### SPACE WARS

THE DYNAMIC 24 BIT ART TRACED VIDEO HAS ARRIVED!  
THE LEGENDARY TORNASTER VIDEO PRESENTS HIS MOST  
STUNNING PIECE OF WORK TO DATE, SUPPLIED ON HIGH  
GRADE VHS VIDEO. THIS MASTERPIECE MERITS THE MOST  
THOROUGH VIEWING, BEHOLD THE CLOCK, A STAGGERING 4  
WEEKS TO RENDER TRULY A MASTERPIECE, BUT DON'T  
JUST TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT...  
IT'S HARD TO BELIEVE THAT THIS IS JUST AN ANIMATED  
MOVIE... IF YOU'RE AFTER STATE OF THE ART TRACED  
VIDEO ANIMATION OR JUST WANT TO SEE WHAT THE  
AMIGA IS CAPABLE OF, YOU'VE JUST HAVE TO BUY THIS  
VIDEO! C.A. AMIGA, JAN 93.  
"WICKEDLY HUMOROUS... THIS VIDEO CONTAINS BY FAR  
THE MOST IMPRESSIVE ANIMATION I HAVE EVER SEEN."  
PERIOD! AMIGA COMPUTING, FEB 93.  
**SPACE WARS - THE MOVIE**  
AVAILABLE NOW FOR £19.99 + 75p P&P

### LATEST PD

- 2415 PAY ADVANCE ANALYSER
- 2416 EXTREME VIOLENCE! GAME
- 2417 TRAMPOLINE ANIM
- 2418 RAGING HORMONE II
- 2419 KICKIN' CLASSIC BHANGRA!
- 2420 DAPPY LOSERS BUS HEAD
- 2421 DESKTOP MUSIC GUIDE
- 2422 DEMO MAKER UTILS
- 2423 SLIDESHOW
- 2424 OCTAMIXED SAMPLES
- 2425 FONTS & TEXTURES
- 2426 FONTS & TEXTURES
- 2427 FONTS (POINT)
- 2428 (AB) ANIMATED DEMO
- 2429 (AB) PNC ALPHA OMEGA 2
- 2430 ANARCHY 3D DEMO II
- 2431 (AB) ABDUCTS THESMO
- 2432 (AB) ANIMATED DEMO
- 2433 DIGITAL DEMO (MEGA)
- 2434 PROTRACTOR 2.5A
- 2435 NASV3
- 2436 COMIC ART 2
- 2437 ANARCHY TRIP THEMES
- 2438 KIDS PAINT BOX (MEGA)
- 2439 ACKACK GALLERY
- 2440 K1 VOICE LIBRARY
- 2441 (AB) GARDEN JOPLANS
- 2442 WHOM (BROKERS TFC)
- 2443 WHOM (PRISONERS ETC)
- 2444 THE GOLD TROUSHER
- 2445 MUSIC LABORATORY
- 2446 JUKEBOX
- 2447 AMI MORIA V4.4
- 2448 WIZARD WARS DEMO
- 2449 SPECTRUM EMULATOR V1.4
- 2450 (AB) ANARCHY MUSIC DEMO
- 2451 (AB) FAIRLIGHT DEMO
- 2452 WPS SCREENS (100 ONLY)
- 2453 WORLD GEOGRAPHY
- 2454 SAVINGS CERT AB
- 2455 SPACE BALLS (FANTASTIC)
- 2456 ADDRESS PRINT V3
- 2457 (AB) ZIP BENCH
- 2458 OWLMAN ANIM
- 2459 1200 ONLY UTILS
- 2460 ADVENTURE CREATOR
- 2461 CAT WOMAN SLIDES
- 2462 OLYMPIAN (DEFENDER)
- 2463 SHORT MODULES 2
- 2464 TECHNO REACT II
- 2465 (AB) STOLIN DATA MAG
- 2466 MEGATHINGS V3.0
- 2467 MLP MODULES
- 2468 MILPS TECHNO REAVE
- 2469 QUIZMASTER
- 2470 CUP REMAINS
- 2471 QUIZ CHALLENGE
- 2472 L.A.C.K.
- 2473 SUPER PACMAN DELUXE
- 2474 (AB) BOARD TECHNO MUSIC
- 2475 METROPOLIS DEMO
- 2476 LEAGUE CLUB UTILITY
- 2477 HYPERBRITE 1 MEG
- 2478 HYPERBRITE 1.5 MEG
- 2479 SHOOT EM UP GAME
- 2480 (AB) C.U.T.V. VOLUME 2
- 2481 AMTIOU! PRO - PRISON
- 2482 SMITH WOOD DEMO (MEGA)
- 2483 VANISH WOOD DEMO (BRIEL)
- 2484 (AB) ABENX & EXTRAS
- 2485 THE BOAT ANIM
- 2486 (AB) THE 101 MEN (MEGA)
- 2487 (AB) Q.U.I.L.A. TOR
- 2488 ACID PUNK SLIDESHOW
- 2489 (AB) LAWYER MAN N'S
- 2490 BOOTS 2.0
- 2491 GRAND PRINX MANAGER
- 2492 (AB) THUNDERBIRDS ANIM

### CELESTIAL DISKINWARE

- CL001 (2) CONCEPTS DEMONSTRALS
- CL002 (2) CONCEPTS GEOLOGY
- CL003 (2) CONCEPTS VOYAGEERS
- CL004 (2) COLOUR PAD
- CL005 (4) CHORD GUITAR TUTOR
- CL006 (4) ASCE
- CL007 (2) CONCEPTS FISHING
- CL008 (2) NIGHT SKY
- CL009 (2) WORDS AND LADDERS
- CL010 (1) BASICALLY AMIGA
- CL011 (1) LETS LEARN
- CL012 (1) ALPHABET TEACH
- CL013 (1) HOME BROWN
- CL014 (2) CONCEPTS ECOLOGY
- CL015 (2) VIDEO TITLES
- CL016 (2) FISH INDEXER
- CL017 (2) TYPING TUTOR
- CL018 (1) ALPHAGRAPH
- CL019 (2) SAS MENU MAKER
- CL020 (2) SUPER SOUND 3
- CL021 (1) PHILO
- CL022 (2) WORD REINDER PLUS
- CL023 (1) PLAY N' RAVE
- CL024 (2) POWER ACCOUNTS
- CL025 (2) VIRTUAL WINDOWS
- CL026 (1) DATOS

THESE ARE QUALITY LICENSED  
TITLES, NOT PD!

### ASI MEGA PACK

STILL AVAILABLE DUE TO POPULAR  
DEMAND! PACK INCLUDES 30 DISKS  
PACKED WITH THE VERY BEST OF PD  
GAMES, OVER 130 GAMES INCLUDED  
WHICH IS MORE THAN ENOUGH TO  
KEEP A BOATLOAD FULL OF KIDS  
HAPPY ON A RAINY DAY!  
PRICE STILL ONLY £29.99 FOR THE LOT!  
BEAT THAT FOR VALUE

### BARGAIN COMMERCIAL TITLES!

40 SPORT BOXING	£7.99	LOTUS III	£17.99
ALIAN BREED REMIX	£9.99	LURE OF THE TEMPTRESS	£19.99
A320 AIRBUS	£26.99	MIDWINTER II	£12.99
ASSASSIN	£18.99	MEGALOMANIA	£11.99
ALTERED DESTINY	£9.99	MOONSHINE RACERS	£7.99
BRIDES OF DRACULA	£9.99	MAG SCROLLS COLL.	£10.99
CADAVER	£8.99	MERCENARY III	£9.99
CAESAR	£18.99	MYTH	£14.99
CONTINENTAL CIRCUIT	£5.99	NINJA WARRIORS	£4.99
CHUCK ROCK	£11.99	OMNICKON CONSPIRACY	£8.99
CURSE OF ENCHANTIA	£19.99	PICITIONARY	£6.99
CHRONO QUEST	£8.99	PROJECT X	£17.99
CHRONO QUEST 2	£8.99	PUTTY	£18.99
CHRONICLES OF OMEGA	£8.99	RENAISSANCE	£6.99
DEATHRINGER	£19.99	REALMS	£11.99
DUNE	£19.99	SHADOW OF THE BEAST 2	£11.99
DIE HARD 2	£8.99	SLICKWORM	£6.99
DOUBLE DRAGON	£4.99	SORCERER	£7.99
ENCHANTER	£7.99	SPECIAL FORCES	£14.99
ETIC COMBAT PILOT	£18.99	SUPERHEROS	£12.99
FUZZBALL	£9.99	UNDER PRESSURE	£6.99
FIRE FORCE	£18.99	VENGEANCE OF EXCALIBUR	£12.99
GATES OF JAMBALA	£7.99	WARLOCK	£7.99
HARLEQUIN	£14.99	WOLFCHILD	£12.99
KEYS TO MARAMON	£7.99	ZOO!	£17.99

### STAR TREK - THE FINAL FRONTIER DISK MAG £6.95 + P&P

Now licenced, each issue is packed with S/T stuff inc. exclusive pics from T.Richter

### COLOUR FONT PACK

10 DISKS PACKED WITH COLOUR  
FONTS FOR YOU TO USE WITH  
YOUR FAVOURITE WORD  
PROCESSOR. NOT MUCH GOOD TO  
YOU UNLESS YOU HAVE A COLOUR  
PRINTER BUT THEY LOOK GOOD!  
ALL 10 DISKS FOR £12.00 INC!

### A120.SLIDESHOW PACK

MAKE YOU A SLIP SHADOWING  
FRIENDS GO A PALER SHADE OF  
GREEN THAN A TROLLS  
UNDERPANTS! WITH THIS DISK  
PACK OF A120.HI-RES NONE  
FLICKER PICS. STUNNING STUFF!  
ALL 10 DISKS FOR £12.00 INC!

Since the release of Workbench 2.04 and its Compugraphic outline fonts, the Amiga's conversion to Agfa Intellifont technology has continued apace.

Just about every well-dressed productivity package now has support for Agfa standard fonts, a great improvement since the days when only a few top-end DTP packages had knowledge of anything other than clunky old bitmaps.

However, Agfa themselves (formally AGFA Compugraphic) were slow to recognise the ground-swell of support for the fonts, and for long the only Agfa-style typefaces available were PD or shareware examples of varying quality. The real McCoy is at last available in the shape of the Amiga Starter Pack.

Containing 12 typefaces from Agfa's enormous collection, the starter pack is branded a "sampler", and as such includes a fair variety of fonts. In addition to Times Italic, Times Bold, and Triumvirate Condensed (designed to supplement CG Times and CG Triumvirate supplied with Workbench 2.04), a few wackier fonts such as Branding Iron and Park Avenue have found their way onto the package's four disks.

## Invitations

Of limited appeal to the general DTP fan, these can be of use for party invitations and other design jobs and serve as good examples of the quality of the range as a whole.

Without exception, official Agfa fonts have been lovingly crafted by their designers, whether new designs or conversions from old hot metal favourites, and will always add a touch of class to a production.

The main advantage of Agfa fonts, apart from their being one of the two main standards in the DTP world, is that they are not tied to PostScript but designed to work with any printer. When output to a 24-pin dot matrix printer or bubblejet, therefore, print quality is remarkably good, and excellent results are possible even with a standard 9-pin.

Only hard drive users will, unfortunately,

benefit much from these fonts. Unlike an Amiga bitmap font, an Agfa outline font is defined by a mathematical language of sizes, angles, and radii, and therefore takes up a fair amount of space on disk – over 100k for some of the more outlandish members of the family. To build a font library of any size, a hard drive is therefore a necessity rather than a luxury.

As far as gripes are concerned, I was unimpressed to receive the wrong installer disk, which tried in vain to install completely the wrong typefaces, and the thought of novice users left in the clutches of the bugged 2.04 release of the Fountain font installer program makes me shudder with an angst-like sympathy.

Those with a little experience of the Amiga will be fine, but others might find a rival to the printer driver in the nightmare stakes.

For the future, I'd like to see professional Amiga users offered the same service enjoyed by their PC and Mac owning colleagues. Rather than throw the odd floppy-disk based crumb to the Amiga fraternity, merely scratching the surface of what is a gargantuan collection of fonts,

IS DPaint IV as slow as we feared? Is there room for Agfa's Amiga Starter Fonts Pack on your hard disk? We look at these and more revisions

be swamped by their shareware shadowers. Price for the Agfa Starter Pack is £32 and it is available from Megatype on 0759 58988. A second pack, Video unlimited containing 25 popular fonts for video titling work, is available from the same distributors priced £45.

## Directory Opus v4.0

The only commercial disk manager available for the Amiga, Directory Opus is still the best, and release 4.0 stretches its lead even further.

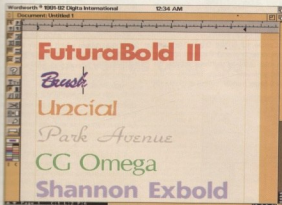
Despite the claims of SID 2 users that for a shareware fee one can have all the features of Opus, the program continues to offer more features than any other utility of its kind.

Latest additions to its list of talents include the inevitable AGA support. When viewing files or animations, Opus will now open any AGA picture and supports all new screen depths and resolutions, giving it an immediate appeal to AT2000 owners.

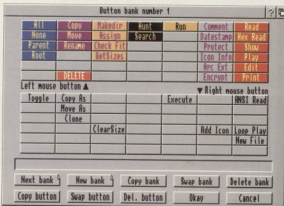
Other enhancements include enhanced

Agfa should hasten to release a CDTV disc containing as many fonts as possible.

The approach taken for other formats, CD-ROM enables the user to buy fonts as he or she needs them by telephoning Agfa with a credit card order in exchange for the code number which will enable the font in question to be dragged off the CD and onto hard drive. Without such serious support, official Agfa fonts will continue to



More expensive than shareware fonts, Agfa's quality can't be denied



Directory Opus 4.0 has an improved configuration section

# Software

Alrex support and a new hotkey function. The former will be of use only to the Alrex nuts among us, but the ability to define single keystroke short-cuts and run other programs simply by pressing, say, a function key, gives Opus a whole new dimension.

A variety of cosmetic changes have been made, but other than improvements to what was already a friendly interface, and a few tweaks to the user configuration features, little has been changed.

Hard drive users, for whom Directory Opus would be an ideal birthday present, should call HiQ Ltd on 081-909 2092.

## HotLinks v1.1

SoftLogik's dynamic data exchange system, HotLinks, has had a chequered life so far. Though recognised by many as a well thought-out system and designed with as much open-endedness as possible, it has found support with only a handful of third-party software houses.

Version 1.0 of the HotLinks software, though good enough at its job, suffered from several niggling faults, so the tweaks and improvements made for 1.1 are important to the user if not major items in their own right.

Probably the biggest changes have taken place in BME, the bitmap editor. Though still restricted to bitmap files, the program will now load and edit TIFF files in addition to the IFF and GIF formats originally supported. As TIFF is a popular format in the DTP world, its inclusion makes BME much more useful to the professional.

An auto-trace feature has also been added through which HotLinks users can create DR2D structured drawings from IFF

bitmaps. Though a format not much supported these days, DR2D clip art can be used in both of SoftLogik's flagship packages, PageStream and Art Expression.

Auto trace can be an extremely useful tool when converting sketches or maps for use in a drawing or layout, and its addition is very welcome.

PageLiner, the HotLinks text editor, has also been improved with direct support for PageStream font lists. What this means is that the user can now summon the font manager screen to directly change fonts in a document rather than just change style tags as in release 1.0.

Function key support has been added so that the user can change font or style tag with a keypress, or standard text strings – such as the glossary feature found in Wordworth 2 – may be inserted at any point in a document. Though still a text editor at heart, these and a number of other more minor tweaks make PageLiner a much more usable program.

HotLinks itself hasn't seen much change. Some of the requests have been simplified and pop up menus have been added to keep things simple, but the program, on the surface at least, works in

## DPaint IV AGA

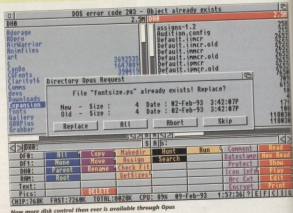
refresh leaves a lot to be desired. Menus, requesters and basic painting tools all slow down dramatically as soon as more than 64 colours are used, and on the A1200, there are times when the situation becomes unbearable.

Having said this, DPaint IV AGA is still the only complete AGA paint package dealing with Ham8 and animations, but for £95.99 it must surely be there for the taking.

If, in its Ham8 mode at least, this program survives as the most popular Amiga art package, it will be due more to its status as a sacred cow than to the author's skill at implementing the new screen modes.

Electronic Arts can be contacted on 0753 549442.

on an A4000, Ham8 animations are turgid at best, and screen



Now more disk control than ever is available through Opus

exactly the same way as it used to.

It may have been just me, but stability seems to have been improved over release 1.0 which always seemed to suffer from nerves somewhat.

HotLinks Editions is available from Silica Systems on 081-309 1111.

## CanDo v2

Whether you call them software authoring packages (SAPs) or automatic application generators (AAGs – only kidding), packages such as Hyperbook, Foundation and CanDo are designed to make certain programming tasks easy for the complete novice, and there was a flurry of interest in them before everyone figured out that complex tasks still required a certain amount of programming.

CanDo v2 is the latest SAP, and improvements over v1.6 make it probably the most usable of the three. Possibly the most welcome change, though, is the vastly better manual. Instead of the thin

booklet supplied with earlier revisions, CanDo now offers a 400-page ring-bound manual complete with extensive index and masses of information on the program's commands and functions.

Examples and full syntax information are supplied for all commands, so learning to use CanDo on a professional level is much easier than before, when fishing through the example scripts was often the best way to figure out a command's use.

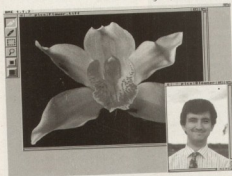
The number of commands and Alrex functions supported has also been increased to the point where CanDo can boast greater flexibility than any other authoring package, though its continued lack of direct control of CDTV, LaserDisc and the like makes its multimedia authoring status a little suspect.

Unlike Foundation, CanDo will not generate applications which directly address such external devices, though if they are controlled by Alrex-compatible software, CanDo should be able to talk to them through the other program.

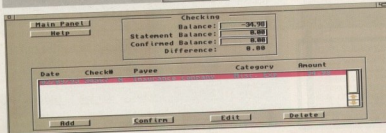
Though falling short of the over-the-top claims made for authoring packages that they make programmers out of everyone, CanDo is easy to use and with its friendly manual is much easier to get into than before.

It is still slow on a standard machine, however, and – like all the other SAPs – remains a programming system with user-friendly front-end generator thrown for good measure.

CanDo 2 has a better manual and improved commands



HotLinks' BME goes to work on the beauty and the beast







# FED UP WAITING?

JUST ADD £2.00 TO YOUR TOTAL

ORDER FOR A GUARANTEED

\* NEXT DAY DELIVERY TO YOUR DOOR

(\* ORDERS MUST BE PLACED BEFORE 3.30pm excluding weekends)

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. & DELIVERY**



# COMPUTER MATES (UK) LTD.

All disks can be supplied formatted and ready to go for any IBM machines for as little as 4p per disk

CHEQUES POSTAL ORDERS TO:  
COMPUTER MATES (UK) LTD.  
PINWOOD STUDIOS, IVER HEATH  
BUCKS, SL0 0NH  
TEL: 0753 553535 (3 lines) FAX: 0753 553530

## FUJI FILM BRANDED DISKS

5.25" (360K) £5.00	5.25" (1.2 MEG) £7.00	3.5" (720K) £6.50	3.5" 2 MEG (1.44) £12.00
LOOK GREAT DEALS ON FUJI			
3.5" MF2DD 5 BOXES DISKS ONLY	£29.50		
1.44 MF2DD 10 BOXES 100 DISKS ONLY	£55.00		
1.44 MF2HD 5 BOXES 50 DISKS ONLY	£55.00		
1.44 MF2HD 10 BOXES 100 DISKS ONLY	£55.00		

AND £2.00 OFF ANY STORAGE BOX WITH PURCHASE PRICE OF £8.50 OR MORE

## COMPUTER PAPER

3000 SHEETS PER BOX 80gsm	1 BOX	2 BOXES	3 BOXES
A4	£21.00	£38.00	£55.00
A3	£39.00	£75.00	£110.00

## 3.5" MITSUBISHI BULK MEDIA

### LIFE TIME WARRANTY

	DSDD	DSHD
50 Disks	£23.00	£35.00
100 Disks	£42.00	£65.00
200 Disks	£77.00	£127.00
500 Disks	£177.00	£297.00
1000 Disks	£330.00	£590.00

### INCLUDES LABELS

NOTE: The above disk are based on a 55% clipping level, cheaper disks are available - please call.

## COMPUTER MATES BRANDED DISKS

### 2 FOR 1 LIFE TIME WARRANTY

#### 3.5" DISKS

	DSDD	DSHD
50 Disks	£25.00	£37.00
100 Disks	£47.00	£71.00
200 Disks	£87.00	£139.00
500 Disks	£202.00	£327.00

## SPECIAL OFFERS THIS MONTH

### LOOK SAVE YOUR EYES

17" or 14" COLOUR OR MONO FILTER SCREEN	Only £13.99
SAVE YOUR EYES	
Optical Glass Filter 14"	£25.00
Optical Glass Filter 20"	£35.00
17" or 14" TILT & TURN WITH HANDY KNOB MONITOR STAND	£15.95

### PRINTER STANDS 5 DIFFERENT TYPES

PRINTER STAND (Feet)	£8.00
80 or 132 COLUMN	£5.00
IBM PRINTER LEADS	£5.00

JOYSTICKS ALL MACHINES PVC

LABELS 5.25" OR 3.5" (5.25" WITH W/P)  
100 £1.00, 1000 £8.00. SINGLE OR MULTICOLOUR AVAILABLE

## PRICE BREAKTHROUGH ON HAND HELD VIDEO GAMES

### GAMES AVAILABLE AT ONLY £12.99

P.52 Sea Battle, Grand Prix Challenger Tank, Brain Power, Carrier, Linear Racing, Super Block, Snake, Hashblock/Eagle-pan, Honey Bee, Space Fighter, Alien, Tennis Pro, Olympic Trails, Police Bust, Pachboy, Block Buster

### SPECIAL PACK OFFER BUY 4 GAMES - CHOOSE ANY OTHER TITLE FREE

All prices are subject to change without notice

£39.99  
inc.

SUPPLIED WITH:  
\* CRYSTAL BALL GAME  
\* BATTERIES  
\* STEREO EAR PHONES

## NEW JUST APPOINTED DEALER



### GOLD MASTER BRANDED

#### 2 FOR 1 LIFE TIME WARRANTY

	1 MEG MF-2DD	2 MEG MF-2HD
1 BOX	6.50	13.00
2 - 5 BOXES	6.00	12.50
6 - 10 BOXES	5.50	12.00

## DATA CARTRIDGES

DC300A	£17.05	DC3020	£24.00
DC300AL	£17.50	DC3025	£28.00
DC300KLP	£15.50	DC1000 10MB	£16.50
DC300KXL	£18.70	DC1000 20MB	£16.50
DC300A	£15.50	DC2000	£13.50
DC3150	£17.50	DC2090	£16.50
DC3250	£24.00	DC2120	£16.50

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS. PLEASE CALL OR FAX

## 5.25" BULK DISKS

Packed in 25's with Envelopes, Labels, Lifetime Warranty

	48tpi	96tpi	HD
25 Disks	£8.50	£8.75	£12.00
50 Disks	£16.00	£16.25	£23.00
100 Disks	£28.00	£27.25	£36.00
1000+ PLEASE CALL			

## MICE/TRACKERBALLS

PS2 MOUSE	£21.00
AMIGA/COMMODORE	£19.00
ATARI MOUSE	£19.00
ATARI/AMIGA TRACKBALL	£22.00
MOUSE MAT	£2.50
MOUSE POCKET	£2.50
MOUSE STAGE	£10.00
MOUSE MAT HARD	£3.50
PAPER TRIMMER	£5.00

## COMPUTER DESK...£90.00



## COMPUTER CHAIR...£40.00

## QUICKSHOT JOYSTICKS

MULTI SYSTEM	£5
CS114 Turbo 2	£5
CS114 Interlink 1	£25
CS115F Interlink 1	£24
CS115S Avalon 1	£27.90
CS111 Apache 1	£7
CS115F Python 1	£3.90
CS117 Douglas Park Rambo Control	£38.50
MYTENDO	£3.50
CS120N Python 2	£3.50

Up to £3.00 OFF above Joysticks with another purchase above £15.00

## STORAGE BOXES

3 1/2" DISK CAPACITY	5 1/4" DISK CAPACITY	STACKABLE BOXES
140	110	140
120	100	120
100	80	100
80	60	80
60	40	60

BIBBY BOXES CAN ALSO HOLD 3.2" VIDEO TAPES, CARTRIDGES  
ALL ABOVE BOXES LOOKABLE + 2 KEYS  
£2 OFF BOXES WHEN ORDERING 100 BULK DISKS OR MORE  
3.5" or 5.25" 19" Cap. £1.50 5 Cap. £1.15 1 Cap. 50p  
Cardboard Disk Masters £150/1000 or £25/100

## DUST COVERS

AMIGA/ATARI	£6.00
12" or 14" MONITOR	£6.00
80 or 132 PRINTER	£6.00
LAZER PRINTER	£6.00
84 or 102 KEYBOARD	£6.00
TOWER CPU	£6.00

## CLEANING ACCESSORIES

MINI VACUUM CLEANER	£7.00
MONITOR CLEANING SOLUTION	£3.00
3 CLEANING KIT	£3.00
HEAD CLEANER 3.5" or 5.25"	£2.50
ALL THE ABOVE + MORE	£11.00

## DATA SWITCH BOXES

CENTRONICS OR SERIAL	2 WAY	15.00
4 WAY	20.00	
	DATA SWITCH LEADS	8.00 each

## COPY HOLDERS

A4 Desk Top Anglepoise	£15.99
MONITOR CLAMPING SOLUTION	£15.99
A4 Desk Top	£8.00
Paper Clip Monitor Side	£4.00
Paper Clip Monitor Top	£5.00

## LOOK!

VIDEO TAPES, £180, LIFETIME WARRANTY, 3 HOURS  
10 FOR £20; 50 FOR £90

## RETAIL PACKED BLUE BOX DISKS

ALL BLUE BOX DISKS ARE COMPLETELY PACKAGED IN BLUE PRINTED CARDBOARD BOXES WITH LABELS. 100% GUARANTEED FOR LIFE

CARDBOARD BOXES WITH LABELS: 100% SUPPLY-ORIENTED		
3.5" 720K-800K	3.5" 1.44 Meg	5.25" DISKS
MF-2DD 10's 1 Meg	MF-2HD 10's 2 Meg	M-2D 48TPI 360K
1 Box £5.00	1 Box £8.50	1 Box (10) £4.00
MF-2DD 30's 1 Meg	MF-2HD 30's 2 Meg	M-20D 36TPI 720K
1 Box (30) £14.00	1 Box (30) £21.50	1 Box (10) £4.75
BAMBI-200 1 Meg	BAMBI-2HD 2 Meg	M-2HD 1.6 Meg HD
25 Disks in 25 Capacity Storage Box	25 Disks in 25 Capacity Storage Box	1 Box (10) £5.00
1 Box £14.00	1 Box £21.00	

NFC DISCOUNT OFFER  
ON ALL BOXES OVER 100

**CALL SAM OR PAT NOW! ON 0753 553535**

## FED UP WAITING?

ALL ORDERS ARE NORMALLY DELIVERED TO YOU WITHIN 48 HOURS

# Personal services

Since the release of Amiga, The Next Generation – namely the A1200 and A4000 – most people have been waiting for the PC invasion as the software houses cash-in on the 256 screen colours now offered as standard on both of the above.

An obvious target for would-be imports is obviously the games market with the plethora of PC simulations being an obvious target. However, much to my surprise a productivity package appears to be one of the first to put its foot on the evolutionary ladder.

Although there are several clues as to the software's alien upbringing, perhaps the strongest hint of its dubious past is reflected in the maximum colour range of 256 – in other words no HAM. In fact, there's no HAM whatsoever.



If you keep things simple, 256 colours can be spectacular

OK, I admit it sounds a bit naff but believe it or not Personal Paint does have its strengths. However before we examine the hot spots I'll get all the bad news out of the way early.

Unfortunately, along with no HAM, I'm afraid animation is also obvious by its absence. As far as application and painting is concerned the package is almost identical to DPaint with few surprises and equally few disappointments. Like its counterpart it isn't particularly quick but that appears par for the course with some of the new AGA modes.

## Unusual

Although PPaint may have noticeable PC tendencies, it must be said the interface doesn't even hint at its unusual upbringing – which incidentally is being hotly denied by MicroPace, PPaint's UK distributors.

At a glance PPaint looks every inch a DPaint replica with the only difference being a rather sad attempt at individuality in the form of a shunted tool box which now lurks on the left side of the screen.

Although seemingly identical to DPaint, the aforesaid toolbox does hold a few surprises with perhaps the most impressive being the program's built-in image processing options.

## New paint package exposed! Paul Austin reveals a cheap and cheerful that doesn't mind offering a few extras

Among the usual array of DPaint icons come a collection of 34 image processing tools which include old favourites such as dithering, sharpening, tint, texture, dark to light, light to dark, emboss, blur, edge detect, randomise and watercolour, most of which are repeated in various formats to build up the repertoire.

In addition to application via the filled shape options, all of the effects can be applied directly to brushes via a pull down or hotkey combination which instantly produces the image processing file requester for process selection.

## Adequate

Although all the processing tools work adequately it must be said that few are in the ADPro, Image Mr or ImageFX league, especially when it comes to processing speed which in some cases takes on near ray tracing proportions. Aside from image

processing, another notable is the programs multiple brush option which allows up to nine brushes to be used simultaneously.

A small figure nestled among the default pen sizes allows switching between brushes – a process that can be achieved far more gracefully via the numeric keypad.

Although PPaint is a little lacking in certain areas, printing isn't one of them. In fact above all else PPaint hard copy has to be one of the strongest selling points of the package.

A little earlier, the big guns of image processing had their superior special effects held up as a benchmark. However the power of the big three don't come cheap and as far as PostScript output is concerned, PPaint more than holds its own.

When the printing option is active



Good old Sonic showing signs of serious dithering

you're presented with both standard and PostScript options, the latter of the two providing just about all your hard copy could ever need. As you'd expect there are positive and negative options plus the ability to output a mirrored image.

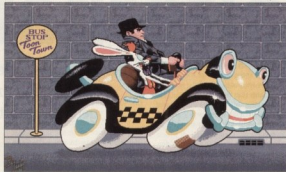
Below this initial selection await the DPI and LPI figures, a set of 16 spot settings, plus toggleable output which sends your creations either direct to a PostScript printer, serial, parallel and perhaps most important of all, as a file which can then be imported into the DTP package of your choice.

As the DTP fans may have guessed, an EPS option is also included along with crops and manual feeds plus optional compression.

## Processing

Like the basic controls, colour processing is equally well catered for with CMYK, CMY and grey output plus UCR and GCR definition and lest we forget complete control over separation angles – phew...

As you'd expect, standard printing is just as impressive with well thought out page layout options adding the icing to a print repertoire that can't be matched by any other program which comes even remotely close to the PPaint amazing price.



Two famous faces on the move, but alas no way to animate

## The full picture

With one thing and another Personal Paint adds up to something of a mixed bag. Its affinity with the PC will be an attraction to many with support for Crypt, GIF, PCX, C and of course ILBM file formats, allowing very easy file transfer between machines.

As you can see from the example images, even a 256-colour picture can be pretty impressive, although it must be said all the examples have been very carefully chosen to get the best from the available range.

Obviously the lack of HAM and animation has to be a turn off. If you want to access PC graphics, import your creations into DTP software or print direct to a PostScript printer, PPaint certainly has its uses.

In short, pretty good but there could soon be better software available as the influence of the AGA spreads into the market.

## SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED is Essential YELLOW is Recommended



AGA

2 Mb

RAM

Hard drive

## The bottom line

One of our best  
Implementations 7  
Value for money 7  
Overall 7

For more details contact:  
Micro-PACE UK Ltd  
Tel: 0753 551211  
Price £59.99

**W**hen Ham8 hit the scene many so-called experts began busily nailing the coffin shut on the profusion of 24-bit boards. As time passed it became painfully obvious that, although a massive improvement on the HAM of old, Ham8 wasn't the be-all and end-all as many had hoped.

First and foremost, fringing is still a factor which in effect means the format is near useless as a backdrop for titling or Scala-style presentation – although it must be said that the 256 colours offered via the AGA do a great job in such situations.

On the animation side, Ham8 again has its limitations and no matter how much tweaking ensues it still won't outperform old-style HAM when it comes to playback on similar spec machines – even when identical resolutions and interlacing options are applied.

To be fair to Ham8 there is a ray of hope in the form of the new anim8 format which is about to make its debut within ADPro 2.2. Although the existing anim8 format is ideal for Workbench 1.2/1.3/2 it obviously

wasn't designed with the AGA and 32-bit architecture of the A4000 and A1200 in mind.

The argument is that with the arrival of Anim8, AGA machines will finally start to achieve the 50fps rumoured at the release of the A4000.

To be honest I'm more than a little dubious that, even with the assistance of the new anim format, hi-res Ham8s will ever animate quickly enough and in a commercially viable resolution. As ever, keep a close eye on Amiga Updates for more details on Anim8 and the new ADPro.

In order to unravel the mysteries of still frame recording, 24-bit trannies and all things video-esque, where else can a self-respecting journo go than Alternative Image – the home of the idiosyncratic "Mad dog" himself Henri Bulko, the man behind more Amiga animations than most people would care to remember. Joking

and silly names aside, Henri's company Alternative Image are one of the precious few firms who actually create with the Amiga rather than box shift.

After the obligatory coffee and exchange of insults, it was time to unearth the mysteries hidden under the straggly hair of his hero.

To start we'll cover the various dos, don'ts and expenses involved with still frame recording and follow up with a detailed look at 24-bit printing and transparencies. For many, animation is the biggest attraction of the Amiga with its general artistic prowess dwarfing the opposition for both price and performance.

Alas, as you're proba-

*A glance at just some of the hardware that makes serious animation so expensive...*



*A 35mm 24-bit spectrometer, cheap at half the price!*

# The 24-bit alternative

Paul Austin gets some help with still frame recording, and sizes up the cost of getting your artwork into print

bly all too aware, to achieve 25fps in a video resolution – 736 x 580 – means single frame recording is often the only way, with perhaps the only exceptions being anims which make the artistic compromise of limited movement.

For example you could use a static camera position with only a small area of movement between each frame. However even with these restrictions it's unlikely you'll attain speeds approaching 25fps unless you're running on a particularly powerful Amiga displaying lo-res interlaced HAMs/Ham8s or DCTV images employing three-bit planes.

So video speed animation is at best a difficult undertaking, but if single frame is indeed the only option, how can we mere mortals get in on the act?

If you're planning to set up a single frame system of your own there are several

essential items on the shopping list, first of which is a suitably well-blessed Amiga...

Obviously if you're planning to go the whole hog and are willing and able to invest in suitable recording equipment, 24-





bit images are likely to be your preferred format. Assuming that's the case here's the financially spine-chilling list of essential and preferred hardware.

On the Amiga side, an accelerated machine is really a must – with at least 4Mb of RAM and a suitable 24-bit board. Although not strictly essential for the laying down of images onto tape, they have to come from somewhere, and with files – 24-bit or otherwise – running into the hundreds or possibly thousands, generation time is a big factor.

Aside from the machine itself, control software for the recording process is essential. On that particular score there are two affordable options.

The first is Personal SFC – an American import retailed by those affable chaps at Amiga Centre Scotland. Not surprisingly, considering Alternative are one of the UK retailers, Simpatoca – the second option – is Henri's particular choice. As you can probably imagine, both packages have their merits, which incidentally will be explained in full as both systems go head-to-head in a coming issue of AC.

Because of the "feature in the making" I won't go into detail but in simple terms the basic difference is that Simpatoca uses a control track and SMPTE while Personal SFC employs SMPTE alone.

In a nutshell, the difference means that although slightly less accurate and flexible than SMPTE, the control track option offered by Simpatoca can work out considerably cheaper.

This is primarily because the software and connections are cheaper to start with and that unlike Personal SFC, Simpatoca does not necessarily need a timecode generator/reader to operate.

In other words, if your edit/recorder doesn't come with a built-in SMPTE generator/reader you'll be forced to invest an additional £800+ for a standalone SMPTE generator in order to sync the Amiga, Personal SFC and recorder together.

If the prospect of the necessary Amiga and control software sends a financial shiver down your spine, the cost of even the cheapest single frame VCR will chill you



The heart of the system. Good old Simpatoca does the business

to the bone with even the cheapest S-VHS Panasonic retailing at between £2,500 and £3,000.

It must be stressed that any prospective buyer must ensure the VCR is an edit/recorder unit and not simply a standard player as these are effectively useless for single frame applications.

Assuming you're now kitted out with a powerful Amiga, control software and VCR, it's just a matter of time and talent before you'll be up there with the best of them.

Right, if you've got about as much chance of affording a single frame system as I have, don't despair! There is an alternative, especially if you only occasionally require single frame output.

Being enterprising young scallywags, Henri and Co are more than happy to come to your artistic rescue and put your images onto tape for you – for a small consideration, of course...

On average the single frame recording option will set you back £100 per 500 frames which translates into 20 seconds of animation recorded on Hi-Band SP tape which can then be copied onto VHS and S-VHS on request.

Obviously with the average video size image approaching 1Mb or more, transferring files numbering into the hundreds isn't exactly straightforward.

In an ideal world a Syquest removable hard disk would be the perfect solution but for most of us floppies are the only practical option with perhaps jpeg compression squeezing the best out of the available storage space.

Image formats are of course another consideration. Although Alternative will happily accept any format, all images going

## Static statistics

If still life is more to your taste, Alternative can again come to your artistic rescue by putting your creations in print. Although on-screen imagery is great for the occasional look it can never match the impact a framed picture has on the usually disinterested bystander.

It's a strange thing but if you show an image on-screen most people will utter the usual "oh that's nice, smashin'", lovely, doesn't it do anything then?"

However if you show the same image blown up and sitting in a classy frame, the same person will invariably be utterly gobsmacked and insist that it was either bought or pinched from someone else. Strange, the effect a glossy print can have on the average punter!

As far as output and cost are concerned there are quite a few alternatives, the cheapest of which is to output via slides using the Polaroid palette system which allows any standard Amiga graphic to be output as a none pin registered 35mm slide.

The only restriction is that slides can only be produced from old style Amiga images – excluding extra-halfbrite and overscan. Prices vary quite dramatically depending on bulk but at worst a single slide will cost £11.75 while 20 and above will set you back just £2.35 a time.

to tape will have to be converted to IFF24s at some point, as this is Simpatoca's default file format.

With this restriction in mind you could save some cash by supplying your artwork in a "hassle free" format. If a lot of image processing and man hours are required prior to recording, don't depend on the 500 frames for £100, as this is almost certain to increase.

If anything short of 24 bit simply doesn't cut the proverbial mustard, output via an Alternative pin-registered 4000 line 35mm transim could well be the one for you.

Or you could go the whole hog and splash out on a 5 x 4in 4000 line pin registered spectacular retailing at a staggering £117.50 a time – as opposed to £14.40 for the 35mm option.

Obviously the 5 x 4ins are for professionals who require the ultimate and are well to pay for it. The 35mm alternative, however, is well within the reach of most. But for commercial use it's not advisable to go much higher than an 8 x 10in from a 35mm transim.

Now before hordes of people write in with countless "I've got 35mm prints the size of the Post Office Tower and they're smashin'" stories, I'm working on the tape that the end results are heading for the glossiest of glossy magazines who expect completely jaggie-free output with extremely well defined edging within the image.

However, if the end results are merely for personal or portfolio use, 35mm pictures can be blown up as high

as 20 x 16in and still provide very acceptable results. At such a size you'd expect horrendous jaggies but surprisingly enough this isn't usually the case, as trannies by default tend to add additional anti-aliasing which means big prints tend to look softer rather than jaggier.

If you fancy your pics as trannies, Alternative will do the complete process for you, producing the transim, developing the print and even framing the finished results. For this complete service, £100 will get you a 20 x 16in framed picture from the original 35mm or a 16 x 12in version complete and ready to hang for £50.

Alas that's about all that space will allow so it only remains to thank Henri and all those at Alternative image for the copious amounts of coffee, sandwiches, advice and of course valuable time spent teaching yours truly the intricacies of still frame and static Amiga art. Cheers ya buggers...



The cost of the cheapest single frame VCR will chill you to the bone

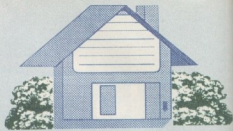
*If you've got as much chance of affording a single-frame system as I have, don't despair!*



For more details on still frame and statics contact:  
Alternative Image or:  
Tel 0533 440041  
Fax: 0533 440650

# STANHOUSE ENTERTAINMENT

"A Home for all your Amiga needs"



THE PRICE YOU SEE, IS THE PRICE YOU PAY. Tel: (0244) 382435

## GRAPHICS/VIDEO

Art Dept. Pro .....	£131.99
Big Alt Scroller .....	£34.99
D Paint 4 .....	£60.00
Director V2 .....	£61.99
GVP Cinemorph .....	£72.99
Imagine V2+ .....	£171.99
Morph Plus .....	£145.00
Pro Draw V3 .....	£80.00
Pro Vista V2+ .....	£67.99
Scala 500 .....	£73.99
Take 2 .....	£34.99

## FLOPPY DRIVES

Power Dual Drive .....	£112.99
PC880B .....	£65.00
PC880B & Cyclone .....	£87.00
PC880E .....	£50.00
Roclite .....	£67.00

**WE BUY & SELL YOUR  
SECOND HAND AMIGA  
RING FOR PRICES**

## HARD DRIVES

A600 Int IBM 40mb .....	£250.00
A600 Int IBM 80mb .....	£320.00
A500 GVP HD8+ .....	
80mb .....	£399.99
120mb .....	£469.99
240mb .....	£637.99
Int GVP HC8+ .....	
80mb .....	£362.99
120mb .....	£388.99
240mb .....	£600.00

## DIGITISERS AND SCANNERS

Complete Col Solution .....	£131.99
Digiview Media Station .....	£119.99
Power Scan V3 (B&W) .....	£103.99
Power Scan V3 (Col) .....	£194.99
Rocgen Genlock .....	£88.99
Rocgen Plus .....	£134.99
Vidi Amiga 12 .....	£86.99

## COMMODORE COMPUTERS

A600 Wild, Weird & Wicked .....	£330.00
A600HD Epic Pack .....	£459.99
A1200 (Standalone) .....	£377.99
A2000 .....	£999.99
A3000 .....	£1,310.00
A4000 .....	£2,150.00

## W/PROCESSING & DTP

Final Copy 2 .....	£67.50
Pen Pal .....	£34.99
Pagesetter 2 .....	£42.99
Pro Page V3.X .....	£117.99
Pagestream 2.X .....	£139.99
Quick Write .....	£36.99
Scribble Plat .....	£33.99
Wordworth V2 .....	£81.99

## WIN! WIN! WIN! WIN!

The following telephone games have no draws and no tie breakers - the highest score wins... every week

A SUPER NINTENDO + NINTENDO SCOPE  
+ STREET FIGHTER 2

**0891 88 77 34**

A SEGA MEGADRIVE + SONIC 2  
+ THE MENACER

**0891 88 77 35**

THE TOP 5 GAMES  
AMIGA / SEGA / NINTENDO

**0891 88 77 36**

Cablecom Productions, 35 Hays Mews, London W1X 7BQ.  
Calls cost 36p/min cheap rate, 48p/min at all other times.  
If you are not responsible for the bill check with the person who is first. Full rules available with SAE to above address.

ALL ORDERS OVER £50 WILL RECEIVE A  
MOUSE MAT FREE!!

ALL ORDERS OVER £100 WILL ALSO  
RECEIVE A DUST COVER FREE!!

Please state your computer on your order

## ACCOUNTS

Arena Accounts .....	£73.00
Cashbook Combo .....	£53.99
Home Accounts 2 .....	£37.99
System 3E .....	£53.99

## DATABASES

Prodata .....	£72.99
Superbase Pers 2 .....	£30.00
Superbase Pro 4 .....	£149.99

## MUSIC

Amas 2 .....	£68.99
Boom Box .....	£29.99
Bars & Pipes Pro .....	£195.00
Copyist Apprentice .....	£72.99
Clarity 16 .....	£104.99
Del Music Con Kit .....	£48.00
GVP Digi Sound ST .....	£48.00
KCS Level II 3.5 .....	£199.99
Rave Sampler .....	£49.99
Super Jam .....	£72.00
X-OR V1.1 .....	£153.00

**ALL PRICES NOW INCLUDE  
POSTAGE & VAT**

To order:  
Send cheques/PO made payable to  
**'Stanhouse Entertainment'**  
Dept AC, 2 Upton Drive,  
Upton, Chester, CH2 1BU  
Tel:- 0244 382435

## NEW NEW NEW NEW

### STANHOUSE ENTERTAINMENT

Disk based catalogue includes prices,  
pictures & reviews on almost all Amiga  
Software & Hardware.

THE MOST INFORMATIVE CATALOGUE  
AVAILABLE

**Send £1.50 to cover costs**

This catalogue will be sent free with all  
orders

## PROGRAMMING

ARexx .....	£28.99
Basic .....	£40.99
Devpac 3 .....	£46.99
Lattice CV6 .....	£199.00



A 5% SURCHARGE WILL BE ADDED TO  
ALL CREDIT CARD ORDERS

**T**he CDTV is an unbelievably powerful system, but floored in one key area. No matter where you look the graphics capabilities of personal computers are improving at a dramatic rate.

Yet the CDTV with its old style Amiga graphics chips has been left stranded, high and dry. If you're a CDTV user you've probably looked at the AGA chipset of the new Amiga and wondered what the future

With the introduction of the AGA chipset, CDTV users may feel left behind graphically. Julius Alexander looks at a Commodore-approved upgrade path to thousands of colours

# Keeping up with the Joneses

will hold for you. Well rest assured, Commodore aren't about to forget you. Working in close collaboration with a developer, they are set to unveil the Advanced Video Module.

The AVM will take the CDTV back into the mainstream of the Amiga community. In one card, AVM enables your CDTV to display thousands of colours at once.

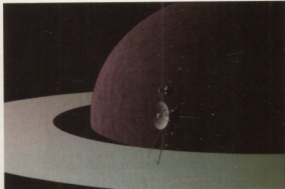
Where previously pictures were composed of just 32 colours out of a possible maximum of 4,096, AVM raises this to more than you can physically see! And it gets better still – it's not just still pictures that are enhanced, but also moving (CDXL/FMV) sequences!

## Praise

The AVM card is actually based on an existing Amiga product, the famed DCTV. This peripheral, which gives normal Amigas similar capabilities to the AVM-enhanced CDTV, received widespread praise in the Amiga press and I'm pleased to say that the CDTV version is just as good.

Quite why the name was changed is anyone's guess – one thing's for sure, CDTV DCTV would have been one hell of a mouthful!

Fitting AVM involves opening the CDTV and slotting the card into the internal expansion slot. The CDTV expansion slot, for those not already aware, has a removable back panel that allows cards to add new ports to the back of the CDTV. And this is just what the AVM does. Once fitted



DCTV-like graphics may not space you out, but they are a vast improvement over HAM

a new composite output port is provided, but more of this later.

Also coming from this back panel is a cable with a through connector at the end. This connector is plugged into the RGB port, while still giving a through port! This technique allows the AVM hardware

to see everything going through the RGB port without preventing its use.

AVM-compatible software makes subtle changes to the pictures sent by the CDTV. These doctored pictures are then processed by the AVM hardware and expanded into a "full colour" picture and in turn output through the new composite port. Hence the need to capture the output first with the RGB port adaptor.

The results once fitted are spectacular. Supplied with the preview model were a number of sample programs which showed off the extra colours. If the first AVM-compatible games that appear are as good as these demonstrations the AVM card has a rosy future!

Unfortunately there are drawbacks in using composite rather than RGB output. Firstly, most TVs don't have a direct composite input. If you've got a video you may be able to go through the video and then on to the TV, but for those without a video... alternatively many Amiga monitors do have a composite input.

Another problem is that when using a monitor you will immediately notice a

considerable drop in picture quality. Composite pictures are not as sharp as RGB, with the result that users of AVM will notice a dramatic decrease in picture quality compared to normal Amiga monitor displays.

Having said that, this loss in quality is easily made up for by the increase in colour. In fact, within minutes you'll quickly forget the difference even exists. The vibrancy that the extra colours bring make any loss easily worthwhile!

Having installed the AVM card all you'll need to is the software to support your new gadget. This is where the single biggest problem of the AVM card lies. Yet it's also the biggest potential opportunity for not just this card, but the future of the CDTV.

## Extra codes

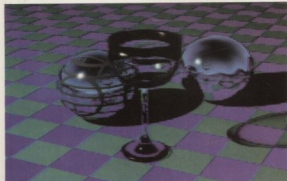
Only software written especially for AVM will be able to use the extra colours and capabilities of the card. This is because only software that is designed for AVM will have the extra codes necessary to generate the extra colours.

Unfortunately this means that, for now at least, there is little or no practical use for having an AVM card. However, and it's a big however, Commodore are behind this card, and Commodore hold more than a little sway among the CDTV developer community. As such you can expect to see a lot of future CDTV titles that will support the card.

If the games developers start incorporating AVM multi-coloured pictures in their games, CDTV will have a library of CDTV software really worth having! Imagine what a company like Psygnosis with their graphical prowess will be able to with a pallet of millions...

This why Commodore are so eager to see the AVM take off. Philips CD-I already has trouble competing with the CDTV's graphics capabilities – fit CDTVs with AVM cards, and Philips will have a real problem on their hands!

In short, the AVM card will do wonders for the CDTV as a system, but for individual users, it currently holds little attraction. A case of one small step for you and me, one large step for CDTV!



Now CDTV owners can create and view full video colour rendered graphics

## SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential YELLOW = Recommended



## The bottom line

Ease of use = 9  
Implementation = 9  
Value for money = n/a  
Overall = 9

Supplier: Chart Screen (UK)  
Phone: 0425 475515  
Price: TBA





## SCSI or IDE?

I am the proud owner of an incredible and awesome A1200 complete with a 1960 monitor and an 80Mb hard drive. I must say, the fast hard drive (850k/sec) and the A1200 sure put my old A500+ to shame! But on to my question.

I purchased my hard drive separately from my computer and installed it myself (no warranty speeches, please). The hard drive is a Corner 80Mb, revision 2.37. I bought it from Hobbyte, and they gave me an A1200HD official Commodore install disk, v3.0.

After I installed the drive and turned on the computer, I booted from floppy with my copy of WB, and when the screen came up there were no icons at all for the hard drive.

I booted with the install disk and it did not recognise the drive. I went to Define New and there are only two choices SCSI or XT and not IDE. I clicked on SCSI, and then on the read Config from drive gadget, and it read the drive and all the specs. After that everything went well.

The problem is that the computer thinks it is a SCSI device. What is the problem? Am I doing something wrong with the install disk? Everything works extremely well, but I am worried that I might damage the drive or the computer somehow, if it keeps thinking it is a SCSI device.

The hard drive is currently at SCSI address 0. Could it be that I have a SCSI interface?

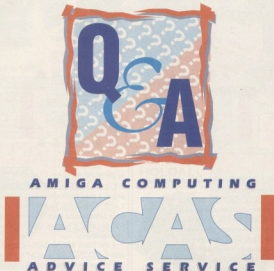
Luis Reich, RAF Alconbury

We at AC recently had to install a hard drive into an A1200 and encountered exactly the same problem as you did. After speaking to Commodore I was told that the Amiga A1200 circuit board contains an IDE interface but the Amiga itself thinks this is a SCSI interface.

Apparently this is because the chip which talks to external devices on the A1200 only has addresses for SCSIs and not IDE drives.

This means that telling the install software that you have a SCSI drive instead of an IDE one will do no harm whatsoever.

## Monitor moaning? Interfaces ill? We're here to help!



Write to ACAS, Amiga Computing, Europa House, Arlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP  
PS: Save your SAES - we can't reply personally

By the way the software your dealer gave you must be from the A4000 because as yet Commodore do not have an official install disk for the A1200.

Soon after you read this several dealers will be offering official Commodore Hard Drive upgrades, this will enable you to have a drive fitted without invalidating your warranty.

## New user

I have just bought my first ever Amiga, an A1200, and so far have found it to be a fantastic machine. Perhaps because I have never used the WIMP system before, or any Workbench other than 3.0, I have found it quite easy to get into using the system and finding out what does what.

## A1200 install disk needed

The CoverDisk which included Protext is probably the best value for money yet on any computer magazine and this is certainly the best wordprocessor I have so far used on an Amiga.

I have however encountered a problem in getting the program to load from the hard disk on my Amiga A1200, and was wondering if you can offer some assistance.

I have used the hard disk installation script to copy all the files successfully to my hard disk and have assigned the directory correctly but on loading from Workbench I get the message "Failed to open window 1920 x 256".

The same message also appears if I try to load the program from the floppy disk from Workbench but not if I boot directly from the floppy. Is there a missing file that hasn't been installed correctly?

Barry Cook, Leeds

The problem you are experiencing is not actually down to the CoverDisk but your Workbench. We have had several

phone calls about this very problem, and after some trouble found the answer.

When you purchase an A1200 you do not get a hard drive install disk - this is due to be released by Commodore any day now. So it appears that people are formatting their hard drives and then simple dragging all their Workbench files from floppy across to the hard drives. This procedure does not install the Workbench correctly, and then leads to all sorts of complications later on. What we at AC did was boot up our A1200 with the A4000's install disk. This worked perfectly and now our A1200 can load Protext directly from the hard drive.

Obviously if you don't have an A4000 just lying around for you to scrounge the install disk from then you are going to have some trouble correcting this problem.

I suggest you take your machine back to where you got it from or if you purchased your hard drive separately contact the suppliers and ask for a suitable install disk - most reputable companies are supplying the

## Modem mysteries

I own an A500, and soon an A1200, and one of my friends owns a IBM with a modem, so he tells me. My question is - if I bought a modem for my computer, would I be able to link up with my friend with the IBM? If so, how, and would I need to buy a special modem?

Also as I will be soon upgrading to an A1200, is this a good computer for use with modems? Are there any good books out for the Amiga on comms?

Andrew James, Northampton

The simple answer is, yes, you can quite simply connect your Amiga to a modem and talk to your friend's computer, even though the two computers are of different types. When computers are talking through modems they all use a common language.

You will need to get hold of some good comms software though, which includes the ability to emulate terminal communication. You should try some of the PD libraries who advertise in this magazine.

As for a good book on Amiga comms, you can get virtually any book on comms, as it doesn't have to be Amiga related.

I do however have a few questions which I hope you can answer for me.

1. Is there anywhere with a list of A1200-compatible software yet? (serious and games)
2. What, in layman's terms, would the fitting of fast RAM via the PCMCIA slot achieve?
3. Is there anywhere that I can get an internal hard drive fitted without losing my five-year warranty.
4. Why is there a trap door at the back of my machine instead of the metal strip which was referred to in your review.

S Dolphin, Lissimsouth

As yet no-one has released a list of compatible software for the A1200, but from what I have heard the problems with incompatible software are very small indeed. It's best when purchasing software or hardware to ask the supplier if the product is compatible with the A1200 first.

Fitting fast RAM into the PCMCIA slot on the side of your A1200 will increase the total memory you have available this will give you machine a larger working area to play with and generally improve your machine's capabilities.

PCMCIA cards are only 16-bit and with your machine being 32-bit this will slow you machine down, so it's better to upgrade your memory with 32-bit memory which goes into the expansion underneath your machine.

By the time you read this quite a few companies will be offering official Commodore hard drive upgrades which

Also some boards charge for access to certain areas on their, although there are quite a few that are free as long as you upload files as well as downloading files.

# FREE! ZOO! AMIGA COMPUTERS

**SOFTWARE PACK**  
WHEN YOU BUY AN AMIGA  
**FROM SILICA**



**PLUS!**  
GFA BASIC +  
PHOTON PAINT 2

TOTAL VALUE OVER

**£265**

Silica are pleased to offer THE Software Pack of the Year FREE with every Amiga purchased at normal Silica price. It includes the sensational new Silica ZOO, which has received some reviews as the most original game ever seen on the Amiga. ZOO... "Knocks the socks off Sonic" - 97% - Amiga Computing - Jan '90. STARKER... "Footstomper of the Year" - and no runner... - 94% - C+Mag - June '90. FINALL DREAMS... "It's quite simply superb" - 94% - AUP - April '90. TRANSMUTE... Premier word processor (UK version) with a 386 and checker. Plus, with every Amiga from Silica, we will give you Power Tool 2 point package and GFA BASIC programming language. A total of over 2000 worth of free gifts.

**ZOO! PACK:**  
ZOO!... £39.99  
STARKER... £39.99  
FINALL DREAMS... £39.99  
TRANSMUTE... £39.99  
POWER TOOL 2... £39.99  
GFA BASIC... £39.99  
PHOTON PAINT 2... £39.99

## NEW! AMIGA 1200



**FREE! ZOO!**  
PACK + MORE! SEE LEFT  
**£399**  
INCLUDES 2MB RAM, 16 BIT NUMERIC KEYBOARD  
1 YEAR AT HOME WARRANTY  
INC VAT - Ref: AMC 1200

## AMIGA 600 SALE OFFERS!

**WILD, WEIRD & WICKED EPIC HARD DRIVE PACK**



The Wild, The Weird and The Wicked (WVW) is the Amiga 600 games pack. It comes complete with Amiga 600 computer and mouse, plus a range of high quality entertainment software.  
**FREE! ZOO!**  
PACK + MORE! SEE ABOVE  
**£349**  
SILICA OFFER: Ref: AMC 600  
**FREE! ZOO!**  
PACK + MORE! SEE ABOVE  
**£499**  
SILICA OFFER: Ref: AMC 600

- Motorola 68000 Processor
- 14 198Kb Clock Speed
- 32 kb Architecture
- 780 Kb Chip RAM Standard
- Amiga DOS v3.0
- 1.25-MB ChipRAM Expansion Slot
- PCMCIA Smart Card Slot
- 16 Million Colour palette
- 2.560 Colours on Screen
- 1.25-MB ChipRAM Expansion Slot
- Built-in TV Modulator
- 56 Key keyboard with Numeric Keypad
- 2" Internal Hard Drive optional Extra
- 1 Year On-site Maintenance

**£100 OFF AMIGA 600HD** SILICA SALE - £399  
RETURN THE COUPON FOR A FREE COPY OF SILICA'S  
**NEW 64 PAGE COLOUR CATALOGUE**

**AMIGA 600** with FREE! **Paint III**

**FREE! ZOO!** PACK + MORE! SEE LEFT

**FREE! 1 YEAR AT HOME WARRANTY**

The new Amiga 600 features a 2 1/2" floppy drive, mouse, TV modulator and smart card slot as standard. The very latest Kickstart Workbench V2.05 is used in the Amiga 600 along with an enhanced chip set. See below for pack options and free gifts from Silica.

**ADD 1 LMBUS + PRNT III**  
**£299**  
INC VAT - Ref: AMC 600

## AMIGA 600 HOLDALL



- 1 Webbed handles with padded grip
- 1 Wrap around dual zipper
- 1 Real leather badge
- 1 Outer pocket with velcro and dual fasteners. Pockets for when not in use
- 1 Zip fastened pouch inside
- 1 Removable, adjustable shoulder strap with padding
- 1 Non-slip, solid rubber feet
- 1 Large inner pocket
- 3 smaller pockets for disks

## AMIGA 600/1200 HARD DRIVE

Silica are pleased to introduce QV's first ADDA1200 upgrade, a high speed 350MB hard drive. The hard drive is based on a new Master mechanism offering ultra fast data transfer and access times with the reliability and quality that you would expect in a QV product. The compact unit comes with QV's market leading hard drive formatting software (FastasTape) and a full two year warranty for your peace of mind. Also included is a manual giving full instructions.

**FITTING SERVICE**  
Because fitting ANY internal hard drive yourself will invalidate your Amiga's warranty, Silica offer a fitting service. Silica's trained engineers will professionally install the hard drive in your Amiga, keeping your Amiga warranty intact and then return the Amiga to you by free courier delivery.

**NO HARD DRIVE** £299.99  
**20MB HARD DRIVE** £399.99  
**350MB HARD DRIVE** £499.99  
INC VAT - Ref: HAR 0785

AMIGA 600 OPTIONS	16MB	20MB	350MB
1. 2nd ADDA - Master 2 1/2" Drive TV Mod, Smart Card Slot	£299.99	£299.99	£299.99
2. 2nd ADDA - Slave 2 1/2" Drive TV Mod, Smart Card Slot	£79.99	£79.99	£79.99
3. 2nd ADDA - Slave 2 1/2" Drive TV Mod, Smart Card Slot	£79.99	£79.99	£79.99
4. 2nd ADDA - Slave 2 1/2" Drive TV Mod, Smart Card Slot	£79.99	£79.99	£79.99
5. 2nd ADDA - Slave 2 1/2" Drive TV Mod, Smart Card Slot	£79.99	£79.99	£79.99
6. 2nd ADDA - Slave 2 1/2" Drive TV Mod, Smart Card Slot	£79.99	£79.99	£79.99
7. 2nd ADDA - Slave 2 1/2" Drive TV Mod, Smart Card Slot	£79.99	£79.99	£79.99
8. 2nd ADDA - Slave 2 1/2" Drive TV Mod, Smart Card Slot	£79.99	£79.99	£79.99
9. 2nd ADDA - Slave 2 1/2" Drive TV Mod, Smart Card Slot	£79.99	£79.99	£79.99
10. 2nd ADDA - Slave 2 1/2" Drive TV Mod, Smart Card Slot	£79.99	£79.99	£79.99
11. 2nd ADDA - Slave 2 1/2" Drive TV Mod, Smart Card Slot	£79.99	£79.99	£79.99
12. 2nd ADDA - Slave 2 1/2" Drive TV Mod, Smart Card Slot	£79.99	£79.99	£79.99
13. 2nd ADDA - Slave 2 1/2" Drive TV Mod, Smart Card Slot	£79.99	£79.99	£79.99
14. 2nd ADDA - Slave 2 1/2" Drive TV Mod, Smart Card Slot	£79.99	£79.99	£79.99
15. 2nd ADDA - Slave 2 1/2" Drive TV Mod, Smart Card Slot	£79.99	£79.99	£79.99
16. 2nd ADDA - Slave 2 1/2" Drive TV Mod, Smart Card Slot	£79.99	£79.99	£79.99
17. 2nd ADDA - Slave 2 1/2" Drive TV Mod, Smart Card Slot	£79.99	£79.99	£79.99
18. 2nd ADDA - Slave 2 1/2" Drive TV Mod, Smart Card Slot	£79.99	£79.99	£79.99
19. 2nd ADDA - Slave 2 1/2" Drive TV Mod, Smart Card Slot	£79.99	£79.99	£79.99
20. 2nd ADDA - Slave 2 1/2" Drive TV Mod, Smart Card Slot	£79.99	£79.99	£79.99

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - DELIVERY IS FREE OF CHARGE IN THE UK MAINLAND

## SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
  - **TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** Helpline. Line of technical experts at your service.
  - **PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a 'Sunkle product' - Same price! basis.
  - **ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
  - **£12 MILLION TURNOVER** (with 60 staff). Solid, reliable and profitable.
  - **BUSINESS + EDUCATION + Government:** Volume discounts available. 081-308 0888.
  - **SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at our London and Scottish branches.
  - **THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your requirements from one supplier.
  - **FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.
  - **PAYMENT:** Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms.
- Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga computer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after buying your Amiga, when you may require additional peripherals or want to upgrade. Where you buy it from is important. If you buy it from a company you can't contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE brochure and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

**MAIL ORDER HOTLINE**  
**081-309 1111**  
**SILICA SYSTEMS**

**MAIL ORDER:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111  
**LONDON SHOP:** 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 071-580 4888  
**LONDON SHOP:** 14-16 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111  
**SIDCUP SHOP:** 14-16 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111  
**ESSEX SHOP:** 14-16 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111

To Silica Systems, AMCOM 0493 89, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX  
**PLEASE SEND A 64 PAGE AMIGA COLOUR CATALOGUE**

Mr/Ms/Ms/Ms: Initials: Surname: \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Tel (Home): \_\_\_\_\_ Tel (Work): \_\_\_\_\_  
Which computer(s), if any, do you own? \_\_\_\_\_

Don't miss next month's bustling

# AMIGA

## COMPUTING

with its **FREE**  
**32-page**  
**hardware**  
**supplement**

Complete with concise reviews, a suppliers guide and everything you want to know about monitors, RAM expansions, scanners, digitisers, disk drives, hard drives and more! Amiga experts tell you which to buy, where and for how much.

**PLUS**

● **Our unbeatable CoverDisk**  
Yes, another fantastic fully working software package to add to your *Amiga Computing* collection

● **MediaLink**  
We introduce you to the new competitor for Scala and let you judge the difference for yourself

● **Bars and Pipes Professional 2**  
Take a look at this brand new version of one of the Amiga's premier sequencers. Plus an in-depth

round-up of the Blue Ribbon Sound works range

● **Brilliance**  
Don't miss out on the latest paint and animation package for the new AGA chip set

● **ProPage 4**  
The expert opinion on one of the best DTP packages to take advantage of the new Amigas

● **Gamer**  
Our super game section gets a refreshing new look - don't miss it!

**Make sure you get your copy. It's on sale from April 1- and we're not fooling!**



## AMIGA REPAIRS

### POWER TO SEE THE PROBLEM AND SUPPLY THE SOLUTION

ACS Electronics is an established service centre for AMIGA equipment. We specialise only in the repair and maintenance of computer hardware. Dedicated to a programme of quality customer care, our continual expansion enables us to offer you, our customer, a service that we believe to be second to none. Our service includes:

**FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE,**  
most repairs are carried out within ONE DAY

**QUOTATIONS RATHER THAN FIXED PRICES,**  
fairer to you, and in practice faster to process. Each repair is quoted for separately, no fixed charges full of exclusions, or hidden extras.

REPAIRS FROM £23

**FREE CARRIER SERVICE** with insurance,  
FREE diagnostic inspection, free 90 day warranty, FREE soak test, FREE software.  
No hidden charges.

**OPTIONAL EXTENDED WARRANTY**  
at competitive rates.

Experienced and qualified engineering, and support staff.

5% DISCOUNT  
available to students and OAPs.

UNBELIEVABLE UPGRADE FITTING PRICE OF £15 INCLUSIVE

Trade and Education welcome. Dealer pack available on request.



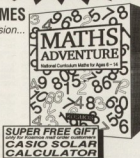
COMPUTER MAINTENANCE, UPGRADES, AND REPAIRS  
B.E.C. ELTON STREET, SOUTH SHIELDS, TYNE & WEAR, NE33 5JE  
TEL: (091) 455 4300 FAX: (091) 455 5847

## INCREDIBLE NEW RELEASE

### FOUR GREAT GAMES

and all this Maths revision...

Times Tables  
Addition  
Subtraction  
Multiplication  
Division  
Fractions  
Decimals  
Using calculators  
Shape & Space  
Money problems  
Measurements  
Number patterns



## AMIGA MATHS ADVENTURE

For ages 6-14

Price £25.99 inc. VAT

Now available from your dealer or direct from Kosmos.

Write or telephone for our new FREE 16-page colour brochure of Educational and Leisure software (please state computer type)

Kosmos Software Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp needed)  
DUNSTABLE, Beds, LU5 6BR

Telephone 0525 873942 or 875406



**Kosmos**  
SOFTWARE



## New Horizon Computers The Hard Drive Specialists

# A600 & A1200 Hard Drives

**The ESSENTIAL add on for all  
SERIOUS Amiga users.**

Upgrade your A600 or A1200 with a brand new internal IDE Hard Drive. All our Special Installation Kits come complete with fully formatted IDE Hard Drive, cable, mounting kit and fitting instructions.

All New Horizon Hard Drives are sourced from Brand Name suppliers and have been fully tested for 100% compatibility with the Amiga A600 and A1200.

### FULLY INCLUSIVE PRICES

SIZE	DRIVE	WITH 600	WITH 1200
20 MEG	£120.00	£385.00	£495.00
40 MEG	£180.00	£NA	£555.00
64 MEG	£200.00	£455.00	£575.00
84 MEG	£250.00	£485.00	£605.00
127 MEG	£365.00	£625.00	£745.00

ALL OUR DRIVES COME PARTITIONED, FORMATTED  
AND WITH WORKBENCH 2 OR 3 INSTALLED  
A600's & A1200's & PCMCIA CARDS  
NOW IN STOCK - PHONE FOR LATEST PRICES

## SPECIAL OFFER

For A600 & A1200 Owners

New Horizon will collect your machine, fit the drive of your choice and return your machine by overnight carrier to your mainland UK address for a fully inclusive price of only £38.50. Offer lasts till March 20th 1993 only. Phone our Sale Hotline for further details.

A600HD Owners - Upgrade to a bigger drive. Phone for more details.

Installing a Hard Drive will invalidate your Commodore Warranty so all Computers fitted with a New Horizon Drive by us are covered by our own Full 12 Month RTB Warranty from date of purchase.

### HOW TO ORDER

#### 1. By Phone



FREE next working day delivery on all items shown and for Credit Card orders placed before 3pm (UK Mainland only). Saturday delivery add £10.

#### 2. By Post



Send a cheque or bankers draft made payable to "New Horizon Computers" and post with your order to:

New Horizon Computers,  
Mail Order Dept,  
High Hope, Lea,  
Ross on Wye,  
Herefordshire HR9 7LN

Remember, when you buy from New Horizon Computers you receive:

- \* Fully inclusive Prices
- \* No Hidden Extras
- \* Free Next Day Delivery
- \* Full Technical Support
- \* Full After Sales Service



**CREDIT CARDS  
WELCOME**



New Horizon Computers, High Hope, Lea, Ross on Wye, Herefordshire  
HR9 7LN. Tel: 0989 750260 Fax: 0989 750337

**SALES HOTLINE 0989 750260 TECHNICAL HELP 0989 750337**

# Now in it's third successful year!



Established in the Autumn of 1990, Just Amiga Monthly was the first UK Amiga magazine to have the foresight to cut out the gloss and the colour and concentrate on the applications and productivity aspect of the Amiga. Our motto from the start has been Guaranteed No Games, our goal being to help Amiga enthusiasts to get the best from their machines, catering for the out-and-out beginner as well as the more experienced user.

Our readers tell us we are achieving this goal admirably month after month, providing them with important information that other magazines miss.

It's impossible to sum up in an advert all that the magazine covers; the best description is probably 'everything except games', including up to date hardware and software reviews, tutorials and programming. But the absolute best way to find out is to buy the magazine and see for yourself.

And we are not afraid to practise what we preach - the magazine is professionally produced using Amigas and Amiga software! Best of all, it's your magazine. Many articles are written by our knowledgeable readers, and we positively encourage you to contribute with articles, letters and problems for us to solve.

**Full Money Back Guarantee:** You may cancel your subscription at any time, for any reason, even after just one issue, and we will refund the cost of all unmailed issues, no questions asked! What have you got to lose?

Order form AC

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

CURRENT ISSUE ☐ UK & BFPO £2.50

## 6 ISSUES

☐ UK & BFPO £15  
☐ Europe & Air £20  
☐ Overseas (air) £30  
☐ Overseas (surface) £20

## 12 ISSUES

☐ UK & BFPO £25  
☐ Europe & Air £35  
☐ Overseas (air) £50  
☐ Overseas (surface) £35

Your subscription will start with the current issue. Black numbers of most issues are available, prices and availability are published in the magazine.

My name is .....

And I live at .....

And the postcode is .....

The date today is .....

Signature .....

Cheques and money orders  
made out to:**JAM**

Telephone 0895 274449

Send your order to:

**Just Amiga Monthly**  
 75 Greatfields Drive  
 Uxbridge, UB8 3QN



## AMIGAS PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY

12 Hinkler Road, Southampton, Hants, SO2 6FT  
 Phone: (0703) 470017

Send this advert for a free copy of our catalogue disk, containing two games, a short story and DCopy2



## POPULAR PD DISKS

- UTILITIES**  
 1265 Word Power v1.1 (P) (Mb)  
 1266 AGraph & PrintPack (P)  
 1267 TextDesign v1.4 (P)  
 1268 ULib v1.0a (P)  
 1269 PCTask (P)  
 1270 Magicpak (P)  
 1271 FastCopy (P)  
 1272 Bham v1.53 (P)  
 1273 DCopy v2.1 (P)  
 1274 What's & WControl (P)  
 1275 The Money Program (P)  
 1282 Inventory 2  
 1303 Epoch v3 (P)  
 1304 Football League (P)  
 1309 Audio Action Studio (P)  
 1309 Super Sound v2.1a (P) (Mb)  
 ASI2: 1-4 Assassin Disk

## GAMES

- 1323 The Dart Machine (P)  
 1278 Helix (P)  
 1277 Fatal Mission (P)  
 1278 Raid III (P)  
 1280 Defender (P)  
 1281 What's In A Name (P)  
 1282 The Secret (P)  
 1283 Casanova (P)  
 1293 Mental Image I (P)  
 1294 Mental Image II (P)  
 1304 A Night At The Top (P)  
 1307 Sanity (P)  
 1311 Gambler Tears (P)  
 1313 Striketh (P)  
 1320 Denver Disk (P)  
 1324 Neighborhood Games (P) (Mb)  
 1384 Typing Tutor (P)  
 1385 C.L.I. Tutor (P)  
 1399 Irregular Verb Quiz (P)

## MISCELLANEOUS

- 1322 The Journey (P) (Mb)  
 1262 Dolphin Games (P)  
 1261 2 To CD Player (P)  
 1305 Sudden Impact (P)  
**ANALOGUE GAMES DISKS**  
 ASI1: 1. Turn, Roll, Dodge, Amigaish, Core Kismet, Acacia  
 2. Girl Action, Music Command, Anarchy Invaders, Baby II, Maze, Think Ahead  
 ASI2: 1. Mega Ball, Drop, Jumper, Gonzo, Jumpy, Cracker, Kinkydink, Turbo Doo! Go Lolly, Resistor, Ratz  
 ASI3: 1. Downhill Challenge, Puma's R1, Liana, Wolfen  
 ASI4: 1. Destination Moonbase, Tina, Claude Ramez  
 ASI5: 1. Air Ace II, Snodgri, H Ball, Number Fambler  
 ASI6: 1. Rizzard, Battle Pump  
 ASI10: 1. Picklock, Escape, Snake Pipeline  
 ASI11: 1. Dad, Rescue, Comes 4, Trippin, Towers of Hanoi  
 ASI12: 1. Cat, Power Pump, X.F.I., Llamator  
 ASI13: 1. Navigation, Block B, Squabble, Super Twister, Amigaish, Ball  
 ASI14: 1. China Challenge, Amiga Columns  
 ASI15: 1. Lilies, Mamba Moon, Battle Gun  
 ASI16: 1. Wavetalks, Defenses, Road II, Pictoria  
 ASI17: 1. Jermes, Defends, Tension, Bug Blaster  
 ASI18: 1. Omega Ratz, Sky Flyer, Henry In  
 ASI19: 1. Grower, Bep Bins, Flyer, Slide, Boggle Dash, Frantic Froggie  
 ASI20: 1. Memories, Hollywood Ties, Match Patch, Amiga Cans Dodge

- ASI21: 1. Zeus, Dragon Tiles, Tetris, Barlennas  
 ASI22: 1. Learning's Dori, Month Man, Wizard's Quest  
 ASI23: 1. Quick Money, Boggle II, Inconceivable, Arcadia  
 ASI24: 1. Revenge of The Mutant Canals, Nebula, Crash, 12 Man, Dan  
 ASI25: 1. 7-type, 9th Black, Me, Wolby, Hermit's, Copper  
 ASI26: 1. Super Pac-Man 92, Smash TV, Ashika, Baby II, System 4  
 ASI27: 1. Video Poker, Card Sharp, Montana, BlackJack Lab  
 ASI28: 1. Doody Game, Dr. Marks, Invaders 2, Flag Catcher, Mad Bomber II, Attacks, Quaker  
 ASI29: 1. Drop, Rome, Nova, Bridge Ball, Attacks, Quaker  
 ASI30: 1. Chess, Task Attack, Brucan's, Road III (Total Fun), Revolution  
 ASI31: 1. Add O' Magic, Crazy Pipe, Amant, Revolution  
 ASI32: 1. Black, Fire, Fighter, Sector One  
 ASI33: 1. Total War, Hyper Ball  
 ASI34: 1. Trail Blazer, Vely, Q-Ric, Bush Rush  
 ASI35: 1. Posing, Snake Pie, Jump N' Roll, Cybernet  
 ASI36: 1. Donkey Kong, Sub Attack, Tackles, Mother Load, Wanderland  
 ASI37: 1. Klairs, Fast, Pacer, Choc Ship, She'll Be II  
 ASI38: 1. Blue Moon, Card O' Rama, Klonika, Power Poker, Sea Haven, Spades, Amiga Solitaire, Sirens & Sails, BlackJack, Spies, Crab Master  
 ASI40: 1. Puss 15, Gold, Rush Ties, Colors, Dumbbell, Flying, Buggy, Rabbit, Get My Gun, Wordfall  
 ASI41: 1. Delta Fusion, Long II, Helixize, Tractor Beam

## ASI42: 1. Ganga 92, Dogs In Space, Invader

Also  
**OctaMed Pro 4**  
 The definitive sequencing package! Utilises up to 16 channels using audio hardware and if using MIDI. Package has built in sampling, synthesized sample editor, state display, plus loads more. Even popular computer price run series on this program, in that good.

## Europe

OctaMed &amp; Manual £30.00

OctaMED £22.50

World £8.50

OctaMed &amp; Manual £30.00

Manual £11.00

**AMEFC** (£10.00). Music file converter. Allows modules to be converted between common sequencer formats including Music, OctaMed, Outliner, NoteTracker etc.

**A-Game** (£15.00). The world renowned game program.  
**Fract** (£5.00). Adventure creating system. Received well by the press.  
**AmigaBase Pro** (£10.00). Final version of this popular database program. This is more comprehensive than the PD version.

**Amnets** (£5.00). Multi file text decompiler.  
**AS-C** (£4.00). The magazine for assembly language programmers. Issue 29 available.

## NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

**Amiga Monthly** (£3.50). The best value yet! Excellent graphics, spinning text, Hold, Nudge, Series Check, High Score Save etc.

## AMFM DISKS

Amiga Musicians Freeware magazine. Each issue comes with a disk of high quality samples and features MIDI tunes as well as track-by-track reviews. 9 issues. £4.50 each.

## PD COMPLETIONS

**ASFP** any 10 Amiga disks for £13.50.  
**ASFP** any 20 Amiga disks for £21.50.  
**ASFP** any 40 Amiga disks for £42.00.

## MUSPO: Octamed 5 Disk Pack, £5.50.

Includes PD version of this tracker, 2 sample disks and two module disks.

**MUSPE**: 8 disks of samples for OctaMed v4, the samples have been crunched using Phloxxor (0.00).

**MUSPE**: 10 disks of music samples, suitable for any sequencer. £10.50.

**MUSPS**: 14 disks of modules for OctaMed v4. All modules have been crunched using Phloxxor (0.00).

**ANIM1**: 5 disks of animations by Eric Schwartz, including the famous Amiga 500. Will run on a 1 Meg Amiga. £5.50.

## Postage:

	E.C.	World
1 to 5	£1.00	£1.50
5 to 10	£2.00	£3.00
10 to 20	£3.00	£4.00
20+	£4.00	£5.00

## PD Prices

All PD orders supplied on 5 disks.  
 1 to 5 disks £1.00 each  
 5 to 10 disks £2.00 each  
 10 to 20 disks £3.00 each  
 Cheques/Postal Orders payable to AmigaNet

**T**here you sit, with your brand new A1200 happily using a television as its display. But all is not well with your latest credit card basher – while a TV may be OK for games, it just doesn't hack it for anything serious.

Your text slowly wobbles, colours blur and graphics snake back and forth. All symptoms of a TV display. The most popular solution is to nip down to your local dealer, inflict further damage on your credit card and buy a monitor.

With A500s and A600s this was easy – the resolutions that were available were catered for by several low cost monitors.

### Kitchen syncs

Now you may have thought buying a monitor was fairly simple. After all what can possibly be difficult about using a monitor? Well there are difficulties and it's all a question of syncs. Nah, not kitchen syncs, but the syncs used to generate the picture.

Video signals include two synchronisation signals (vertical and horizontal) that tell the monitor how quickly the screen is drawn. The horizontal sync rate, measured in kHz, in turn affects the resolution displayable, lower horizontal sync rates produce lower resolutions.

In simple terms, imagine the sync

you'll need a VGA-type monitor. And this is where the problems start to creep in.

While these VGA monitors are triple sync and thus able to display a variety of different resolutions, they typically don't need a sync low enough to handle the Amiga's lower resolutions. Hence you have either two monitors (!) or have to put up with just the lower or higher resolutions, but not both...

And even if you opt for the single monitor solution – which leaves you missing out half the graphics potential of your Amiga – life still isn't straightforward.

You'll run into some interesting problems. For instance, say you opt for a VGA monitor. The Amiga's start screen is automatically in the lower resolutions. So you'll need to tailor the startup sequence to change resolution to the higher modes before you can see anything.

But how can you do this if you can't see the screen on your monitor in the first place? Great! You've just bounced several hundred quid off your flexible friend only to find you need a television or another monitor before you can start using it!

Luckily it's not all that bad. Unknown to most, there is a solution that allows you to use the lower screen modes on a

## Beat the specs!

When looking for VGA style monitors, check that the horizontal scan rates (kHz) support the resolutions you want. Most VGA triple scan monitors can only handle the VGA resolutions and not the Amiga resolutions. For all Amiga resolutions you'll need a monitor that can handle horizontal scan rates from 15kHz to 75kHz.

If you just want normal Amiga Productivity mode or a flicker fixed display you'll need a monitor that supports a scan rate of 31.5kHz, typical rates being listed on the right

Resolution	Horizontal scan rate required
Lower Amiga modes	15kHz
640 x 480	31.5kHz
1,024 x 768	35kHz
1,280 x 1024	75kHz

*Your text slowly wobbles, colours blur, graphics snake back and forth*

monitor that shouldn't technically be able to handle them.

Buried in the Screen Modes draw is a soup res option which takes the lower

resolution modes and increases their horizontal frequency.

This is basically a trick on Commodore's part, and allows the VGA monitors to display the Amiga's lower resolutions.

It's not a great solution, and doesn't always work. You can't for instance use it with most games as it's a software patch and most commercial games insist on the Amiga being re-booted, thus losing the setting.

Alas it's the only solution at present and definitely a kludge on Commodore's part. The only other solution is to buy one of the seriously expensive and also rare monitors that have a wide enough range of syncs to handle all the Amiga's resolutions.

Commodore are rumoured to be working on a new monitor which will offer this capability while also being fairly low cost. What this space for details, AC will have the news first!

**AC**

# Monitor

rates to be the gears of a car. You can't exceed certain speeds without moving up a gear. The lower the sync rate the lower the resolutions, or first gear for low speeds. And so on.

Now think about how difficult it is for a car manufacturer to add new gears to a car. The more gears you have, the faster you can go but the cost also goes up.

The same applies to monitors. On cheap single scan monitors – ie those with only one speed – you are limited to lower resolutions.

### Multisync

Typical VGA monitors, which are triple syncs (ie they have three set syncs) can display many more resolutions, while multisync monitors (almost any sync rate) can handle an even greater range.

But how does all this affect their use on the Amiga 1200? Well the standard lower resolutions of the Amiga are supported by the normal Philips 8833 and the Commodore 10845.

These are single scan monitors and being such can't handle the higher resolutions of the new AA chipset. For these

If you're after a monitor for your new A1200, things might be more difficult than you imagine. Andy Baker assesses the problems and offers some advice



# madness?

Probably.....

## SELECTAFONT COMPANY

UNIQUE 24HR  
CUSTOMER  
HELP LINEKARAKASE  
SHANNA  
STARBUYST  
SHRAPNEL  
UltraBlackMiami  
53375ProPage, Pro-Draw  
PageStream, Pro-  
Mail, Word, WWrite  
GD Office ProCalc

Over 1200 Scalable Fonts available for the Amiga in both Compugraphic Style and Adobe Types. Each Disk ordered will be made up individually to your requirements. Fonts are also available on "ready made" Disks at 20% Discount.

PICnMIX  
CG Fonts 30p each  
Adobe Fonts 25p each

Please send a large S.A.E. with 36p Postage for a Print-Out of all Fonts. Also state which Programs you will be using.

(DEPT AC) 84 Thorpe Road,  
Hawkwell,  
Nr Hockley, Essex, SS5 4JT

UNIQUE  
PICnMIX  
SERVICEBlack Forest  
BLOO LASER  
Freemast  
NERVOUSEXPORT  
HOT-DOG  
Fruitflute

WEEKEND MAIL 4.1  
TV, Text Pro,  
Scapa ProWrite,  
PageStream etc.

.....the largest collection of Fonts in the World.

The Tipster<sup>®</sup>

- The worlds best selling Horse racing software
- Uses information from daily newspapers
- National Hunt, Flat and Dirt
- Available in your local software shop
- "At the price, no self respecting punter can afford to be without it." (*Amiga Format*)
- "A nice little earner". (*Amiga Computing*)

Tipster is available in two versions, costing £29.95 each. The *International* version is for use with daily newspapers while the *Professional* is for use with *The Racing Post*. Please phone for a demo disk (£9.95 refundable) which also contains *The Punter* (Pools), *The Dogs* (Greyhounds) and *The Bookie* (Odds Calculator).



£29.95 inc. VAT



## Sidmouth Software

PO Box 7, Sidmouth, Devon EX10 0TD

☎ 0395 67073

NEW

## NEW AMIGA TRAINING PACKAGES

NEW



## Why have an Amiga if you don't know how to use it?

Why struggle with patchy knowledge when you can see the whole picture with the ultimate learning tools? All our packages contain extensive documentation, (better than most books), and full disk support along with easy to follow video demonstrations. Learning has never been so easy!



## The best selling "Amiga Fluency" Package



## The New and Exciting "Complete Guide to AmigaDos"

Full 3 hour VHS Tutorial

Two 3 hour VHS tapes

- Windows & Icons explained

- NIV Anti-Virus Disk

- Free Bootable Disk

- Free Examples & Utilities

- Full Documentation throughout

- Complete Guide to Workbench

- Hints & Tips on software/hardware

- The Amiga Jargon Dictionary

Only  
£24.99 inc P&P

Only  
£39.99 inc P&P

- Full AmigaDos reference guide

- Shell & CLI explained in full

- All commands covered

- Directory structures

- In depth Script coverage

- How to control your Amiga

- Installing programs to hard drive!

- AmigaDos Jargon Supplement

Or why not order both packages for an all inclusive price of £59.99! Both packages are available for all versions of Workbench & AmigaDos including 1.2/1.3, 2.04/2.05.

All our products are **Fully Guaranteed**. If you are not entirely satisfied with any of our products we will refund you in full. Simple as that!

SEND SAE FOR YOUR FREE BROCHURE NOW! Don't Delay, Place your Order TODAY! Make cheques/PO's payable to:

**NEW IMAGE VIDEOS. THE STUDIO, 10 Grange Avenue, Scarborough,**  
**North Yorkshire YO12 4AA. Tel:- (0723) 362218**

Please state which model Amiga you own and which version of Workbench you use when ordering. Place Your Order Now!



**D**o you live life in the fast lane? Are you looking for a scanner that's big enough for any occasion, a device that'll leave clients and friends gaping in admiration? If so the Epson GT-6500 is definitely for you.

OK, I know there are a lot of scanners about but few if any can match the performance of this wolf in wool's clothing. As scanners go the GT-6500 ain't cheap, but as ever quality costs. In this case there's not much change out of £1,000 for the scanner plus an additional £130 for the necessary ASDG control software.

As far as control is concerned you can't ask for much more than the services of ASDG. As you'd expect from the creators of ADPro, the Art Department Scanner Controller has been designed to integrate into the overall ADPro environment.

Of course not everyone has ADPro so an additional stand-alone direct-to-disk version of the package has been designed to take a little lacking in the ADPro department.

Although there are two versions, thankfully both are identical when it comes to operation. The only difference is that the ADPro loader assimilates into the ADPro environment allowing you to scan and process newly acquired images directly.

After the new loader takes its place among your existing repertoire, a quick reboot reveals a new Epson ES300C loader lurking among your old favourites.

Although the title Epson ES300C doesn't inspire confidence, this one loader will operate the entire range of Epson scanners including the ES300C, ES600C, SE800C, GT-6000, GT-6500 and GT8000. And of course this applies equally to the stand-alone software.

Assuming the scanner is on and all connections are complete, the software will locate the scanner and default to the preview panel ready for initial positioning.

Unlike most loaders the ES300C works along the lines of an ADPro operator with the top of the panel displaying the size and offset of the scanning area.

Below these await a toggleable metric or imperial button plus the final output size in pixels – obviously this can vary considerably in relation to the chosen resolution and scan

area. Next up comes the essential resolution adjuster plus yet another toggle button which switches between Keep Pixel and Keep Size.

The latter simply retains the chosen resolution no matter what the scan area while the second reverses the process, tailoring the number of pixels to the specified resolution – effectively shrinking the scan area as the resolution increases.

Beneath sits the current aspect ratio followed swiftly by yet another toggle which either fixes or frees the scan window into the specified aspect thereby locking the existing scan rectangle in its present shape. As a result any subsequent scaling will operate simultaneously in both the X and Y axis.

As for the remaining buttons, things are pretty self explanatory with options to open the scan area to its maximum A4 size plus a

separate brightness control being the only notable.

After image placement and scan area are set up, all that remains is to scan for a preview and if you're happy with that, accept the present settings and move on to the line scan panel.

After transfer to the finer side of the software things look pretty much the same but after a closer inspection the power of GT-6500 soon starts to become apparent.

At the top of the requester a few old favourites from the preview screen make a second appearance in the form of the output pixel size in both height and width. The aforementioned resolution toggle button makes another showing, ranging from 50 to a staggering 600dpi.

Alongside this sits the scan mode toggle button which allows you to specify either full colour, grey or mono, scanned as 24-bit, 8-bit and 1-bit images respectively.

Below sits yet another newcomer in the form of the zoom button which in effect auto-scales the image between 50 per cent and 200 per cent in increments of one per cent. Although very handy for squeezing a scan into your available RAM, the scaling procedure doesn't interpolate the new image but merely throws away unwanted pixels. As a result you're generally better off using ADPro's more accurate scaling operator whenever possible.

Just beneath the zoom awaits the dreaded memory needed display which jumps dramatically as you alternate between scan modes and resize the scan area.

As the desired RAM exceeds the actual

## Colour correction

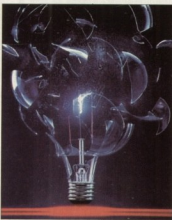
First on the colour correction list comes a six position – plus or minus three – brightness toggle button, followed closely by a selection of five different Gamma presets.

Following this come four display options designed to give the best results on the specified display medium whether it be screen or paper. The options include CRT Display – alias screen display – dot matrix, thermal transfer and ink jet respectively.

For mono operations, four halftone settings also await your command, with the Accept or Return To Preview options adding the finishing touch. Just hit the button, sit back, and marvel at what a real quality product can provide.



# Pixel performance



A 7x5 inch print imported at 480dpi using 50% zoom via a 10 Mb machine. OK, so it costs, but the quality is spectacular

Paul Austin drools over the GT-6500, a scanner that sounds like a Ferrari, performs like a Ferrari but alas doesn't look quite as good on a key ring...

Perhaps the biggest compliment that can be paid to the GT-6500 is the fact that on arrival, the first reaction was one of horror at the asking price.

However after less than a hour in the sticky mitts of the AC team the word "bargain" was flying about like confetti.

If you can afford it, buy it, but don't forget you'll need a system that can match up. A serious product for serious people...



GT-6500 £938  
Transparency scanner £640  
ASDG software £129  
Sheet feeder £170  
MiGraf OCR software TBA

GT-6500 and peripherals available from HB Marketing on 0753 686000

amount available the figures change from white to black with the record request topping half a gigabyte for a full colour, 600dpi, A4, 24-bit scan!

Obviously nobody will ever match a request of such magnitude but it does illustrate one prerequisite of serious scanning, namely RAM and lots of it...

To use the GT-6500 effectively you need at least 4Mb and in order to really take advantage of the scanner's potential, eight to 10 Mb isn't unreasonable.

For the very serious the GT-6500 doesn't stop there, as an optional transparency scanner, automatic sheet feeder and OCR can be added as required.

**400 CG fonts - 8 volumes**

Each volume includes 50 fonts  
complete with installation instructions  
only £12.00 per volume

Suitable for use with PageStream 2.0/4.0, ProDraw (all versions),  
PageSetter 2.0/3.0, WordPerfect 2.0, Wordbench 3.0/3.5, ProWrite 3.0,  
Dpoint 4 (even v4.5 AGA), OpenVision, SuitePro.

**600 Type1 fonts - 12 volumes**

Each volume includes 50 fonts  
complete with installation instructions  
only £12.00 per volume

Suitable for use with PageStream 2.1/2.2, Art Expression, The Publisher

**PageStream 2.2 Demo disks (2)**  
If you've thought of buying this great program then try before you buy  
only £3.95 (refundable when you purchase the full package)

**EPS Structured clipart**

3 Volumes - each over 100 clips on 6 full disks  
Suitable for PageStream 2.0/2.2

only £15.00 per volume

**SPECIAL OFFER - £35.00 for all 3 volumes**

Not only, but also - Special discount prices on  
commercial software, Final Copy fonts, Hand Scanners,  
Flatbed Scanners, and much more.

**Sampler Disk - £4.00** - packed full of examples of  
our Type 1 fonts, CG fonts ProDraw & EPS clipart  
(includes £2.00 FontShop discount voucher)

Payment by VISA / ACCESS / MASTERCARD / EUROCHARGE  
Cheques (with Bank card No. and Expiry Date on reverse) or Postal Order.  
Enquiries please send to 8 x 10 inch A4 for printed Type 1 and Colour examples.  
Post UK - FREE, Europe £1.50 per vol, Rest of World £3.00 per Vol.

**FontShop Dept (AC4)**

22 Sincil Street, Lincoln, LN5 7ET

Tel: 0526 398403 Fax: 0522 546131

**SEASOFT**

*The Logical Choice*

for all of your Amiga licenceware -  
AMIGANUTS, REF, AMFM, CLIP, CRUSADERWARE, JEJAVU, NEWSFLAP, POLLYSOFT  
(a portion of licenceware payments goes to the programs authors)

AMIGANUTS, REF

**OctaMED Professional V4.3 - £22.00**

Latest version of this famous music editor - 8 tracks, built in sampler, MIDI support etc.

**AM/FM**

For the serious Amiga  
musician  
ISSUE 18 BUT NOW  
£2.50  
(1 to 9 also available)

**AMFC - £10.00**

Amiga Music File Converter  
**AMIGA CODERS CLUB**  
hints, tips, tutorial & source codes for all  
you Assembly Language programmers  
£4.00 per issue

**AM/FM**

**SAMPLES**  
10 disks packed with  
high quality samples  
£2.50  
per disk

**CENTRAL LICENCEWARE REGISTER - C.L.R.**

(1 disk titles - £3.50, 2 disk titles - £4.50, 3 disk titles - £4.99)  
**CLIP VIDEO TITLED** - for a professional touch to your video productions (1 disk)  
**CLIP TYPING TUTOR** - complete course for beginners and speed tests for the more advanced (1 disk)  
**CLIP SUPERBOLD** - 3 - sound sampler with many effects (1 disk)  
**CLIP POWER ACCOUNTS** - keep track of your bank account with this feature packed program (1 disk)  
**CLIP CALC V1.2** - spreadsheet program (1 disk)  
**CLIP TAMI** - maths instructor covering a wide range of GCSE level subjects (1 disk)  
**CLIP NIGHT STY** - a must for all star gamers (1 disk)  
**CLIP BASICALLY AMIGA** - everything you wanted to know about your favourite computer (3 disks)  
**CLIP ALPHABET TUTOR** - helps young children with words, letters and co-ordination (1 disk)  
**TOTAL CONCEPTS** is a series of disk based encyclopaedias covering a range of interesting topics. Using  
a combination of text, diagrams, drawings & photographs each disk is entertaining as well as educational.  
**DINOSAURS (2 disks), GEOLOGY (2 disks), SOLAR SYSTEM (3 disks), ECOLOGY (3 disks), FRESH**

**WATERWORKING (1 disk)**  
**JEJAVU - £3.95**  
**LP035 1-TEC DRAW** - technical drawing package  
**LP045 MUSIC MIX** - learn to write music  
**LP047 DIRTY CASH** - excellent fruit machine game  
**LP073 AMIGA DATABASE** - excellent value  
Many more titles available, please call for details

Large selection of quality Public Domain software also available

**FRED FISH**

1 to 800

Catalogue disk with full details of all  
Licenceware & P.D. only £1.50  
(£5.00 if ordered with other disks)  
All software titles tested on AMIGA1200  
Please add 50p p.p.h. on all orders

**TBAG**

1 to 71

**SEASOFT COMPUTING**

(Dept AC59), The Business Centre  
First Floor, 80 Woodlands Avenue  
Rushington, West Sussex, BN16 3EY  
Tel: (0903) 850378



REMOVED BY THE PROFESSIONAL  
FURNISHED BY THE DISTRIBUTOR



ACCESS

VISA

**George Thompson Services**

*Presents new Theme Packs*

Access

**\*\* PAGESTREAM THE DEMO \*\***

As the only official U.K. user group for Soft-  
Logik (PageStream) we present 'The full working version of  
PageStream, that is only slightly crippled. There is no save  
facility and on printing prints "PageStream Demo" amongst  
your text. We have included some samples of clip art and  
are able to give you help on your first document. Please  
note that this demo is only available from us as the official  
user group. The best TBYB (Try Before You Buy)

2 disk pack £5.99 (Members £5.49)

**NEW \*\* DOSLAB \*\* NEW**

The new interactive way of learning how to use the CLI and  
AmigaDOS. This program takes into account the many  
hundreds of questions our customers have asked us over  
the years about the Amiga operating system. We are sure  
that this three disk set will help you understand and master  
the Amiga the easy way. It includes both a 1.3 and a 2.0  
version of the bookdisk. The chapters form a complete  
course in learning to use AmigaDOS. No heavy manuals,  
just let the Amiga do the teaching. Interactive: Read a  
chapter in one window and type in the commands in  
another, all on one screen. Absolute beginners will feel  
in comfortable with this tutorial method. We have received  
more positive response from DOS LAB than any other  
project we've undertaken.

3 disk pack at £19.99 (Members £16.99)

**\*\* Cook and Stitch collection \*\***

HomeBrewer - Beau Rice's excellent guide to home-  
brewing. BonAppetit - A demo of a complete recipe  
manipulation program (it is relatively inexpensive  
shareware). DietAid - A program which computes calorie  
counts, protein, fat and carbohydrates in foods (figures for  
about 300 foods are built-in, and you can add your own  
too). HyperCook - A very cut-down version of a HyperBook  
recipe database. SimpleCook - An example of using a

simple text file approach to filing recipes. Stitchery - Demo of  
a shareware program for generating cross-stitch patterns  
from IFF pictures.

£3.00 (Members £2.75)

**NEW \*\* 60 + AREXX disk \*\* NEW**

Looking at AREXX, well why not try this disk with 60 +  
AREXX scripts on rexxarp.lib. Lets you see the  
documentation and run the script with examples all accessed  
from within its own AREXX environment. A must if you are  
starting out in AREXX with many of the I/O functions ready to  
use. Details items such as SelfFont, GetFile, Screen Color,  
Activate Gadget, Exit, Window to Front/Back, Draw and  
Fillod fill. A total of 60 functions.  
£3.00 (members £2.75)

**\*\* PAGESTREAM USER GROUP \*\*  
& GTS CLUB**

If you are currently using PageStream on the Amiga, why not  
give us a call for further information and how to join the U.K.  
support group. Telephone help and support, discounts on our  
libraries and on hardware/software items - with a jiffy bag of  
FREE items sent on joining.

One years membership £15.00

George Thompson Services  
Bridgegate Centre, Martindale,  
Welwyn Garden City,  
Herts. AL7 1JG

Tel: 0707 391 389  
Fax: 0707 328 273

Please send a cheque (with your Bank card No. and Expiry Date on  
reverse), a PC or just telephone with your VISA or ACCESS details  
before 4pm and we will despatch your order immediately. All prices  
advertised include first class postage and packaging.





## PD and Shareware

The usual post-Christmas quiet few months haven't stemmed the incredible flow of PD into this office. The sheer diversity is staggering – from education to subversive literature, it seems that someone, somewhere is prepared to put it out on PD. So for a fresh pile of from the people, for the people software, read on...

### Lunchtime 3 Edward's Revenge

Lunchtime (Amiga)

This is a highly irregular disk magazine with a crazy intro featuring some extremely dodgy Latin genus and species names, which lead up to an original, fresh and challenging disk magazine.

Gloating over the fact that nothing in their magazine has anything at all to do with computers, Edward's Revenge's compilers have put together a set of articles which – in both presentation and content – are very different from your usual user group-style magazines.

Who could resist a short poem entitled Dark Thoughts on Hamsters? Or a tale called The Further Adventures of God? When you start to read the story of Abdullah B Perkins, who comes to England to look for Salman Rushdie and ends up in what one can only assume is a mentally compromised position in the Magic Roundabout, you know that something untoward is going on!

### Dunk's DTP

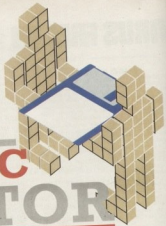
Virus Free PD, 2970

Short for Dunk's Typing Programme, this is not a typing tutor, rather a very simple and educational DTP package, aimed squarely at children.

It immediately reminded me of the Business Card Maker reviewed last issue, but with the emphasis firmly on fun! Like the Business Card Maker, it limits you to a number of simple, pre-defined layouts, giving you control over the text you input, which typeface you use, what your illustrations look like and so on. When you've

A trio of top quality educational releases, some great animations, a dash of acid house and some stonking applications. Here's some Phil Morse prepared earlier...

## PUBLIC SECTOR



The opening sequence to one of the weirdest disk magazines I've ever seen

designed a number of pages, you can assemble them to make a DTP "book".

Presumably, having spent time and effort designing a number of pages, it would be extremely rewarding for a child to see a book made up of his or her scribbles and ramblings.

In keeping with its young/educational slant, the program is peppered with tunes, Space Invader-style noises and friendly, informal comments.

The presentation is certainly very original – for instance, one of the menus, entitled Musical Menu, lets you select Spare Me or Yes. Should you select Yes, you'll asked whether you'd prefer pongs, pangs

or pings! The major omission as far as I could tell is that you can't print a hard copy of anything you do, but you can save your files to, and load from, disk. As a practical DTP package, it's a failure, but as a well-presented, fun and educational introduction to DTP, it's the business.

### Tell the Time

Déjà Vu L/122

No prizes for guessing the reason that this educational package exists! It starts with a very colourful, cartoon-like rural pictorial menu (phew!) which features a duck who

flies rather unconvincingly to the icon for the level you have chosen to play, from one to five.

Level one, for instance, features a simple, analogue, 12-hour clock, whose hands turn for a while before stopping on a certain time, which will be on the hour, half past, quarter to or quarter past an hour from one to 12. You then select, using the mouse, a number from one to 12 for the hour, and then the correct fraction of the hour.

It's all very simple to do, all the right things happen when you're doing well (the sun smiles and shines a bit brighter, for instance) and when you've finished it congratulates or commiserates with you personally – yes, this is one of those programs that asks you for your name before you do anything.

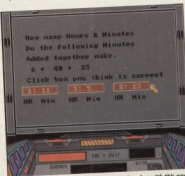
On its own this would have been a worthy little package, but the other levels conceal more, different games. Level three contains the classic "If the train left the station at 7.30pm to travel an 85 minute journey..." type questioning, but there actually is a train, and it actually moves, chuffing out steam in a very Ivor the Engine-ish way when you get the answer right.

Which brings me to a gripe. It is unacceptable for a program which purports to teach the time to refer to nine minutes past seven as "7:9".

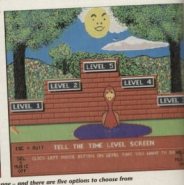
Confusion will ensue at the very least, and at the worse, a child might believe



Is this the first DTP program designed specifically for children?



Children will find learning how to tell the time fun with this package – and there are five options to choose from





that this is how the time is written and emulate this his or her self!

Things like this must be weaned out before educational software is released. That aside, though, this is a worthy program which contains the right blend of interesting, varied exercises and pictorial/sound rewards to credit success. Recommended.

## LCD Dreams

17 Bit, 2356

Straight outta Australia, a compilation of four games presented with the usual nice interface, music and opening animation. However, this compilation is slightly differ-



Nice graphics but undifferentially simple gameplay

ent, because rather than repackaging other people's games, all of the games here are written by the same pair of programmers. But what are they like?

Well, Octopus involves you trying to... no, it's not with even telling you, because, due to its incredible simplicity, it is totally unplayable. Not an auspicious start.

Parachute - an equally simple game which would appeal to the very young - is, although similar in design, a lot more playable, involving you catching in a boat a number of parachutists who are jumping from a - presumably stricken - aeroplane.

Fire Attack and Oil Panic follow the same course, with varying degrees of success. These games actually reminded me of those early LCD hand-held arcade machines - all right for what they were, but hardly likely to engage you for any length of time.

As I say, a couple of these efforts would be quite good for children, but that's about the extent of it.

## Yippee!

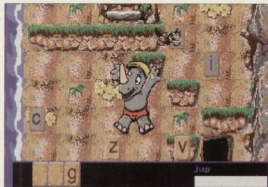
Déjà Vu, L/119

The trick with really good educational programs has always been to teach something useful while fooling the child that he or she is doing something fun - a unique combination which computers have arguably embraced more than any other teaching media of recent years.

This program continues that tradition

in fine style, offering a truly compelling platform-style game which on its own is quite enough to keep anyone (ie me) amused, before the educational bit has even kicked in.

The game's world is, in fact, a jungle, complete with waterfalls, trees, rockfaces and general wild jungle greenery. You control a rhino who is extremely well drawn and animated. He must be, indeed,



Yippee! - one of the best educational games I have ever seen

## Dreams



## and Visions

Varied and variable are certainly the best two terms for this month's collection of demos, slideshows, animations and all things hands-off from the PD sector.

And they don't come much weirder than The Land Rover Slide Show Part 1 (Mike Hillberry) which features an assortment of pictures of the farmer's favoured mode of transport, all digitised from original photos using The Complete Colour Solution.

What could have been an extremely sad, secondary idea is, in fact, quite a curiosity, mainly due to the high quality of the scans used and the interesting models and angles of the original photography. Mike includes an advert for his digitising service, too, the cheeky, er, blighter. Madcap stuff indeed, and only part one!

Less accomplished, I'm afraid to say, is Crazy Joe (Cocophony PD) which features three (very) short car

toon animations starring the current in-vogue style of computer-generated character - a squidgy, New Schmoos-style number.

This Silly Putty-esque creature is shown being born (from a glue tube, pervers),

getting severely dissed by his TV, and beeping it good and proper in the third instalment.

It's highly insubstantial stuff, but it only costs £1.50 and the author positively promises an assortment of MED tunes, sound samples, Amos programs and graphics files with every order - but can we forgive his dedicating the entire disk to "all the guys of Megadeth"? The jury is out...

If it's finely detailed but unconvincingly animated superheroes you're after (see, I knew...) then Spiderman (Virus Free PD, 3050) could be what you're looking for.

Although this animation is not particularly life-like (can Spiderman ever be life-like?), the graphics certainly bear an uncanny resemblance to the aforementioned superhero.

It's got quite a neat system self-destruct sequence at the end, and a well-chosen set of colours which reflect the urban feel of Spiderman's patch pretty successfully. But it's a bit long-winded, and is likely to appeal only to fans.

From spiders to frogs, butterflies and killer cars! The irreverently titled Savings Certificate Animation (17 Bit, 2372) follows in the footsteps of other Bad Taste-style animations such as the quite wonderful Hedgehog cartoon from a couple of months ago.

This time we're treated to a complete rip-take of a certain insurance company's advert on TV. It starts



More urban chaos... it's a job for Spiderman!

with a tastefully-drawn cocoon developing into a caterpillar, growing wings and flitting away as an adult butterfly - only to be har-

pooned by a predatory frog and his unfeasibly large tongue.

I suppose there's some kind of perverse natural justice going on there, but you can forget the "natural" and the "justice" bits if attempting to explain why a car drives in, filling the whole screen and squashing the frog instantly.

Doncha love animations? Saving the best till last, the Spaceballs Demo (17 Bit, 2371) is a slab of pure class. To an inoffensive (which is certainly not to say bland) left-field dance track, this animation shows various people in silhouette, outline or just plain weird effects, dancing themselves to oblivion against increasingly weird backdrops. They "morph" into shapes and colours, and the range of effects and techniques used in programming Spaceballs are as impressive as they are large.

This demo would go down a treat at late night parties with the lights and volume turned down, and your own chosen music turned up!



Goip in one at the power!

What happens next is not intended



# PD and Shareware

the largest sprite I've seen in a game for a long time.

The basic aim is to wander around the world collecting letters which make up a word. The word is given before you start a round, and the letters can be scattered anywhere in the jungle.

Of course it's not that simple – there are certain other animals, such as snakes in sunglasses and killer birds – who are hell-bent on stopping you, and sap your energy should you come into contact with them.

It's the nice touches which really make this program stand out. The capital letters are all hidden in a large cave, which is where you'll encounter the aforementioned cool-dude bats.

The sound effects are truly wonderful, with a triumphant "Yippee!" (hence the game's title) when you complete a word, and a disappointed (rather than terror-stricken) "Ohi!" when you lose some energy. It is a little bit slow, but then it is

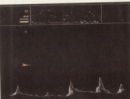
an Amos game, and to be honest this is probably not a hindrance for young children, who might struggle faced with a sprite who shifts around at Sonic the Hedgehog speed.

I can't praise this program enough. If you want a cheap, worthwhile and fun time-filler for your youngster(s), you'd be mad to spend money on a full-priced package if you hadn't already ordered a copy of Yippee.

## Oblivion

17 Bit, 2364

It's defender! The hardy arcade classic gets re-born for the three-hundredth time on the Amiga. However, this is a rather sparkling and special version,



Oblivion: a great rendition of the classic arcade game Defender

due to a rather stricter adherence to the look, sound and feel of the original than most of its predecessors.

Indeed, the authenticity stretches from (as far as my experience-battered memory serves me) all the right alien ships to the correct sequence of dots turning into your ship at the start of every life, to the wonderful (at the time) sound effects when you hit things and get hit.

There's the map showing you what's going on off your immediate bit of the playing area, the mountains you can fly

pleasing disk indeed.

You are struck first by the sheer quality of the samples. They go to show just what 8-bit is capable of if handled correctly. The reverb on the snare drum has to be heard to be believed, and the guitars – those most devilish things to sample – are absolutely spot-on.

However, the music nods towards the high-tech medium across which it is being played by displaying a harder, technology-riddled side, full of digital sound effects and unnatural weirdness.

The result? A hybrid of jazz and electronic music, well presented and sounding like sweet harmony from beginning to end. The jury says... a great big improvised "hi!"

If it's 3.5in across, floppy, and plays music when you click on the right icon, I want to see it for consideration for this column, so keep those music disks coming in.

form nature must be rather hard to reproduce on computers.

However, with the help of their influences – the James Taylor Quartet and Brand New Heavies among others – Anarchy have put together a very

Two quite different music disks are before the jury this month. First out of the bag is Skyboard Music 1 (17 Bit, 2352). Written by Ice Cube (one would guess that it isn't the Ice Cube!) this demo has thrown its card right down on the table by the time you've reached the menu screen.

With titles like Acid Snap, Rave Mix 2, Crave-4-Rave and Total Raveness, we can safely conclude that it's analogue synth samples and chopped up kiddies' TV programs aplenty. No, we're not talking Barbara Streisand.

What we are talking is some pretty interesting, if ultimately a little bland, reworkings of some famous stuff. Best of the bunch is Acid Snap, which is a stripped-to-the-bone acid house remake of Snap's radio-friendly rave hit Rhythm is a Dancer.

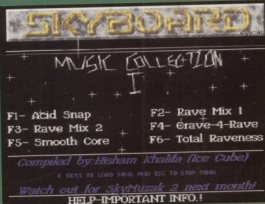
Crave-4-Rave, with its terminally uncool moniker and age-old samples, does actually attempt to do something at least not copied with them, and the other tracks all contain at least one sequence or sample which pricks up your ears.

So – the jury have weighed up the highly unoriginal concept and the old samples against the obvious spattering of good ideas which run through this demo like words through a stick of rock and decided – yes! It's a hit! Yippee!

Ahem. And so to the second disk, Anarchy Legalise It 2 (17 Bit, 2380A/B – two disks). It might sound underground and ravey, but maybe the title is misleading.

I remember the last Anarchy collection – it was all slick presentation, friendly user interfaces and nice if simple graphics, but musically? Naah, it was wussy-wussy nonsense.

This, though, is a lot better. All eight tunes display a definite leaning towards jazz, a musical form which by its free-



Check those titles out! Subtle or what?

## Contacts

Cacophony PD – 49 Perrott Close,  
North Leigh, Witley OX8 6RU  
Déjà Vu – 7 Hollinbrook, Beech Hill,  
Wigan WN6 7SG

Lunchtime (Amiga) – 203 London  
Road, Chertston,  
Newcastle ST5 7HT

Mike Hillierby – 23 Oakfield, Newton  
Aycliffe, Co Durham DL5 7AS

17 Bit – 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market  
Street, Wakefield WF1 1DH

Virus Free PD – 31 Faringdon Road,  
Swindon SN1 SAR

through – and the gameplay is up to scratch. Taking advantage of the fact that this version runs on a home computer and not an ultra-basic arcade machine, there are plenty of options you can select before playing, too. You can choose whether to use keyboard or joystick, select one or two player games, and exit.

Fast, loud, devilishly addictive – yup, you might have guessed that I quite like this interpretation. If you're after a version, get this one.



## Got any good PD?

If you're a library, a programmer, a dosser – I care not, for I judge people purely by the quality of the PD they send me. So why not get those jiffy bags out, get those drives a-copying and lob the lot in the post to me, Phil Morse, at:

PD Submissions  
Amiga Computing  
Europa House  
Addlington Park  
Macclesfield  
SK10 4NP

Particularly in demand at the moment (and so more likely to be reviewed) are music demos, good games and original applications, so if you've any of these you wish to publicise, you know where to send 'em. Remember, the titles is listening...

# attetix

9am  
to  
9pm

## PRINT & COPY PACK

Print just about anything with this pack. Graphics, Letters, Envelopes, Disk Labels, Video Labels, Cassette Labels, Runners, Forms and more also kinds of drivers

£6.50

## MUSIC PACK

MED V3.2, THE GREATEST MUSIC MAKER + 4 DISKS FULL OF INSTRUMENTS, BEATS etc... TO GET YOUR REMIXES GOING!

£6.50

## UTILITIES

- 678 SED V2.0
- 679 TYPING TUTOR
- 679 CLERK
- 679 DEKTOP PUBLISHER
- 679 SUPERLEADS
- 680 TEXT PLUS V3.0C
- 679 AMBAZ
- 680 TEXT PLUS V3.0C
- 680 PC EMULATOR
- 680 WORD-PRO-MINI: DRIVERS, ABOX, SUPPORT, THE BEST
- 680 B.COM 1.02
- 680 INK-PAK CONTOUR DISKS
- 680 2-DISK BACKGROUND & FONTS FOR VIDEO EDITOR, SLASH ETC.
- 680 VIDEO APPLICATIONS
- 680 SMILE
- 680 DISK KLV
- 680 BATTLELAND KID STUDIO
- 680 D.A.B. TRACE
- 680 QUICKBASE, LABELPRINT, VIDEO LIBRARY, MENU
- 680 GRAPH UTILITIES
- 680 DYNAMITE FONTS 1 & 2
- 680 MEGA UTILS
- 680 ANTIPECKER
- 680 AUDIO MAGIC V2.0
- 680 AUDIO MAGIC V2.0
- 680 AUDIO MAGIC V2.0
- 680 GLENTON FONTS
- 680 MESSY DISK
- 680 LITTLE BENCH LOG
- 680 MAGNETIC PAGES
- 680 MED V3.2
- 680 ESSENTIAL UTILS II
- 680 ANASIS MEGABOOT
- 680 MEK BACKUP V3.0A
- 680 ANGA PLUS UTILITIES
- 680 NODDIE 1.02
- 680 DUCKY V2.0
- 680 HYPER CAT V2.1
- 680 PC BASE
- 680 ASTRO 2.0
- 680 HARDWARE PROJECTS & 2
- 680 HARDWARE PROJECTS & 2
- 680 ANAGRAM
- 680 PICTURE CONNECTIONS PACK
- 680 MEGA MONITOR
- 680 REBORN
- 680 LE NAG
- 680 SCREEN BLANKERS
- 680 FRECKY 0.1
- 680 AMERICA PONT
- 680 AGRAM
- 680 A WORLD PROCCESOR, DATABASE & SPECIALISED P.O.
- 680 MERGE ANIMATION & SOUND, GROUPS & MORE
- 680 CREATE YOUR OWN STUNNING SLIDESHOWS WITH MUSIC
- 680 BOMB GREAT CLIP ART FOR PAGE LAYOUT
- 680 THE BEST PC-AMIGA, AMIGA-PC FILE TRANSFER PROGRAM
- 680 ANIMATOR V1.1
- 680 ANIM COMPILER UPDATOR V1.34
- 680 V.C.R. FILTER
- 680 VIDEO-DRIVE FONTS

Catalogue Disk with  
FREE £50  
Ripper

## FOR AN AMIGA

- Compld by these disks are the best and latest editions. Our aim is to get a collection of the same theme together. The disks self find, no need to load worksheets. They have easy to find, easily understood, easy to print instructions.
- FXT The Hard Workshop Utilities
- FXT The Print Workshop Utilities
- FXT The Graphics Workshop Utilities
- FXT The Video Tapes Workshop Utilities
- FXT Disk Repair Workshop Utilities
- FXT Hackers Workshop Utilities

£1.50 each

- A1 ... DELUXE PANT TUTOR. A great disk showing you how to produce great effects like the real thing.
- A2 ... POWER SAMPLES 1. Fantastic sound samples not seen on other disks.
- A3 ... POWER SAMPLES 2. More of the above & just as good.
- A4 ... POWER SAMPLES 3. More of the above & just as good.
- A5 ... MAXIMUS 2. More great program.
- A6 ... ANIMATION 1. Brill Ray Traced anim.

WE PROMISE YOU GUARANTEED 1st CLASS SERVICE  
WE GUARANTEE QUALITY ERROR AND VIRUS FREE DISKS  
WE OPEN TILL 9PM TO PROCESS YOUR ORDERS  
FRIENDLY TALKATIVE SERVICE WHENEVER POSSIBLE  
ALL ORDERS RECEIVED BEFORE 3PM ARE DISPATCHED SAME DAY BY 1ST CLASS POST

## BITS & PIECES

### 1200 Hard Drives

£140. 40, 80, 160MB

BEST PRICES ON GREAT DEALS

### 1200 Memory Boards

12 to 32MB, 2.5, 5MB Population (Stim)

All boards with copiers for high speed increase in fps in trapdoor

Mid Range Fax/Modem

Print model comes with all leads etc

Software as above ready to rail

Basic Model Modem

FREE Amiga comes ready to rail

EAOR: Prices subject to change without notice

AM/FM

Amiga Musicians FreeWare Mag

The world's best Amiga music disk magazine. AM/FM is just great. Full of tips, tricks, and software reviews. Projects, news, absolutely great music with each issue only sold. If you have with music and you Amiga then you just don't want to miss this. Now on sale and back issues available

£2.50 per issue

LATEST

1210 WINBLIND

A fantastic Pascal generator for AMGA Machines (1200/600). Supports 256,000 colours. Also supports PIF 0001

1211 TETRABALL

A game developed for the Amiga (1200/600). Supports 256,000 colours. Brilliant graphics. A Tetris clone with a difference.

1212 ORKANA

A chess game with 256,000 colours for the A2700. Supports 2 player games and single opponent computer. The best!

1213 DEBILIZER 1.3

Supports AMGA machines (1200/600). Deciphered against your machine so you can get it to compatible software to run.

1214 JPEC UTILS

Some PIFs, compilers, d.computers, converters and more. Allows you to fit the above hard 256k pictures for your floppy.

1215 AMGA PICS NUMBER 1

A disk that contains 250 pictures for showing on the A2700/400. Includes version.

1216 AMGA PICS NUMBER 2

A disk that contains 250 pictures for showing on the A2700/400. Includes version.

1217 AMGA PICS NUMBER 3

Even more great 24-bit pictures. Load them into DPM4. AMGA or show using regular software.

1218 AMGA PICS NUMBER 4

Even more great 24-bit pictures. Load them into DPM4. AMGA or show using regular software.

When ordering by post, please make cheques payable to Bunter, and include Name, Address, Postcode, and if possible a daytime telephone number along with your order requirements. Thankyou.

DESKTOP VIDEO PACKAGE

This pack has been made due to the great demand for the AMGA LIFE SIZE VHS tape. TEST DISK, COPIES, and more software. 2 disks full of backgrounds & fonts, & 2 disk full of Video Applications utility software.

£6.50

UGA AMIGA INTRO PACK

Great collection of programs to help you get the most out of your AMGA LIFE SIZE VHS tape. TEST DISK, COPIES, and more software. 2 disks full of backgrounds & fonts, & 2 disk full of Video Applications utility software.

£5.00

## WIN

• Hard Drive for your Amiga 600/1200 •

• Memory for your A500/600/1200 •

Details with every order & Cat Disk. And on request.

## GAMES

- 684 DROP
- 684 STARSHOOTER
- 684 TACK
- 684 CHISS
- 684 MISSILE COMMAND
- 684 AMERICA INVADERS
- 684 WALLER INVASION
- 684 AMIGA DRAGON TILES V2.1
- 684 ZEN
- 684 HOLLYWOOD TRIPPA
- 684 THE EMPHOOS
- 684 WIZZY'S QUEST
- 684 TIKER TIKER
- 684 HYPER BALL
- 684 WACKER 9
- 684 SHAPES
- 684 WACKER 9
- 684 SCRAMBLE
- 684 WORMEAT
- 684 AMERICA INVADERS
- 684 SKY FLYER
- 684 GALACTIC FOOT FRONT
- 684 ATC ATAC
- 684 GLENTON TETRIS
- 684 AMERICA INVADERS
- 684 THE SHOOT UP
- 684 CARD GAME
- 684 E-TYPE
- 684 TOTAL WAR LIKE RISK
- 684 15 GAMES
- 684 TOTAL WAR LIKE RISK
- 684 YUM YUM
- 684 AMERICA INVADERS
- 684 INTERNATIONAL CRICKET
- 684 PIPELINE
- 684 MATHS ADVENTURE
- 684 SKY FLYER
- 684 AMERICA INVADERS
- 684 GLENTON TETRIS
- 684 AMERICA INVADERS
- 684 CRYSTAL CREATOR
- 684 QWERTY
- 684 FIVE A V.I.
- 684 GCM
- 684 MENTAL IMAGE GAMES 1
- 684 MENTAL IMAGE GAMES 2
- 684 BELLINE
- 684 SKEKE
- 684 NAMPT & THE ALPH INVADERS
- 684 FLAG-CATCHER
- 684 BATTLE OF BRITAIN & A WAR
- 684 ANTER
- 684 TOP SECRET
- 684 MASSIVE NERD GOLF
- 684 AMERICA INVADERS
- 684 LEARNER
- 684 DUCKY KONG
- 684 PULL BROWN
- 684 SPACY TRAC
- 684 TURBO THREXT
- 684 RAP
- 684 S.T.I & BALL
- 684 DORNBLIN CHALLENGE
- 684 MEGALOMANIA
- 684 PUGGLES
- 684 OTHELLO
- 684 RANITY

## BUSINESS PACK

WORDPROCESSOR, SPELL CHECKERS, DATABASE, SPEECHES, ACCOUNTS & MORE. Regularly updated with latest

£6.50

## GAME PACK

Includes with great games from arcade to board games including: Amiga Tan, Amiga Invaders, Missile Command, Submarine, Copper, Tomahawk, Giga, STS, Tons, Backgammon, Asterix, Space Invaders, Yabber, Drop Chess, Neko, Air Ace II, Soft Attack and 15.

£6.50

## EDUCATION PACK

Contains following educational programs: SpellCheck, German, Spanish & French Tutor, Study Aid, Counting, Division, Mathematical, Rhetoric Test, The Weather, Calckey, Great World Map, Airfoil, Unit Converter, Word Database, Pin, Qton, Sherlock, Eves, Capitals, Maths, Adventure, Elements, The Galleries & Copying.

£6.50

## DISKS 1-10

104 104 £1.50

THAG, FISH £1.50

POSTAGE ALL ORDERS £5 SAME

DAY DISPATCH UK

£15 EUROPE

£35 REST OF WORLD





## PRINTERS

Prices Include VAT, Delivery  
and Connection Cable

### ALL EVESHAM MICROS STAR PRINTERS INCLUDE 12 MONTHS ON-SITE WARRANTY

Star LC 20 Successor to LC 10, 4 fonts, 1004dpi	£ 129.99
Star LC 200 4-Pin Colour, 4 fonts, 1004dpi	£ 169.99
Star LC 200 4-Pin Colour, 4 fonts, 1004dpi	£ 169.99
Star LC 24-200 24-Pin, 5 fonts, 1004dpi	£ 199.99
Star LC 24-200 24-Pin Colour, 5 fonts, 1004dpi	£ 279.99
Automatic Sheet Feeder for 10" LC printers (ink state model)	£ 64.95
Star X324-200 COLOUR 24-pin, 80 cpi, page printer	£ 499.99
Star X324-250 1/2 column version of X324-200	£ 499.99

Citizen 240 COLOUR printer	£ 209.99
Heidelberg Packard Dangel 500	£ 261.23
Heidelberg Packard Dangel 500 Colour	£ 449.99
Heidelberg Packard Dangel 500 Colour	£ 560.83
Canon BJ-1000 Inkjet Printer	£ 929.00
Canon BJ-2000 Inkjet Printer 360dpi, up to 240dpi, 4 fonts, 80-sheet feeder, IBM and Epson emulation	£ 351.33
Epson L8400 Budget 100/1 carriage per line 1800dpi	£ 199.00
Epson L3100 24-pin 1800dpi, 4 fonts, 1004dpi	£ 209.00
Parasonic KXP1124L standard 24-pin model 300/100dpi	£ 279.00
Parasonic KXP1233 good value 24-pin model 300/100dpi	£ 299.00

## TOP VALUE 400dpi HANDY SCANNER

### QUALITY SCANNING - AT THE RIGHT PRICE!

At a genuine 400dpi scanning resolution, this scanner produces truly superb quality scans. It has a full 100mm scanning width, variable brightness control and 120/100/400dpi resolution. Document Professional Version 3.0 scanning and editing software allows real time scanning in either line art or up to 256 simulated grey scales. Provides powerful, useful features and excellent compatibility with most STX and Hard Packages, eg. Deluxe Paint 4. Turned Up! Also supplied is The Publisher Desktop Publishing package. Ideal for scanning your scanned images into flyers and newsletters.

**STILL ONLY £99.99**

## TRUEMOUSE

WE GUARANTEE that this is the smoothest, most responsive and accurate replacement mouse you can buy for the Amiga. Excellent performance, now at a 300dpi resolution. Amazing new price!

**£14.99** SATISFACTION  
GUARANTEED

GOLDEN EYE OPTICAL MOUSE Amiga/ST compatible  
excellent travel-capable, superb NEW LOW PRICE! £ 29.99

## TRACKBALL

High performance trackball, directly comparable to any Amiga or Atari ST. Plug into mouse or joystick port. Super smooth and accurate - you probably won't want to use a mouse again after using this Trackball! Full size hardwired control. Top quality opto-mechanical design using high speed and accurate even the best software needs.

**ONLY £29.95**

## NEW! A500 RAM SWITCHER

SWITCHING BETWEEN VERSIONS OF KICKSTART ON  
YOUR A500 IS EASY WITH OUR NEW RAM SWITCHER!

You can improve system compatibility on your A500/Plus by fitting our RAM switcher. You can alternate between the Kickstart 1.31 memory version and another version of Kickstart ROM (up to 10 versions) at the touch of a switch. Fitting is very simple and requires no soldering or special technical knowledge. Fitting allows two methods of switching, either by keyboard menu, or by an external toggle switch. **NOTE:** Kickstart ROM is supplied. Amiga Revision 1 boards will require circuit modification.

**ONLY £24.95**

Kickstart 1.31 ROM supplied separately only £29.99

Kickstart 2.0 ROM supplied separately only £29.99

A500 Revision 1 PCB Circuit Modification Service £29.99

**ZY-FI Amplified Stereo Speakers**

REALISE THE TRUE SOUND POTENTIAL  
OF YOUR  
AMIGA WITH  
THIS PAIR OF  
FULL RANGE  
SPEAKERS!

Your Amiga produces fine quality hi-fi stereo sound. Enjoy quality stereo sound reproduction to the full with this new design hi-fi speaker system! Incorporates a built-in amplifier with separate adjustable volume controls for each speaker and Auto from PSU (supplied) or from batteries (not included).  
Speaker Dimensions: 100x100x100mm (3x3x3 inches)

**ONLY £39.95**

# A500 HARD DISKS

All the features ...without the price



**40Mb MODEL  
ONLY £ 229**  
**100Mb MODEL  
ONLY £ 329**  
**3Mb RAM Version: ADD £60**  
**4Mb RAM Version: ADD £120**

- SCSI HARD DISK MECHANISMS for optimum performance (not Floppy Disk or Hard Disk)
- Includes return DEDICATED PSU (not recommended)
- Ignored use of Hard Disk without dedicated power supply
- Option for up to 4Mb additional easy RAM EXPANSION (not included)
- 100% ... by popular demand, we have tried a Cooling Fan

- GAME SWITCH allows Games to be loaded without intervention
- Includes SCSI THROUGHPUT A test for further expansion
- High quality metal casing, colour and ergonomics to the Amiga 500
- Includes "BACKUP PRO" as well as Configuration Format software

## AMIGA 600

### STANDARD PACK

With 12 months on-site maintenance

**ONLY £279.99**

2MB RAM/CLOCK VERSION £314.99

### Epic Pack

Commodore's 20Mb Hard Disk version

**ONLY £449.99**

2MB RAM/CLOCK VERSION £484.99

### 4MB RAM CARD

For any A600.....£149.00

### EXCITING NEW PACKS

### AMIGA 600

### WILD WEIRD WICKED PACK

Features: Push-over • Grand Prix • Putty • Deluxe Paint II • 12 months on-site maintenance

**ONLY £324.99**

2MB RAM/CLOCK VERSION £369.99

### Evesham Micros SPECIAL HARD DISK UPGRADED MODELS

Standard Pack	60Mb	120Mb
WWW Pack	£479.99	£599.99
	£524.99	£644.99

## AMIGA 1200

KickStart Workbench 3.0 • Fast 68020 processor • AGA chipset • CPU/MEM expansion port • PCMCIA expansion slot

**£379.99**

### UPGRADE YOUR OWN A600 TO HARD DISK

Bring the benefits of a Hard Disk installation to your existing Amiga 600 with our easy to fit upgrades.

**60Mb £229.00**

**120Mb £359.00**

### NEW FROM Evesham Micros

## A600 1MB RAM/CLOCK UPGRADE

### UPGRADE YOUR NEW A600 TO 2Mb WITH THIS SIMPLE PLUG-IN MEMORY UPGRADE!

Simply Plug into the A600's

traydoor expansion area

Increases total RAM capacity of A600 to 2Mb "ChipRAM"

RAM Enable / Disable Switch

Battery-Backed Real-Time Clock

**ONLY £39.99**



## ROGGEN GENLOCKS

OFFERING EXCEPTIONAL VALUE FOR MONEY, the Roggen Genlocks offer levels of quality, function and sophistication not normally available in this price category.



GENLOCK MK.II GENLOCK PLUS

**ONLY £79.99 ONLY £119.99**

## PHILIPS 15" TV/MONITOR

With its dedicated monitor input, this model combines the advantages of a high quality medium resolution colour monitor with the convenience of remote control. Teletext TV - at an excellent low price! Features dark glass screen for improved contrast.

**£249.00** including VAT, delivery & cable

Philips CM6833 Hi-Fi Monitor (Genuine UK version), includes cable, 1 Year on-site maintenance and Lotus Esprit Turbo 2 game

**£229.00**

## ACCESSORIES

Add on hard drive for A500 external based unit with power supply	£ 249.00
40Mb	£ 249.00
100Mb	£ 299.00
MSX Interface connects to serial port	£ 19.99
Virus Protection file to test drive in system, protecting all drives	£ 9.99
MSX 128 Kbytes video buffer package inc. VDO Channel	£ 19.99
Amiga 500 Dual Cover	£ 4.99
Amiga 500 Dual Cover	£ 4.99

## PROFESSIONAL AMIGA REPAIRS

Fixed rate repair service, includes disk drive faults.....£ 54.95

Please contact us on 0386-446441

Please note that we reserve the right to refuse any machine which is beyond economic repair

## REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES

Genuine Commodore Amiga A500 type replacement Power Supply Unit. Good quality 'switch mode' type. Super low price!

**ONLY £39.95**

Replacement Power Supply for A500 Hard Disk.....£ 49.95

**2. FOR EVERY 25 PD DISKS YOU BUY, YOU CAN CHOOSE ANOTHER 5 FREE!**

**DON'T MISS THIS  
SPECIAL OFFER!**

## SLIDES

HA51 PCS 1	HA51 PCS 2
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

[illegible]

## SPECIAL OFFER PACKS

## GAMES PACK

WITH OVER 100  
GAMES THIS IS A  
MUST FOR ALL YOU  
GAMES FANATICS  
3 DISKS ONLY £14

3 DISKS ONLY £14

## RAYE &amp; TECHNICAL

ALL THE LATEST TECH-  
SOUNDS, A MUST FOR  
ALL YOU RAVERS  
DISKS ONLY £9.5

DISKS ONLY £9.50

### HOW TO ORDER

**PRICES**

<u>PUBLIC DOMAIN</u>	<u>PRICE</u>
10 Disks = £1.50 each	Europe
10 Disks = £1.25 each	America
10 Disks = 99p each	World
10 Disks = 99p each	America

TO DO IS WHITE (2006)

WITH A CHEQUE OR PAY-  
ORDER. PLEASE IN-  
CLUDE THE CORRECT PO-  
STAGE AND ADDRESS LABEL.

ALPINE.

PRICES		PORTAGE	
2x	Large PD + \$1y		
each	Accessories + \$6y		
each	Wield PD + £1.50		
each	Accessories + £1.00		

**TEL: 0274 880066. 0831 635950**

It might surprise some people to find that the common or garden fax machine is little more than a modem attached to a printer and a scanner, which converts a printed image of a page into binary form and squirts it down the phone line. Furthermore, exactly the same results can be emulated using a hand scanner and a modem.

Ah, but there's the rub – fax machines don't talk to ordinary modems, so although modem-owning friends might be able to exchange Email and data files, they can't communicate with the millions of fax machines sitting in offices the world over. Enter stage left, on white horse and clad in shining armour, the Supra FAXModem.

Running at 14,400 baud for fax transmissions and 9,600 (V32 bis) for normal modem operations, the diminutive Supra unit is externally identical to all other modems. However, lurking beneath its brushed aluminium casing is a powerful modem and a fully functioning fax machine which can link the Amiga's keyboard directly to almost any business address in the world.

### Clever

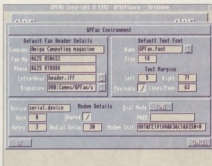
What sets it apart is the GPFax software with which the user can carry out more or less any job possible with a normal fax machine and a few which aren't.

Designed to multitask with Workbench and run the FAXModem in the background, GPFax is a management and control program, and so it doesn't actually create a fax from start. Instead, through several rather clever software tricks, GPFax conspires to make using the FAXModem and transmitting virtually anything very easy indeed.

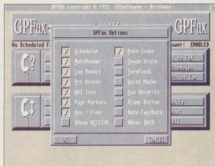
Faxes can be produced either by creating text and/or graphics in another package, saving them out, then converting them to fax format using GPFax, or a complete message can be drafted in another package.

When GPFax's printer driver option is used, any output sent to the PRT: device while GPFax is running is automatically intercepted, converted to fax format, then stored in the fax out drawer ready to be dispatched.

The resulting fax is a clean and accurate copy of the original, much more so than when an ordinary fax machine is used to transmit it, because it is an exact digital copy



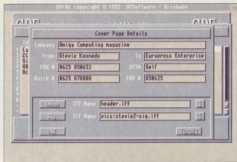
Complete control is available over everything from fonts used...



...to auto-answer and report logging

# The plain fax

Stevie Kennedy finds that the Supra FAXModem does it on paper



Individual cover pages can be created for each phone book entry

of the user's message rather than a scanned image. In addition, the usual paper jamming and the sort of garbled messages caused by misaligned paper at the transmitting end are no longer a problem. Receiving a fax is also simple, and can be either automatic or manual. For automatic fax reception, the auto-answer option must be selected from the GPFax options screen and the modem itself must ideally have a phone line of its own.

Auto-answer works on a shared voice/fax line, but the prospect of picking up the telephone and hearing the screech of a fax machine several times a day is enough to prompt most business users to dedicate a line to the fax. Manual reception of faxes is accomplished by clicking on the receive

fax button on GPFax's main screen, so there are no problems if a shared phone line is used. GPFax will stay in receive mode until it hears another fax machine's ID signal or until the user aborts.

Once a fax has been received it can, of course, be printed or can be viewed from within GPFax if the user hasn't a printer or the time to commit the fax to hard copy.

Utilising the scheduler option, the GPFax user can take advantage of an advanced feature whereby any number of faxes can be created and given their own transmission time. The scheduled faxes will sit quietly in the out basket until the Amiga's clock tells them it's time to go, at which juncture they automatically send themselves to their predetermined destinations.

As GPFax's environment requester enables the user to decide how many retries will be made if a line is busy and how long a delay will be left between each retry, it is possible to ensure that no fax will ever back up into another's time slot. Even in this unlikely event, however, the second fax will wait until the first has finished before it tod-

dies off on its own electronic voyage.

Supra's FAXModem is neat, compact, eminently usable, and for the price is superb value for money. With a minimum of set-up hassle it works cleanly and smoothly and offers the Amiga user a cost effective solution for both Email and fax.

AC

## Colour free zone

Problems can occur with some packages when creating faxes if the printed page is generated with anything other than a transparent background colour, which usually happens when the package's default colour scheme has been changed.

In such cases the fax will have a solid light grey dithered pattern as its base colour, thus taking an age to transmit, but care with the colour palette can avert this danger.

DTP packages such as PageSetter or PageStream are best suited to fax generation as the printed page will have zero background colour and can use jaggie-free Agfa fonts in combination with graphics, but wordprocessors should be perfectly acceptable.

DPoint and other art packages with a print option will also be intercepted if they print, making the transmission of maps, charts, and other graphics much quicker.

The advantage of typing a fax, "printing" it, then sending it without leaving the keyboard lends a whole new aspect to electronic business communications.

## SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

386+ Essential YELLOW+ Recommended

RAM RAM Hard drive

## The bottom line

Ease of use = 9  
Implementation = 9  
Value for money = 10  
Overall = 9

Supplier: 1st Computer Centre  
Phone: 0532 319444  
Price: £269.99 (external model)



0530-411485  
3 LINES

# ASHCOM

DESIGN & DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED



0530-411485  
3 LINES

**APE X WILL BACK-UP ALL KNOWN SOFTWARE - GUARANTEED!!!**  
**ESSENTIAL FOR ALL AMIGA A500/A500+/A600 & A1200 USERS**

END OF ALL  
BACK-UP  
PROBLEMS

INCREASED  
POWER!!

**APE**

**£34.95**  
INCLUDING P/P & VAT

THE ESSENTIAL  
PACKAGE FOR  
BACKING-UP ALL  
SOFTWARE

**THE MOST POWERFUL AMIGA DISK BACK-UP SYSTEM EVER!!**  
**THERE IS NO SOFTWARE THAT CANNOT BE COPIED USING APE X**

- x MORE POWERFUL THAN ANY OTHER COPIER AVAILABLE - GUARANTEED
- x INCORPORATING AST (ADVANCED SYNCRO TECHNOLOGY)
- x QUICK & EASY TO INSTALL & USE (EXTERNAL DRIVE REQUIRED)
- x EASY TO FOLLOW AND INCLUDES FULL COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL (U.K. VERSION)
- x FULLY AUTOMATIC WITH HARDWARE/SOFTWARE ROUTINES TO COMBAT FUTURE PROTECTION
- x APEX CARTRIDGE USES LATEST TECHNOLOGY CUSTOM CHIPS FOR INCREASED POWER AND RELIABILITY NO OTHER COPIER OFFERS THIS - ONLY SOFTWARE UPDATES!!!
- x NOW INCLUDES APEX DISK TOOL KIT - NOT ONLY THE BEST COPIER BUT SO MUCH MORE!!

THE BEST  
AMIGA DISK  
COPIER  
GUARANTEED

**FAST ERROR WIPE DISK BOOT BLOCK**

**APE X TOOL KIT**

**FORMAT CHECK DISK INFO INSTALL**

INCLUDES  
DISK DRIVE  
MAINTENANCE  
KIT!!

**ORDER APEX NOW & COPY ALL YOUR SOFTWARE - GUARANTEED!!**

1988 COPYRIGHT ACT. ASHCOM DESIGN & DEVELOPMENTS LTD NEITHER CONDONE NOR AUTHORISES THE USE OF ITS SOFTWARE FOR THE REPRODUCTION OF COPYRIGHTED SOFTWARE

EXISTING APEX USERS CALL  
FOR TOOL KIT VERSION

## AMIGA RAM EXPANSIONS

A500 1/2 MEG + CLOCK	£24
A500 1/2 MEG	£22
A500PLUS 1MB EXP	£45

## AMIGA EXTRA'S

A500 ROM SHARER	£12.95
MOUSE/JOYSTICK SWITCHER	£12.95
A500 GAME BUSTER	£19.95
1MEG+4 ZIPS BONG	£15.00
4MEG+9 SIMMS BONG	£99.00
EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE	£59.95

## AMIGA RAM EXPANSIONS

AX502 A500 2MEG	£125
AX504 A500 4MEG	£179
AX508 A500 8MEG	£299

\* EXTERNAL FITTING JUST PLUGS IN! \* FULLY BUFFERED BUS THROUGH PORT  
\* ULTRA LOW POWER \* AUTO CONFIGURE FOR 3MB, 4MB & 8MB \* ZERO WAIT  
STATES \* GENUINE \* ATTRACTIVE SLIMLINE STYLED CASE \* WILL NOT  
INVALIDATE WARRANTY \* PARTIALLY POPULATED UNITS POPULATE TO 8MB EASILY

## AMIGA A600

A600 1MEG EXP - CLOCK	£54.95
A600 1MEG EXP	£32.95

## A1200 RAM EXPANSION

**TRUE 32 BIT FAST RAM**  
**REAL TIME CLOCK**  
**4MB & 8MB VERSIONS**  
**LATEST ZIP TECHNOLOGY**  
**AUTO-CONFIGURE**  
**JUST PLUGS IN!!**

4MB	£199	AVAILABLE SOON CALL FOR DETAILS
8MB	£199	

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P/P - NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48HRS - 1 YEAR WARRANTY**  
**DEALER ENQUIRIES ON OUR RANGE OF HIGH QUALITY AMIGA PERIPHERALS WELCOME**  
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON OUR PRODUCTS SEND A SAE OR CALL OUR HELPFUL SALES DEPT. INFORM YOUR LOCAL DEALER AND WE WILL SUPPLY HIM WITH OUR EXCITING TRADE PRICES & BACK-UP

Only from ASHCOM, Dept AC4, 10 THE GREEN, ASHBY DE LA ZOUCH, LEICESTERSHIRE LE61 5JU  
TEL: 0530-411485 (24hrs) FAX: 0530-414433

MON-FRI 9.00-5.30  
SAT 9.30-2.00



WATCH THE BIRDIE!

ISSUE NINETEEN • APRIL 1993

# GAMER

..THE UNSTOPPABLE GAMES MACHINE..

**Bogey on  
down with  
the master**



*Plus...*

**REVIEWS...** NICK FALDO'S CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF • WING COMMANDER • WALKER  
KRUSTY'S FUN HOUSE • CHAOS ENGINE • LEMMINGS 2 and more besides!

**ALSO...** SOCCER KID, CHEAPOS, BLAST FROM THE PAST AND "NOT KICK OFF 3",  
THE FINAL PART IN OUR CURSE OF ENCHANTIA SOLUTION PLUS all the latest Amiga gaming news

# ONword

Remember don't phone, it's just for fun...

## Captivating stuff?

Captive was voted game of the year in 1990 and is still remembered today as one of the best role-playing games ever. Tony Crowther, the game's creator, has been hard at work developing new technology to allow him to create a sequel.

Imaginatively titled *Captive 2*, it is based in the 29th century and is described as Cyberpunk role-playing.

Apparently the graphics and gameplay have been improved ten times over, plus it'll all be in 64 colours. That's almost twice as many as a normal Amiga game! Cor!

The world is now under the control of huge state corporations which have been abusing its resources and grinding it into a state of decay. Hey, that sounds more like modern day, never mind the 29th century.

Anyway, one of these corporations is called BioCorp. BioCorp has a number of droids which have become unreliable. It was just simple things like going out and killing innocent civilians instead of computing data.

BioCorp decided that this would be bad publicity and could damage the business, so they have falsely accused and imprisoned innocent people for the murders that have taken place.

You play the role of Trill from *Captive 1*. You are once again in control of four droids, but this time you use them to rescue the people who have been imprisoned.

The game is based around huge futuristic cities with interlinking

road systems. It's like *Blade Runner*, but in an RPG style. There are 4,096 randomly generated cities to tackle, so it should keep you at your computer until you're old and grey.

Mindscape say that it's scheduled for release in March 1993 and will probably cost you around £30. There could also be a A1200 specific version, but then again...



## Better the Devil you know

Gremlin is in the works again, this time with a fiendish game called *Little Devil*. Three years in development, *Little Devil* promises to be one of the most innovative and challenging interactive game quests ever devised.

The game's star is known as Morris or Mad Mo to his friends. By chance, Morris finds out that the Lost City of the Underworld is in his cellar.

Mo, being quite inquisitive, decides to check it out, but is stopped when he comes across a granite door which is covered in hieroglyphics. The door won't open until he decodes it. As he settles down to translate it, he notices a pool of water and decides to take a quick drink...

Whoops, probably the worst drink in the world. Morris begins to change into a mythical Devil. As the Devil, Morris can read the words: "Those drinking from the pool will be doomed to roam the Lost City of the Under-

world" on the door. Morris has to enter the city and find the Fountain of Normality to change himself back. Hey, sounds like a good idea for a game.

To achieve your goal you have to negotiate dark tunnels and solve fiendish puzzles. The game is split into five distinctive levels each containing ten puzzle rooms. If *Little Devil* takes too long in solving puzzles, he

will be pursued by a creature known as the Entity and then tortured to death. Gulph!

Graphically *Little Devil* looks very much in the style of Heimdal!, but will probably be tons better. To be honest it could well be one of the hits of 93. Gremlin plan to release the game in April and the price is still to be announced, but hey, I bet it's £25.99. Go be a devil.



## Toadly Excellent

As well as releasing *Captive 2*, Mindscape are just about to release *Battletoads* - the game they promised us way back in September 1992.

The screenshots you see here are the newest yet and it looks as though it'll be worth the wait. *Battletoads*, a firm favourite with Nintendo fans, features, err, battling toads and hot platform and shoot-'em-up action.

If it's half as good as the Nintendo version, it'll be in contention for the coveted Gamer Gold award.



## EA and Ocean in tie-in shocker!

Electronic Arts have just announced a tie-in with Ocean. The Manchester-based software house are now allowed to re-publish a number of Electronic Arts titles on their Hit Squad label. The titles involved will be repacked by Ocean and sold at between £7.99 and £14.99.

Mark Lewis, President of Electronic Arts Europe, commented: "Ocean's expertise in the area of re-release publishing is unrivalled in this industry."

"This is a significant move for Electronic Arts that acknowledges that budget publishing is becoming more specialised."

Expect to see such hit titles as *Populous*, *Budokan* and *The Immortal* on the shelves very soon.

ELECTRONIC ARTS



Meatier than a tin of Spam on steroids

## Coming soon

Team 17 are beavering away on the sequel to Project X, Provisionally titled X2, it is initially to be written for the A1200 with cut-down versions for the 500/600 arriving later. It will be simply unbelievable say Team 17. Hmm, we shall see.

Gremlin have also announced plans to release a sequel to their number one hit smash Zool - Ninja of the Nth Dimension. Expect it in the latter half of the year and probably humorously named Zool 2.

More elasticated fun is on the way thanks to the boys and girls at System 3 because Putty 2 is on the horizon. It seems that sequel madness has gripped the whole computer industry.

Probably the biggest sequel this year is coming at Christmas! Sensible Soccer 2 is going to render all other soccer games null and void, or so Sensible Software supremo Chris Yates says. Apparently the new game is going to have a player/manager angle and will have a more global feel to it. I can't wait.

Rumours are flying around that the forthcoming Uridium 2 which is due for a release in the next few months will feature music by top ambient dance band The Orb.

But The Orb are not the only stars to have their music featured in a game. It's also rumoured that those cheeky jesters Altern8 are to appear in a computer game. But do we believe them?

Probably the most outrageous rumour is that Stourbridge sensations Pop Will Eat Itself will feature in a computer game entirely based on their top ten hit smash single Get The Girl, Kill The Bad-dies. I'll believe it when I see it. Grr.

One of the most eagerly awaited games ever must be Apocalypse. The helicopter shoot-'em-up was sent down the tubes when Mr Maxwell took the big dive into the sky, thus sending Mirror-soft down with him.

A clever person at Virgin saw it and promptly snapped it up. It's been on the go for two years now is expected in late February/early March. This could well be Virgin's best game yet.

Not content with the charadee fund-raising Sleepwalker, Ocean are on the warpath with will be the two of years biggest games. The first, Jurassic Park, is based on the film of the same name.

The film which is currently being directed by Steven Spielberg is believed to be the most expensive ever made, and is all about a safari park on a tropical island where the animals are not pot-bellied pigs and parrots, but genetically-engineered dinosaurs.

Details are very scarce, but ocean say that it's not going to be just another platform game.

The second game is called Lobo. Any decent comic fan will know who he is. Lobo is a superhero who for a certain price will bump off anything anywhere including other superheroes.

For instance, he once took a disliking to Superman and almost killed him. Lobo is incredibly violent, and Ocean assure the world that the violence will not be toned down. Great stuff.

## REGULARS-REGULARS-REGULARS

**NICK FALDO'S CHAMPIONSHIP**.....4  
Clubs and silly trousers - is it the Kay's catalogue?

**WALKER** .....6  
The Amiga's first Ian Botham simulation?

**HARRIER ASSAULT** .....7  
Ere - you can get done for that, can't you?

**CHAOS ENGINE**.....8  
You'll find one under the bonnet of every Skoda

**KRUSTY'S FUN HOUSE** .....12  
Biff bashes rotten rodents in this custard pie caperette

**LEMMINGS 2**.....14  
"About time too!" shout the Gamer crew in unison

**WING COMMANDER** .....16  
The best thing to come out of Texas since Lovejoy left Dallas

**GALACTIC WARRIOR RATS**.....18  
And next month... Interstellar Ninja Water Buffaloes, lied Ben

## REVIEWS-REVIEWS-REVIEWS

**ONWORD**.....2  
About as informative as Michael Fish with a barometer

**BLAST FROM THE PAST** .....19  
Donkey Kong and Asteroids. Or perhaps not

**DADDY'S SOURCE** .....20  
Remember Gridball? Neither do we

**HP SOURCE**.....21  
It's a football frenzy, but it's not Kick Off 3. Honest

**CHEAT MODE** .....22  
This month it's Salman Rushdie's hints on becoming famous

**CHEAP SEATS**.....24  
The only pages worth reading on bargain games

**BACK STROKE**.....26  
The most irreverant, misinformed bit of the magazine

Can this be true - a Zool coin-op? It certainly is - it's on the streets in the summer. More info next month...



High altitude action in an...

# NICK FALDO'S CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF

GRANDSLAM • £25.99 • 1 meg • Mouse • Out now

I've always fancied golf. Not literally – not to the point where I'd approach it in a nightclub dressed in my best gear and enquire as to the chances of a slow dance in a dark corner – but I fancy it, all the same.

It's the sheer lackadaisicality of it all that appeals to me – wandering around a few fields on a nice sunny day with a little trolley in tow, periodically delivering a hefty tubbing to a small defenceless object before moving on to the club house and discussing the price of leaded windows for conservatories over a few dry Martinis.

But other times golf scares me. Drive past a golf course on any given day in winter and you'll understand why. The wind sounds like a tea kettle and the trees are bent over almost double.

The rain – horizontal – lashes with such force that old ladies are separated from their teeth, and church spires are split in two by forked lightning.

Look at the course though, and what do you see? Puddles? Certainly – lakes even. Broken flagpoles? Yes...

flying around everywhere. Desolation? No! No! The place is absolutely bloody packed!

Men, women, children! All dressed in waterproofs! All dragging their clubs! Through puddles. Over fallen trees. Each one determined to complete a round of golf regardless of the possible cost to personal health or safety. So addicted are they to their sport that nothing else matters as they chase that elusive handicap lowering score.

It is sad sights such as these which convince me that golf is a game played by obsessive maniacs, and my own prowess on the course would be best restricted to clicking a few buttons in the comfort of my own home – a view shared by many it would seem, as the popularity of the many golf simulators over the last couple of years has proven.

In fact, with two truly excellent golfers in the shape of Microprose Golf and PGA Tour already firm armchair favourites, it seemed a strange decision by Grandslam – not, in all fairness, noted for their big name titles – to launch an attack down the

back nine (that's golfing jargon, that is).

But launch one they did, and with a name the size of Nick Faldo backing them up, there's no doubting the seriousness of their challenge.

Let's stop and chat about the graphics for a while. They're smart. Not much of a chat that, was it? I'll elaborate then. For the first time on a non-PC golfing sim what we have is actually a very reasonable facsimile of a course, complete with blades of grass, beautifully detailed trees, sandy bunkers, a clubhouse that looks like a clubhouse – the lot.

In short, more – far, far more – than the usual 'different shades of green and brown' approach adopted previously. But where Nick Faldo's Championship Golf really scores maximum points for presentation is in the sprite.

Yes, the sprite – old Nick himself, sporting an impressive array of tank tops, and basking in all his digitised glory. Such is the smoothness and realism, that when a shot is taken it's as though you are watching a piece of video footage. Very impressive

indeed, and on seeing this shortly after booting up I really began to look forward to playing what seemed like a real contender for top spot on the Fairway Hit Parade.

Gameplay is where it's at though – never more important than in an affair such as this – so does NFGC hit a straight drive, or is it a bag of balls?

Nobody's perfect, not even the master himself, so the best thing to do straight from the off is to have a bit of a practice. The coaching section is very comprehensive indeed. It needs to be – after all, you're posing as Nick Faldo, and it just wouldn't do to go flubbing and whiffing your way around the course would it? Not good for the image, you see.

In a practice session you have the option of tuning up your putting, bunker play, and several other potentially problematic areas. As with the other sections, each situation is presented by Nick, and additional information and advice can be gained at the click of a button.

When you're happy with your prowess it's time to shoot a round for real. Up to four players can take part in either stroke play (the person with the lowest overall score after one full round is the winner) or match play (competing hole by hole).

If you have a bad case of BO and are consequently friendless, don't slit your wrists just yet, because there is the choice of competing against computer opponents, or indeed playing on your own.

The eight compo opponents range from the dodgy Davey Divot to Nick Faldo – not a bad guy to have on your side in the matchplay mode!

One disappointment is that there's only a choice of two courses, as opposed to the four and six in PGA and Microprose respectively. We are

Coaching mode – it's not easy either – bring your trunk!



Fear not fashion fans – Nick comes with a comprehensive set of chunky knit tank tops





Nice tree eh? You might not think so when you have to climb it



All seems well - until we glance at the stroke indicator

SCORECARD			
NAME	SCORE	PAR	PL
1	72	72	1
2	73	72	2
3	74	72	3
4	75	72	4
5	76	72	5
6	77	72	6
7	78	72	7
8	79	72	8
9	80	72	9
10	81	72	10
11	82	72	11
12	83	72	12
13	84	72	13
14	85	72	14
15	86	72	15
16	87	72	16
17	88	72	17
18	89	72	18
19	90	72	19
20	91	72	20
21	92	72	21
22	93	72	22
23	94	72	23
24	95	72	24
25	96	72	25
26	97	72	26
27	98	72	27
28	99	72	28
29	100	72	29
30	101	72	30
31	102	72	31
32	103	72	32
33	104	72	33
34	105	72	34
35	106	72	35
36	107	72	36
37	108	72	37
38	109	72	38
39	110	72	39
40	111	72	40
41	112	72	41
42	113	72	42
43	114	72	43
44	115	72	44
45	116	72	45
46	117	72	46
47	118	72	47
48	119	72	48
49	120	72	49
50	121	72	50

Well, it's not a London bus, is it?

give a choice of three seasons in which to play, though - summer, spring and winter - which with their varying wind and ground conditions, compensate somewhat. OK then, I can see you're impatient - let's have a round.

Presentation during a round is, again, spot on. Two "pop-up" type menus appear from either side, showing everything from the course map and wind conditions to the lie of your ball and club selection. These are something of an innovation - far more effective than previous methods.

One thing I haven't mentioned yet - and it is quite a drawback - is the control method of the swingometer. For some bizarre reason the programmers have implemented a "double-click" power bar, and by the left. It's a bugger to get to grips with!

Once you've selected your club and aimed [perspective can be changed by clicking left or right on the relevant

arrows - another innovation), the power bar appears, sporting two shaded sections.

The first - tiny - section is for wrist snap, adding a few extra yards to a successful shot, and is advisable for experienced players only.

The second, all-important shaded bit is the accuracy point, and in order to carry out a true shot, the erstwhile golfer needs to click twice within the confines of this minuscule portion. An error to either side results in excess hook or fade, and a near certain trek into the rough.

Sizes of his accuracy point vary, dependant upon club chosen, percentage power, and whether or not the player is in professional or amateur mode.

This method was apparently decided upon to add realism, and I guess it succeeds, since anyone who's tried first time to drive straight down the fairway will know it isn't very likely. The realism factor is carried throughout the game: for instance, when in heavy rough, nothing but a very low iron or pitching wedge will see the ball safely back onto the fairway - unlike in other games perhaps, where a 100-yarder could be achieved even from the sand.

Also, the more success you enjoy with a particular club, the longer the accuracy point gets, allowing you to "improve" as you would with practice in the real thing.

Putting is easier to come to terms with -



Putting could be better, but the pop-out menus are top

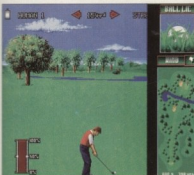
simplicistic green contours appear when aiming for the hole, and a much simpler power bar comes into operation.

Nick Faldo's Championship Golf was always going to have to do a hell of a lot to become the best in its genre. It nearly does enough. The graphics are amazing, and new features as mentioned [plus the option to choose your own caddy, and drop him/her at will] make for a very enjoyable experience indeed.

The realism is undisputed - as a realistic golfing experience it can't be bettered - but there are a couple of quirks. Although the accuracy point does grow with success, it actually diminishes with the reverse, resulting in early frustrations.

When these are overcome, you'll be delighted, but the fact that they are there at all means that in my opinion it's a sudden death play-off for joint second place between NFGC and PGA Tour. Microprose is still tops - just - but check this out anyway, it's more than worth the money.

Paul



Send your witty captions to Games, Europa House...

VISION  
GGGGG  
Best graphics you're likely to see in a sports sim.

AUDIO  
GGGGG  
Club swishing and dicky birds chirping - it's all very serene.

PLAYABILITY  
GGGGG  
Nice innovative touches throughout, but it's tough.

ADDITION  
GGGGG  
Master the difficulty and you won't be disappointed.

87%

Back to front action all the way!

Computer games are loved for many reasons, but the overriding attraction is that while engaged, the player is transported to a place in his or her mind where just about anything is possible.

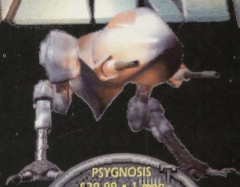
Wartime Germany or modern day middle east can be bombard utilizing period technology to the full, new worlds can be explored in the Space Shuttle, mythical lands exercised of demons at the wave of a hand and the cast of a spell, and motor racing circuits can be created and raced around at breakneck speeds.

Shuttle, Wing Commander, Legend of Kyrandia, Project X - the names are all strongly suggestive of action, intrigue and adventure, which is precisely what we gamers crave. Call a game Puddle or Cheese Plant and it just doesn't conjure up the same image. Similarly, if it's a crazed and frantic contest that you're after, then an affair called Walker isn't necessarily going to initiate an adrenalin flood, because lets face it - unless you own a pair of stout shoes and a durable nylon rucksack, walking simply isn't very interesting.

Names can be deceptive though - I remember shortly after beginning high school, I picked a fight with a lad called Hillary; he gave me the drubbing of my life and taught me a valuable lesson in presumptuousness. By the same token, far from being a dull and boring one-leg-in-front-of-the-other-'em-up, Walker is in fact a shoot-'em-up, and a bit of a stonker at that.

Sometime in the near future, law and order throughout the world have broken down. Due to rapid technological advances, enemies are able not only to destroy each other with what have become conventional weaponry, but can

# WALKER



eliminate entire forces by travelling backwards and forwards through time in massive time travelling weapons - a la Back To The Future - and destroying their ancestors, thus ensuring their foes were never born. By Jove!

The flagship of this curious clock-defying army is the AG-9 Walker, a ten metre-tall heavy duty tank on legs that - if tanks broke sweat, which they obviously don't, but if they did - could annihilate a city without spilling a single salty bead.

You take charge of the Walker as it stalks through four different points in time, seemingly forgetting its mission and destroying every single thing that

moves. The enemies vary according to the point in time in which you currently stand (or walk - guffaw!); Lancaster Bombers and Army trucks lead the bombardment in the World War

One stage; space-age vehicles take over the mantle on the Future level, and a whole array of semi-modern pieces of kit comprise the middle two levels - the Urban and Industrial time points.

Having mentioned it earlier on, you may now be wondering quite how a shoot-'em-up featuring a "tank on legs" could work. Very simply, is the answer. Unusually, the screen scrolls from right to left, and the Walker is controlled by a combination of the mouse and key-

board. The cursor keys (for certain letter keys) are used to move big W backwards and forwards, while the mouse comes into play to manipulate the weapons.

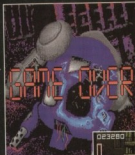
The Walker itself is a pleasure to watch. A massive 81 frames of animation ensure that every move it makes is impressively smooth as it stomps its way to destruction. Enemy characters are contrasting - most (with the notable exception of the level guardians) are quite small and plain in colour - but the animation, both of these and of the atmospheric backgrounds, are such that the two styles complement each other well.

The backdrops also change in accordance to the time frame, and the number and speed of the enemies ensure that boredom will be a long time in setting in. What helps Walker really stand out from the crowd though, is the sound. Seldom are you likely to hear more realistic or fearsome in game samples as these, and the pumping intro tune (seven minutes long!) does an excellent job of creating an atmosphere conducive to killing.

When we previewed Walker a couple of months ago, it was thought that there would be the option to actually control the machine from inside the cockpit. There isn't, and having seen the game it becomes obvious that an attempt at implementing this would spoil the game.

Developers DMA have managed to combine the best elements of several games in coming up with Walker - a tough, fun, addictive and original shoot-'em-up that oozes quality and spews out action like there's no tomorrow. Power-ups would have been nice, and a pause option wouldn't have gone amiss, but this is a great release from Psygnosis - a real tension reliever.

Paul



Of course, I could've finished it easily - but this is such a nice picture, I thought, well...

The brave Walker takes cover.



Come out, come out, wherever you are...

VISION  
GGGG

Superb sprite and atmospheric settings.

AUDIO  
GGGG

Brilliant intro tune and superb FX make for a lot of fun.

PLAYABILITY

GGGG

Surprisingly easy to comes to terms with.

ADDITION  
GGGG

Excellent fun for the psychologically balanced.

87%

in letter  
wards:  
comes  
ons.  
ure to  
anim-  
akes is  
its way  
rs are  
otable  
[s] are  
ut the  
h that  
other  
accon-  
num-  
insure  
in sel-  
stand  
s the  
hear  
sam-  
intro-  
es an  
phere  
ouple  
that  
ually  
in the  
at an  
ould  
and to  
verbal  
r - a  
iginal  
and im-  
orance,  
gone  
from  
Paul

**T**his year looks as if it's going to be a good one for all you flight sim fans out there. But it's about time we had something a bit different instead of just changing the plane you fly. On look! Domark have obliged with the release of *Harrier Assault*.

Not your average easy-to-fly planes, these Harrier things - it's like trying the balance yourself on top of two very big fans, only harder. But more of that later. I'd better tell you why you're to fly this overgrown extractor fan.

Take most flight games and you'll find that the only job you have to do is complete pre-set missions while flying a high-powered jet, but it's different in *Harrier Assault*. Here the concept is extended because you get to play two roles.

The first role is as Commander of the Rapid Deployment Force (RDF) in which you run the campaign of Operation Ocean Saber. Operation Ocean Saber is a UN-authorized invasion of East Timor in Southeast Asia.

In the job you are tasked with landing US Marines in hostile terrain and making strategic and tactical decisions for the force as a whole.

The second role is as a squadron pilot, in which you fly the AV-8B Harrier jump jet (surprise surprise) from the flight deck of the USS Tarawa and take it into combat against the armed forces of Indonesia, the nation which has seized East Timor.

As you can see, it's just slightly different from other flight sims, but hey if you're a traditionalist you can simply fly the Harrier and let the computer make those all-important tactical and strategic decisions for you.

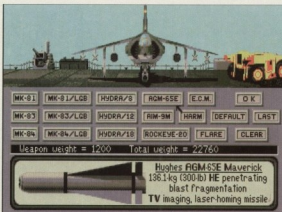
As mentioned above, the game is set in and around East Timor in Southeast Asia and I can't ever remember a flight sim set in that country, so you can't fault Domark for being different from the rest.

As far back as I can remember I actually think this is the first proper flight sim featuring the Harrier Jump Jet. I think most software companies tended to ignore it, maybe because it is very hard to, er, simulate. But why is it so hard to simulate? I hear

It's a lot less bower with a hover

# AV-8B HARRIER ASSAULT

DOMARK ■ £34.99 ■ 1 meg  
Mouse/joystick/keyboard ■ Out now



Er, Maverick missiles...Laser-guided bombs...cuddly toy... Beep Beep Beep. Didn't they do well?

you all cry. Well, it's because the Harrier is a VTOL fighter aircraft. As you probably already know, VTOL stands for Vertical Take Off and Landing and it means that the jet can take off and land, er, vertically. Hey, you learn something old from people who shouldn't witter on so much every day.

The AV-8B Harrier is not the sort of plane you want to meet on a dark night. It can be toolued up to the teeth with five types of ordnance ranging from guided missiles to your bog standard unguided rockets to high-tech laser-guided bombs, plus it's got a couple of awesome 25mm

**VISION**  
G G G G G  
Very nice indeed, but it is incredibly slow on the 500.

**AUDIO**  
G G G G G  
Not much going on here apart from the engine noise.

**PLAYABILITY**  
G G G G G  
Once you get the hang of flying the plane, it's good fun.

**ADDICTION**  
G G G G G  
For die-hard flight sim addicts only.

**65%**

cannons bolted on the front. We are talking total destruction here, kids.

I'll let you in on a little secret, but only if you don't tell anyone. Most flight sims claim that they are accurate down to the tiniest detail, but they are not that accurate in the control department.

Planes as a general rule are a right pain in the bobby to fly - ask anyone who's been on the Krypton Factor. To combat this fact, most programmes make flight that bit easier, but this is not the case with *Harrier Assault*. The flight model is very realistic indeed so if you want a challenge, you've got one.

Harrier is very good fun once you get into it but I think that it is fair to warn 500 owners that it's deadly slow unless you have an accelerator.

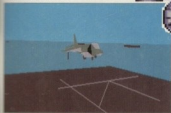
Ben



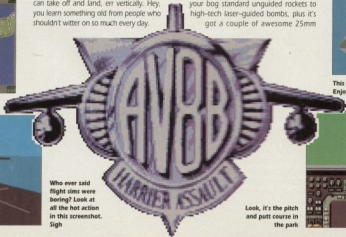
This is your captain speaking. Enjoy the flight



Great maps of Indonesia - Part One in a one-part series



Who ever said flight sims were boring? Look at all the hot action in this screenshot. Sigh



Look, it's the pitch and putt course in the park





Entropy antics

# THE CHAOS ENGINE

RENEGADE ■ £25.99 ■ 1 meg ■ Joystick ■ Out now

**T**he Bitmap brothers are two of the most respected software producers of all time. Their releases include such triumphs of programming as Speedball and Magic Pockets and their latest - The Chaos Engine - looks to be no different.

I liked the look of The Chaos Engine before I'd even clapped eyes on the game. The adverts in the press sporting the six psychotic-looking weirdos sorted that out.

The story behind a game has always been very important to me. If the storyline is weak then the game becomes just that - a game. But if there is a good tale to get your teeth into, you're prompted to think about

the game and become more involved in it than you usually would.

CE is set in a world similar to our own - not exactly free from trouble and strife. In a castle near to a town there lives a mad professor type. As per usual the experiments he is conducting are far from your average medical research.

Even so there is nothing that the locals can do, mainly because they are too scared and none of the experiments have really done any damage until now.

Everything went quiet at the castle for a while and the professor was rumoured to be dead. Some people in the surrounding area did know what was going on and the talk was of something called the Chaos Engine, a

weapon of massive proportions.

People in the village started being attacked by horrible mutations and eventually began to realise that it was the Chaos Engine which was warping space and time causing these freaks of nature. The machine, naturally, had to be stopped before it destroyed the world.

The players must battle through the four worlds, each of which contain four levels. To shut down the Chaos Engine you have to choose

two reckless psychopaths to go in and kill hundreds of dribbling beasts.

Of course there are loads of people lining up to do this sort of job, but you have a shortlist of six nutters from all walks of life - a preacher, a navy, a mercenary, a gentleman and a thug. Each character has different attributes and a special power (this is starting to sound like Street Fighters) but more about that later. Every two levels







there is a shop. This is where you choose your local friendly psychopath. When you select one of the volunteers, measurement bars show health, intelligence, skill and speed.

On these measurement bars is shown the potential maximum of that particular aspect and the actual level. The potential level of the navy's intelligence, for instance, will be relative low but this can be increased by "buying" him some intelligence when you have the option to go shopping.

Also on this shopping screen are facilities to buy extra lives, increase any of your attributes and buy other special skills like monster repellent and the like.

After you have chosen the character you want you have to choose one for the computer, assuming that you aren't playing with a friend. The amount of intelligence the character you choose has dictates how much he gets involved.

If he is relatively thick then he will tend just to protect himself and ignore you. However, as the game wears on he will begin to get a little more involved.

You view the game from a slightly offset plan view. To progress through the level you must find sil-

ver sets of keys which will open doors and passageways.

Just because there is a natural progression through the game with the existence of the silver keys, this doesn't mean it becomes uninteresting. Gold keys open up different sections on the graphs revealing money and special powers.

At the end of the level you are shown an appraisal screen which tells you how much of the level you discovered, what percentage of the gold you picked up and who did the most work. How much you do on your particular level decides how much of the treasure you get.

There are all manner of beasts from trolls to gigantic hands which follow you around but on the whole they are pretty easy to dispatch. Remember to hang around after you have bumped them off, though, because they always leave a bit of money lying around.

Graphically Chaos Engine is pretty flawless - no matter what all the other magazines say about it looking typically Bitmap-esque. The screen scrolls excellently around your character, plus you don't have to put up with waiting for your partner if he goes

off-screen.

If you leave your partner well behind he will materialise next to you after a couple of seconds. This doesn't apply if he is a human character - if he wanders off-screen, you have to wait for him to catch up.

To get through the levels, not only do you have to find all the silver keys but you have to activate the nodes. These are large monolith-like things which seem rather uninteresting until you shoot them a bolt. Then they turn into massive pulsating mar-  
tial aids.

You have to activate all of these to get the exit open to the next level. On later levels there is more than one exit so it can get a little confusing, but this doesn't detract from the fun.

Ben

#### VISION

GGGG

Clear, nicely styled - what more should you expect?

#### AUDIO

GGGG

Awesome soundtrack, nice and loud.

#### PLAYABILITY

GGGG

Easy to get into and fun.

#### ADDITION

GGGG

Definitely, there's always more to get back to.

90%





Here's your chance to win one of 60 great prizes. All you have to do is answer two simple multiple choice questions on the entry form

£1,600  
worth  
of prizes

# THE GREAT GAMES GIVEAWAY!



● Lethal Weapon, from Ocean. Five copies of hard hitting action licensed to thrill



● Curse of Enchantia. Ten copies of Core Design's contender for the best game of the year.



● Rampart, from Domark. Five copies of fast and frantic two-player action – a real tension relever.



● Dalek Attack, from Admiral Software. Five copies of an absolute must for Dr Who fans.



● Special Forces, from Microprose. Five copies of this absorbing strategy game.



● Galactic Warrior Rats, from Admiral Software. Five copies of this fast action shoot-em-up



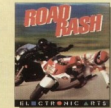
● Cool World, from Ocean. Five copies of this colourful and infuriating platform action in true Ocean tradition.



● Ween, from Digital Integration. Five copies of this engaging race against time through mystical lands.



● WWF European Rampage, from Ocean. Five copies of big ring American style wrestling.



● Road Rash, from Electronic Arts. Five copies for frustrated motorists and pedestrians alike.



● Goblins 2, from Coktel Vision. Five copies of a hilarious and entertaining adventure.

## ENTRY FORM

Circle the correct answers

1 Which alien phoned home? was it...

a ET      b CB      c RSPA

2 What was the name of that totally unbelievable program with the car that talked and had a flashing red light on the front? was it...

a Piper at the Gates of Dawn      b Street Hawk  
c Knight Rider

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Please tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies ☐

Send your entry off to Great Games Competition, Amiga Computing, Europress Direct, PO Box 2, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EA no later than April 22.

Welcome to the house of fun...



The star of the show, it's Krusty

I've got two words to say to you, and they are... Bart Simpson. That yellow haired freak has got a lot to answer for. OK, so the Simpsons is still the funniest cartoon I've ever seen in my life. That's fine, but we the general public were constantly bombarded with hype and merchandise.

Merchandise like Bart alarm clocks, Bart bubble bath, Homer hair spray, stickers, badges, T-shirts, etc. etc. I could go on for about six pages. The mischievous one even brought out a single and an album, both of which were absolutely abysmal. The computer industry latched on to the fact that anything to do with the Simpsons was selling like hot cakes, thus ensuring plenty of software for your home computers and consoles.

The first effort to raise it's ugly head was Bart vs the Space Mutants and apart from the amazing cartoon-introduction there wasn't a lot to be said about it, apart from that it was a fairly standard platform romp and quite a sorry affair.

Then with a crack of thunder, the Simpson phenomena died down. No publicity, no news, no nothing. The kids had turned their beady little eyes to something else as they so often do.

The gaming news had also gone to an early grave, but slowly and surely there was a revival starting to happen. Bart's Nightmare had made a few waves and caused a big splash with its outstanding graphics and sound on the Super Nintendo. Meanwhile on the Sega Megadrive, a cartridge had started to sell very well. It's name? Krusty's Super Fun House.

The game wasn't as much to do with Bart Simpson as the others. Krusty's is more a spin-off, rather like A Different World when compared to the Cosby Show. As die-hard Simpson fans will know, Krusty is a clown who looks similar and is just as psychotic as the clown out of Stephen King's *It*. He's also Bart's hero. Krusty has his own TV show and appears alongside Itchy, Scratchy and Sideshow Bob. The plot behind the



ACCLAIM ■ £29.99 ■ 1/2 meg ■ Joystick ■ Out now

game is simple. Krusty is in trouble because rats have invaded his fun house and are beginning to run riot. He has to guide the rats to the deadly traps controlled by Bart, Homer and other such Springfield favourites. Easy? Nah, not very!

Krusty's Super Fun House is a mixture between a platform and a puzzle game. The puzzles vary, but the object ultimately is to kill the rats. The killing changes with each level. The rats can be zapped with electricity, burst like balloons or squashed like tomatoes. It's all in good cartoon fun though, so the RSPCA and Mary Whitehouse can stop complaining and relax.

Not only does Krusty have to splat, squash, blow up and burst the rats, he also has to beware. Dotted around the place are slimy snakes, pink flying pigs and laser firing aliens all of which are in league with the rats and will do Krusty some damage if he goes to near them. What possible weaponry could Krusty have? Machine gun? Knives? Flame-thrower? Inter-Continental Ballistic Missiles? Hey! - Krusty's a clown, so the red nosed one is armed to the teeth with cus-



tard pies. Very lethal.

Will Krusty's Super Fun House fall down or has it got good foundations? Overall, it's an excellent puzzle/platform game. The graphics are great and to tell the truth I can't tell any difference between the Amiga and the Megadrive version. The same goes for the sound. Those with a musical ear should, err write to Esther at That's Life.

Krusty's is very simple, but some of the levels are downright fiendish. Control method is no problem - even my dog could play it. It's quite addictive for the first few days, but a month after purchase if you had a choice between Krusty's and something else you might just pick something else instead. The price is a bit steep at just under £30 - perhaps Acclaim still thinks it's the Sega version.

If you're looking for something to tax your brain a bit and you're feeling pretty flush then look no further than Krusty's, well at least until Lemmings 2 comes out. Aye Carumba dudes.

Jonathan

Knock Knock! Who's there?  
It's the gas man, I've come to  
read your meter...

#### VISION

Wonderful graphics identical  
to the Sega version.

#### AUDIO

The tunes are a bit annoying,  
but can be turned off.

#### PLAYABILITY

Simple, but fun to play and  
easy to control.

#### ADDITION

Quite addictive, but beware  
- it's dead expensive.

80%



Now who would live in a Super Fun House like this?



And the rat went splat! Bart gets mean and angry...





**H**ave a look through some recent back issues of your Amiga magazines. Not just this one – check them all. Scan throughout the games sections, paying particular attention to the puzzle efforts of the last couple of months. Just for a giggle, count up how many times a reviewer has said something along these lines...

"All in all it's a good game, and should keep you satisfied, at least until Lemmings 2 arrives."

Have you done that? What? Twenty-six. No – just a minute – what about that one there, and the one just past the – oh, and don't forget that one, and...

Everyone, it seems, has been waiting with bated breath for the second coming (if you don't count Oh No! of the green-haired stage divers since about... well, since before I arrived, anyway. The dozy little beasts delighted the entire gaming nation first time around, setting a new standard in the puzzle genre that has never quite been matched.

Such was the impact, the playability and the plain, simple bare-assed fun of it all, that the question hovering on the lips of, I guess, almost everyone, is how could DMA possibly come up with something better?

Rumours have circulated of course. First there was speculation that the sequel would contain a massive 8,000 levels. Then it was said that Lemmings 2 would never come about, and that Psychosis, in keeping with the theme, had plans to release a game about Oxford University students.

There were even those who ventured that L2 would be the first virtual reality game for the home computer whereby players wandered around spookily rendered landscapes, suffering actual death by electrocution should they fail to complete a level.

These proved unfounded – Lemmings 2 has indeed arrived in all its glory, sporting new Lems, new skills, new levels. But let's start at the beginning...

When we left them, the Lems – having clambered, clomped, jumped and fallen their way through level after frustrating level – were comfortably and deservedly settled on their new island home.

Of course, like any civilisation, they had varying ideas as to the way they wanted to

# Lemmings 2 The Tribes

**GAMER GOLD**

PSYGNOSIS ■ £29.99 ■ 1/2 meg ■ Mouse ■ Out now



Ex, you remind me of meself when I was your age - ugly little bugger I was

lead their lives, and being a friendly – if not particularly intelligent – bunch, decided to split into tribes and inhabit separate parts of the island.

The cute animated intro features a grandpappy Lem taking up the story, relating it to a young pup Lem. He explains how a magical talisman – their protector – was split into



Hey – that's David Vine with a wig on, that is!

12 parts when the tribes went their separate ways, so that each group could rest easy in the assurance that they would come to no harm (they come to plenty of harm when I play – believe me).

Now for some reason – Judith Chalmers is on her way with a film crew probably – the Lems must move again; they can't go anywhere without their talisman though, and not surprisingly perhaps, the pieces have become lost throughout the fair Lemming Isle.

That's the story, and it's up to you as usual to guide the creatures through the levels to safety. It's a bigger game this time, and more thought has gone into the way in which it's structured.

There are 12 tribes of Lemmings, each inhabiting their own little piece of the island. Every tribe needs to complete ten levels, upon which they are rewarded with a vital bit of the talisman to fit onto the others.

If you were delighted by the animation of the original Lemmings, then wear an old

pair of trousers or shabby skirt, because the chances are you'll make a mess when you feast your eyes on the new extravaganza.

Animators Gary Timmons and David Osborne have really gone to town on the loves of their lives, creating dozens of new comical situations. As we hinted in our preview in February, the sprites are the same size as ever, but the whole shebang is just full to bursting with brand new abilities.

Whereas previously there were a total of eight attributes to aid the cause, the Lems now come complete with a stonking great 52 abilities! Not all of these can be used at any one time, for practical reasons as well as programming ones, – instead it depends on the type of Lemming as to which abilities are available.

Forgive me if this sounds convoluted – you'll soon see what I mean if and when you buy the game, and you should, oh, you should...

All the old abilities are still in use, but as well as the new ones, there are certain situations where a combination of skills is



It might not be San Tropez, but it's home for our green-haired chums



Long haired chilling dudes, famed for their lazy stride and surfing and swimming abilities.



Complete with leopard-skin loin-cloths, watch out for the ones with the clubs!



These funny looking chaps have a good throwing arm, and like to take the odd ride in a balloon.



A highlander wouldn't be a highlander if he couldn't play the baggies!



You haven't lived until you've seen a Lem on a flying carpet.



Bows and arrows were the order of the day, back in the good old days.



Like true boy scouts, these guys are always prepared - right down to the rope and grappling hook.



The old favourites, still a hell of a lot of fun.



Get a good run up and try your luck at the pole vault. If you're still alive, have a bash at hang gliding.



These sinister beasts only come out at night - sort of a Lemming SWAT team.



Flying carpets a bit too slow? Try a jet pack then!



My favourite - bring your ice skates, have a snowball fight and finish off with a brisk whizz on the piste on skis.

needed, or is just good fun to watch.

For instance, use the running and diving abilities together and you should see something worthy of an Olympic gold medal.

Passwords are out this time - instead the game can be preserved at any point by saving it to disk. Although the idea is to liberate the tribes of Lemmings one at a time, it isn't necessary by any means to make your way through the 120 levels methodically. If one aspect is proving too difficult, simply save your game and switch your attention to a different tribe.

As if all this wasn't enough, the levels are generally larger than before, and the scrolling now moves vertically as well as horizontally, making for some very strange looking and tricky levels.

It's more important than ever to save as many Lems as possible, because the total is carried forward to the next level, and as anyone who's played before knows, the more you have, the better your chances of making it through.

When a level is complete, the amount of



The self-sufficient Lemming village - all needs are made of Lemming hair

Lemmings saved dictates whether you are awarded a bronze, silver or gold medal, and when a whole tribe is safely through, your skills as a saviour result in a similarly coloured piece of talisman.

The ultimate challenge, then, is to put together a completely gold talisman, but unless you're some kind of Lemmistic genius, this is about as likely as the Queen and Ken Dodd getting together to fill out their tax returns.

Oookay - what now? Oh, I don't know. You know the story: you've heard about the

new Lemmings, and you already knew the basic idea before you even turned to this page. There is just so much more to this game that I could take up the entire mag if I went into the minutiae.

Suffice to say that the compo shop owners will be boasting people back with a very grubby stick indeed just to reach their premises when this hits the shelves (which it should have done by the time you read this).

In fact, all in all it's a good game, and should keep you satisfied, at least until, erm, Lemmings 3 arrives.

Paul

#### VISION

Colour music, finely detailed and fun fan fun!

#### AUDIO

Funny, funny, hilarious, fantastic tunes.

#### PLAYABILITY

So simple even Dan Quake could under stand it.

#### ADDICTION

So addictive you'll forget what the outside world looks like!

92%

**W**hen I first started writing on computer magazines I worked for a PC magazine which has long since disappeared. At that time games for the PC were more or less unheard of.

There were the usual frogger and space invaders and there was plenty of shareware around but it was all pretty dodgy. The only game worth playing then was Wing Commander.

It came on about ten disks and took about an hour to install - and if you didn't have a hard drive you could forget it, because playing from disks was nigh impossible.

And it wasn't a bad game. If you had a fast enough PC and a sound card you could really get into it. Now



I wonder what's for tea? reflected Billy



The barracks, sweaty men and dirty underwear

Come fly with me

# WING COMMANDER™

MINDSCAPE • £34.99 • 1 meg • Joystick • Out now

it has been ported over to the Amiga, but how well?

The packaging, manuals and so on are identical to the original, only instead of ten disks there are two. Even so I still installed it onto the hard disk just so I could get the most out of the game.

It begins with a conductor and his orchestra doing their stuff, but it doesn't quite pull it off. What stood Wing Commander apart from the rest of the shoot-'em-ups on the PC were its interactive characters.

You could saunter up to people in the crew bar and get useful informa-

tion about the missions you were about to fly. Not only were the people in the bar friendly but you flew with an intelligent wing-men (or woman) who would attack the enemy ships with as much vigour as yourself.

They might not always have been as effective as you, but they did usually get to shoot down at least one baddie per mission.

The original programmers tried to make WC as film-like as possible, so the bar is quite lively; the barracks have leaks in the roof and when you are killed on a mission you have a

full burial - in a space suit with a laser salute.

You begin your career as a very lowly officer flying pretty crappy ships. But as you amass more and more successful missions you are promoted and you get to fly better and bigger ships on missions even more suicidal than the last.

Graphically WC falls miserably. For some reason the converters have tried to keep exactly the same style of graphics as the PC. This doesn't work, mainly because of the different nature of the machines. Amigas simply cannot handle the amount of information needed to zoom in on and show details of the ships you are flying against.

The result is painfully slow, badly drawn graphics which resemble larger brown smudges on the screen when you get too close in.

Controlling your pilot around the barracks is simple - everything is joystick driven - but my main moan is the control of the craft itself.

Maybe I'm being a little snotty but I have played Elite and all the millions of clones that it has and never come across a flight model as unreal as this.

When you are flying you have the normal joystick movement down for up and vice versa - no problem there. Now moving the joystick left or right

you would think would give you some sort of pitch in your chosen direction or even a circular spin as with Elite, but no. You move steady as a rock to the left or right which completely destroys the whole effect.

WC does actually play, quite well apart from the discrepancies in the control. The battle sequences are well set up and don't take too long.

You are equipped with lasers which you use most of the time. They are generally pretty effective so you don't need to waste you missiles unless you are getting a really good stuffing.

For the section when you are not actually doing anything of any use you can just puts on the autopilot which takes you forward to the next battle or meteor storm.

At the end of the day though, Wing Commander is nothing more than a quick diversion and definitely not worth the asking price.

Ben



It's this week's space football meeting

## VISION



Too much like the PC version.

## AUDIO



Unimpressive, boring sound effects.

## PLAYABILITY



Very playable, good fun.

## ADDITION



Strangely so, but not that engaging.

**73%**



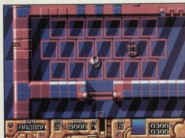
# DARK MERE



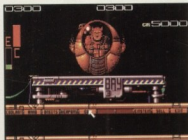
THE NIGHTMARE IS ABOUT TO BEGIN

**CORE**  
DESIGN LIMITED

TRADEWINDS HOUSE, 69/71A ASHBURNE ROAD, DERBY, DE22 3HS. TELEPHONE (0332) 297797. FACSIMILE (0332) 381511



Not enough room in here to swing a rat!



The shop, but no cheese butties



What are you smiling at, ugly 'ed?

B-Movie flashback, it's the...

# GALACTIC WARRIOR RATS

ADMIRAL • £9.99 • ½ meg  
Joystick • Out now



Come to mummy, the mother ship

**T**here comes a time in a programmer's life when there is no point trying to think up poignant storylines for games any more. Spinning endless yarns which span centuries becomes irrelevant as do your attempts to work your average gamer into a cold sweat before the game begins.

Why bother with ecological disasters, space aliens who have travelled for millions of light years looking for a home, and the like?

Instead, why not have three intelligent rats mutated by an explosion on board a supply ship, name them after famous scientists and let them go round wreaking havoc in outrageously heavily armed vehicles? Why not indeed?

As you have already guessed, the three psychotic, not to mention badly named, rodents are there to do your bidding. They have to hack, grind and splinter their way to the sixth level to shut down the self-destruct sequence which is to blow up the planet.

The six levels are maze-type affairs crammed full of baddies. Your ship is a sort of circular looking thing which skims around. Not very fast, I might add...

GWR presents nothing new to the seasoned gamer, it's just another angle on the genre of plan-view shoot-em-ups. You control all three - although not all at once - and it is your job to go around the maze shooting anything and everything which should come your way.

The only new additions which set GWR apart from the run-of-the-mill budget material are the in-game computer (now a compulsory addition for these type of games) and the wide range of power-ups.

With the destruction of the suspiciously stupid minions comes money for you to spend on more bolt-on goodies. At the beginning and end of a level you have the opportunity to buy things for your ship. This section is mainly used for buying bigger and better guns for yourself but there are also energy pods and 'orbis' to be had.

Orbits are the things you commonly get in shoot-em-up, they spin round you and shoot or just blow things up when

they collide with them.

If you are getting really short of ammo or energy when playing a level there are two things you can do. One, you can go back to the mother ship but this means you have to travel all the way back to where you started from or two, find a computer where you can stock up. The in-game computers aren't as detailed as some of the other games, and

there's no sub game - always a nice little touch.

One of the best thing about the power-ups is that you can have a different configuration of weapons on all three of your ships. Of course you can only buy what you can afford. The bigger the price the bigger the weapon.

There are six levels to the game, each of which is pretty hard to say the least. The vast majority of the alien force are a pushover but as the levels progress they become a lot tougher, shooting more homing missiles.

That's one aspect I really did find attractive - the aliens aren't as badly equipped as they usually are. Most of the time they have what might as well be a pop gun compared to your whacking great cannons and homing missiles.

Some of the bigger roving alien ships possess homing missiles which can be a real pain in the backside but your main worry are the gun turrets in the floor of the maze. These can throw all sorts of nasty things at you.

GWR isn't what you'd call a complete stonker of a game, but the excellent gameplay does tend to make up for the weak points in other areas. If you like budget shoot-em-ups then this would be a good buy. Have a look for yourself if what I say.

Ben

**VISION**  
GGG ● ● ●  
Clean, well drawn graphics.

**AUDIO**  
GGG ● ● ●  
Some good spot effects.

**PLAYABILITY**  
GGG ● ● ●  
An old idea but well executed.

**ADDITION**  
GGG ● ● ●  
Very modular, will keep you coming back.

**70%**

# A BLAST FROM THE PAST 828

## Microprose Golf by Microprose

Take a trip down memory lane as Jonathan remembers the good times and lets them roll...

Most golf games unfortunately suffer from a bad case of the yips. You load them up and everything looks OK, but as soon as you hit the ball off the tee all the excitement fades as you realise that the play is about as realistic as Terry Wogan's wig.

Never mind, because way back in

November 1991 Microprose Golf arrived and proceeded to change the future of golf games as we then knew them.

The biggest thing Microprose Golf had going for it was the sheer realism of a round. In fact, if you'd donned a funny hat and some striking checkered pants you could almost have been there.

As well as being realistic, it is probably the most friendly and easy to play in the entire universe.

The whole control system is handled via icons except for the actually hitting and

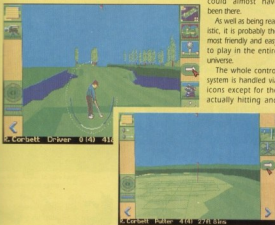
putting of the ball, which yields to a couple of presses on your old mouse.

There are six courses to choose from all of which are presented in wonderful 3D. In most golf games, you hit the ball and you see it fly off into the distance and then you lose sight of it, but in Microprose Golf a mini camera follows the ball, so you see your shot in full.

And with five different camera angles to choose from the fun is endless. If only

there was a record option, you could then send your golfing mishaps into Jeremy Beadle and have the whole nation laugh at you.

Microprose Golf has brilliant 3D graphics, simply oozes tons of great gameplay, is addictive as an addictive thing and will appeal to golf fans and non-golf fans alike.



## Wizball by Ocean Software

OK, I'm sure you're all familiar with Sensible Software, the company behind such recent hits as Sensible Soccer and Wizball.

Well, a long time ago in the beginnings, when the Amiga was just a little lad wearing shorts, a game appeared from Ocean entitled Wizball.

It is about a wizard and his cat who by some strange happening have found that their world has been robbed of all its colour.

They both have to collect paint that is running rampant around the Wizworld.

The wizard transforms himself into a little green ball, hence the name of the game, Wizball.

The Wiz has to then fend off lots of alien beasts as well as collecting enough paint to cover the world of Wiz.

Taking into account how old the game actually is the graphics are astounding and would even put some of today's products to shame.

You can't fault Wizball, simply because it is so original. The sound effects and music aren't that hot when compared to today's games, but way back then they sounded amazing.

The control of Wizball is very clever too, because when in his ball state he acts exactly like a ball would.

Wizball is more addictive than most other games, although it isn't the easiest game in the world.

I don't think there is a category that I could put Wizball into - it has elements of a



shoot-em-up, but it's not technically one.

Whether it's a shoot-em-up or not Wizball is still firmly at the top of my top ten list of all time favourite games. An absolute classic.



Is Jimmy Hill's chin really that big? Jonathan Maddock provides the answer while he takes a sneaky peek at Soccer Kid by Krisalis

# the source 1



Kid shows off his talent to a man known as "Fridge"! Strange

In my humble, but accurate opinion there are now enough football games. Sensible Soccer and Kick Off 2 are more than adequate for my footballing needs. What footy fans really want is something different.

I think Krisalis, the company behind such great football hits as Manchester United, Manchester United Europe and John Barnes European Football, have been thinking along the same lines.

Soccer Kid is something different, because for starters it's a platform romping game. I bet other software companies are kicking themselves.

Soccer Kid was going to be called Football Kid, but was changed at the last minute because it was felt that the game would appeal more to overseas buyers when converted to the consoles with its new moniker. Hm, bloomin' cheek if you ask me. The great game was called Football and that's the way it's going to stay.

The provisional story behind Soccer Kid is like this. The cup has been stolen by an extra-terrestrial. This alien, though, doesn't want to phone home, much preferring to cause chaos. The cup has also been broken into six pieces and dropped in different locations around the world.

Soccer Kid, being the conscientious chap that he is, has taken it upon himself to travel the globe to collect the pieces and deliver the reassembled cup to America in time for the 1994 competition.

If you are a bit of a cynic, you're probably already sneering in disgust and thinking that the game will be your bog standard platform romp. Well Mr/Ms Cynical Reader, you couldn't be more wrong, and thinking like that will get you nowhere. Soccer Kid is totally unique and very original indeed. I

# SOCCER KID



Can you dig it? Soccer Kid goes grrr...

know this because I've already played a demo and it looks excellent.

To start with, he's got a football, and they haven't cut any corners either. The actual ball is as realistic as possible and in many ways its movement is similar to the ball in Pinball Dreams.

If Krisalis were slackers than they'd just let Soccer Kid kick the ball along the levels, but they're not. Not only can he kick the ball, he can head it, play keepy uppy, trap it, balance on it and even overhead kick it.

The ball is not put in there for sheer novelty value either, but is used to solve puzzles and help get the Kid through the levels. For all those Geoff Banks wannabes out there, Krisalis have included a kit designer, so Soc-

cer Kid can be as stylish as you want him to be - or you can turn him into a complete fashion victim!

There are still plenty of bits to be added before the game is finished. Other features include power ups, bonuses and secret levels, more sound effects and loads more enemies.

Does anyone remember those football stickers that people used to collect at school? The ones that guaranteed shouts of "neeeed it" and "got it" at lunch time?

Well apparently, the stickers have now changed to cards. Thus Krisalis have drafted this idea into the game. Soccer Kid now has to run about the level collecting football cards to gain access to bonus levels and, of



I could make a tasteless joke about crabs and balls, but I won't (Phew - Ed)

course, the missing World Cup.

The game has a very consoley feel to it. The graphics complement this fact and are very cartoonlike. Everything from the main character to the football to the end-of-level guardians are beautifully drawn. Speaking of the nasties, they range from American footballers to Sumo wrestlers and are wonderfully animated.

Well, there's Soccer Kid and personally I think it could go straight to number one. Keep a look out for it and expect a full review in Gamer in the next couple of months.

Right, down to serious business, is Jimmy Hill's chin really that big? Yes, it is. That's you.





**D**ino Dini. It even sounds like a footballing name doesn't it? I know the guy's a programmer, but you really can imagine someone of this name hurtling down the left wing, slipping past defenders and placing a delicate chip into an unreachable corner of the net, can't you?

In fact - talent that he is - I do wonder if he would have enjoyed the same success had he been called, for instance, Bernard Scroggins or Cecil Plod.

But anyway, successful he has been, and surely no-one can deny this of the man responsible for the mega footy duo Kick Off and Kick Off 2.

Kick Off was undoubtedly the best



Dino Dini. About to take footy fans by storm yet again

football game of its time - its successor, despite the difficulty in mastery experienced by many beginners, has now become damn nigh legendary for its sheer controllability.

In fact these two games were to all intents and purposes the only real choices we had if we wanted a fast, controllable, realistic footy game.

Until about nine months ago that is, when Sensible Soccer arrived on the scene. Sporting new options, a different perspective and a sense of fun, it won oodles of followers straight away and sparked off a Mario versus Sonic-like war among the two sets of fans.

Well Dino Dini has become used to

# the source 2

being king of the castle over the last couple of years, and he's not about to relinquish that crown to a bunch of young upstarts from just up the road.

He's been working flat out for about 18 months, and in just a few weeks' time

you'll be able to feast upon the fruits of his labour in the form of 90 Minutes.

Don't be fooled by the name - 90 Minutes is the third game in the Kick Off series, and no mistake. Dino has recently parted company with Anco though, who

**With the war for top footy game as hot as ever, Dino Dini - not one to rest on his laurels - is determined to knock the sense out of Sensible Soccer once and for all. Paul Roundell kicks off to Cambridgeshire to try and make sense of it all**

# MINUTES 90

published the previous Kick Offs, to team up with big boys Virgin, and due to some internal wrangling that I was too polite to ask about, the Kick Off name stays with Anco.

Dino has completely re-written the game using more efficient techniques than previously, and although it was still incomplete when I saw it, several new elements are in evidence.

Inertia, or acceleration, has been applied to the players, meaning that rather than beginning a run at full tilt, a player will now need about half a pitch's length before he reaches top speed.

Perspective has changed also. There is still the option to play your game with a view of only a small part of the pitch (now one sixth instead of one twelfth), but you can also view from a much higher angle which gives you an outlook on over half of the pitch.

These views can be switched at will through the game at the tap of a key, which is a nice touch - handy for corners, free kicks and the like.

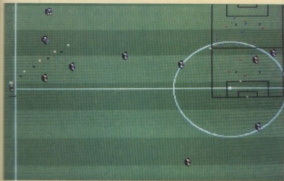
Speaking of these, Dino has eliminated the need for guesswork in such matters by including a, erm... trajectory planner thingumajig which generously indicates the line your kick is going to take.

A criticism levelled at KO2 was the sheer infallibility of the goalies - it was as if they'd never heard of the Dave Beasant syndrome (Dave who? - exactly!). Not only has this been amended, but the whole game displays a greater intelligence.

An example of this is in the referees, who discriminate between red and yellow cards not only in severity of the foul, but also as to whereabouts on the pitch the incident took place.

The crowd are far rowdier than ever before, and rightly so too as there are loads more variations of teams and kits to choose from - though why on earth they'd want to cheer along with 'Albion' is way beyond me.

Couple all of these elements with the existing playability of Kick Off 2, add a couple of new pitch options and a few more skill settings, and what you get is a potentially stonking game that seems set to take footy fans everywhere by storm.



A larger overall view is there if you want it



Alternatively, just play like you always did, you old stick-in-the-mud

# Curse of Enchantia

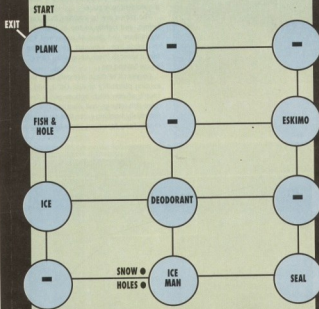
## VILLAGE

Having been transported back to the village, go to Sally See-All. Give money to Seal in exchange for a clue, then go to the square, turn right, and keep going right until you come to Ben's Costume Shop. Go in and give money to Ben, pick up costume and go into the back room. Wear the costume and a door will appear - go through it into Snow World.

## SNOW WORLD

Pick up the plank and go down to next screen. Throw the plank, pick up the fish and go down to the next screen. Go right, pick up and wear deodorant, go right, go up to next screen and give fish to the eskimo.

Pick up the rod, go to block of ice screen, fight with rod and pick up stone. Go to ice man screen, pick up snowballs and fight with snowballs. Go back to the first screen, walk over the sleeping sea lion and shout for help. On emerging from the cave, jump into the boat, and when back on shore throw the stone, whereupon the dragon will take you to the Ice Palace.



Welcome to the second instalment in this thrilling solution to Curse of Enchantia. Thanks again to Keith Grabban of Bath - I mean, it's his hard work we're cashing in on after all. Now, where were we?...

## FIGHT WITH WITCH

When she turns yellow, jump up and walk right. Wait for yellow again then jump up. Keep doing this, avoiding the queen's attacks, until you can walk up the steps to the throne.

## ICE MAZE

Walk towards the portal, and you'll be grabbed by a large hand - wear the bottle of grease. Continue until you find some matches on the floor, and pick them up. Carry on again to the room with the monster - hide behind the centre pillar until the monster falls asleep, then use the match with foot.

If he (she?) wakes up, hide again until he falls asleep, then fight the monster with the matches, pick up the fire extinguisher, and you'll be back in the village.

## VILLAGE (2)

Go to the square and visit Sally See-All. Give money to seal for clue, go back to the square, continue forward to Mage's, and see the wizard, who will turn you into a pig in exchange for some money. Back through the square, left past Sally See-All, and the guard will allow you past.

## ICE PALACE

Look at the icicles to the right of the door, taking notice of the passing penguins. Push and pull the icicles in the same order as the penguins (you'll understand when you see it), and go through the door that opens.

Pick up the broom and the dice, and throw the dice and go through the portal. When in the corridor, look

for an open portal, go inside it and pick up the megaphone. Go out, walk back to the start and pick up the dice again. Throw the dice and go back into the corridor, find the next open portal and go in.

Go to the icicle hanging down, and fight with the broom. Pick up the icicle and go back to the dice room. Repeat this process, picking up the jack, prism, magnifying glass, and

# cheat mode



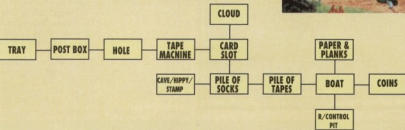
## SCRAP YARD

Ignore the slug band (it's just Pearl Jam in light disguise), go left to the hair, and pick it up. Continue left past the post box and pick up the silver tray. Go back to the slug band and into the screen below.

Go right past the hippy and insert hair into the Sneezy Monster. Go right and pick up stamp from the pile of pens (which you don't actually need). Walk further right and pick up sock, then right again into the next screen.

Pick up blank tape from the pile, go right past the robot to the pile of coins, and use sock with coin to make a cash. Fight robot with cash. Enter boat, pick up plank, and walk with plank to just left of centre. Push/pull plank, and it should fall from left to right. If not, try again until it does.

Return to robot and then re-enter boat. Pick up the second plank, and you'll be able to cross the water to the other side. Push/pull plank to drop it, and pick



up the paper from the floor.

Now pick up the plank again and walk to the other side. Push/pull plank, and go down to the next screen to the pile of remote units and pick up remote controller.

Return to post box screen and pick up a letter from the floor. Use stamp with letter - go right to sluggies, and insert

blank cassette into tape recorder. Push/pull remote, and go back to hippy - give him the recorded cassette and enter cave. Shout for help and pick up wallpaper paste. Now go back to the post box screen and pick up letter, putting it into the post box.

Return to the cave where the hippy was and pick up the credit card, go back

to sluggies - walk to the right and insert the card into the slot, whereupon you will be transported to a cloud. Click on the far left of cloud, then far right, and repeat this until you're close enough to pick up the marbles.

Now walk off the cloud and it's back to the hippy cave again. Walk further right, and enter the door which appears.

## DUNGEON

Look on wall and throw the wallpaper paste. Push/pull paper, look on the wall and push/pull button, and the gate will open. Throw marbles from the edge of the electric floor, throw silver tray, pick up fan, unlock door with the paperclip and go through the door, following the path to the village.



### VILLAGE (3)

Go straight to the village square, turn left and return to your old buddy Selly. Part with more cash to seal for his obligatory clue. Back to square again, and once more to the Mage's. Give wizard money for transportation to the graveyard.

## GRAVEYARD

Look, then pick up the bone, and fight with bone. On climbing from grave, go right and a vampire will appear. Move quickly to the left of the screen, and he'll fall into the grave.

Pick up shovel and go right - vampire appears again. Go behind him and fight him with the shovel. Fight again, and stand in front of the next vampire that appears. Push/pull the gravestone to scare him off.

Continue right, pick up the symbols, go right again and pick up the cross from behind the tree. Sorry about the tedious grammar, but go right again and pick up the coin. Go to gates at far right and pick up the vacuum cleaner. Now return to the grave you first emerged in, pick up bread and garlic and, wait for it... wait for it... GO RIGHT!

On meeting the vampire, eat the garlic, go right, and he appears again. Fight him with cross. Return to gates at the right and old vampy-babes will turn up once more.

Creeep up behind him and fight with the symbols, at which point he'll be so seised off he'll open the gates. Go through, following the pathway, and push/pull the next gates you encounter. Carry on along the path, and you're in the palace.

## SHOWTIME!

Go into the room on the left-hand side of the palace hallway. Look under the window and pick up the ring. Return to the hall and go right into the library. Walk between the first two sets of bookshelves and push/pull the book you find - agog! - a secret passage appears. Go into the passage.

When the witch magics the ghost, fight it with the vacuum cleaner. When the flames begin, push/pull the fire extinguisher, and when the ice winds appear, fight them with the fan. The witch is now kind of dead. Now simply use the ring with the witch, and after much of a to do, you've completed the bugger!

gun from the various portals (you'll need to use the broom again to get the gun).

Having done this, insert the gun into the snake's head pulley to the left, slowing the other side to come down. Walk to the right and pick up the grease and the glass.

Go to the end of the corridor and pick up the whistle. Use the whistle with the megaphone, fight

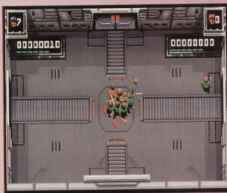
with the megaphone, and jump to the hole.

Go to the hole in the floor on the far right and use the magnifying glass. Now go to the hole on the far left and use the square prism. Come down to the hole on left and use the icicle. Use the glass with the remaining hole, causing the laser to cease. Go to the vent in the wall and insert Jack.

# The CHEAP seats

Apart from turning off all the heating and setting fire to the dog, the next most interesting way of saving money is to buy a budget game. Why not take a quick shuffty at these "ten 'n' unders" and let your kids starve?

## Paul's selection



### Smash TV Hit Squad • £7.99

Killing people – that's a very interesting concept for a game show. I'll bet Noel Edmonds and Les Dennis both have stiff necks from constantly looking over their shoulders at the mere prospect of it.

Well that's what Smash TV is all about, and although it does carry limited appeal, I'd much rather take up the Noel and Les option.

On entering a TV studio in front of whirling cameras and an ecstatic audience pumped with the promise of "total carnage", your job for the night is simple – stay alive!

You are provided with a gun to make the job that much easier, but the main problem are the dozens of crazed loons who chase you with baseball bats, intent on caving in your skull and ripping off your limbs. To make matters worse the perimeters of the studio are patrolled by gun-toting self destructive guards, and there are more than enough trip mines dotted around to ensure that you'll be scraping your brains from the roof should you step on one.

Loads of power-ups are available to make matters more interesting, but really there just isn't enough to do in the game at all – even the shooting bits are very... well... clean looking. It's a laugh for a while, but all the screens are alike, and the gameplay becomes monotonous quite soon. Any more than a terner would be an insulting price to ask, but as it is Smash TV is reasonably good value for money.



Not every game that comes from the Codemasters stables is a classic, and some are even quite poor, but one thing I like about the Codies is the fact that they have their feet on the ground.

They know their market, the games they like to play, and the price they can afford to pay, and they cater to this. Bignose the Caveman is familiar territory for platform fans.

The large conked one and his mates are looking forward to a slap-up Thanksgiving feast, but unfortunately they seem to be experiencing a few problems in the culinary quantity department, in that they have bugger all to eat.

Undeterred, Bignose picks up his trusty club and sets off in search of some grub in the form of a large and tasty looking pterodactyl which inhabits the other side of the island.

Needless to say it won't be a cakewalk – there are loads of creatures on several levels to bludgeon before you reach the goal. Bones and rocks can be collected as power ups, and there are one or two secret zones to discover as well.

Graphics are colourful and clear, sound isn't too bad, and although Bignose the Caveman is far from a gaming breakthrough, it's got enough to keep the younger players happy for a good while.

### Bignose the Caveman Codemasters • £7.99



### Pit Fighter Hit Squad • £7.99

I was always under the impression that pit fighting was something to do with big mean dogs – the kind that eat kids – ripping each others faces off after being fed on a diet of raw steak.

Apparently not though. You have the choice of three different fighters, you lucky blighters, whom you pit against all manner of mean opponents in an attempt to become the world champion, or something.

Ty, Kato and Buzz are the Chippendale rejects turned fighters, who like nothing better than to oil their chests before implementing their allegedly extensive repertoire of moves on unsuspecting adversaries everywhere. As you fight through the rounds you will find a few items scattered around that might save your farts – for example, for some bizarre reason you can throw motorbikes!

Graphically the game is far from impressive – dodgy looking sprites flickering around on even dodgier backgrounds. There are a good number of moves to make, it's true, but when success or failure hinges on what amounts to guesswork, this in my book makes the whole affair a bit of a turkey.





## Biffa's selection



The big man said "I'll be back" and by golly Miss Molly he was right. Terminator 2 did not fare well with the reviewers when it was released way in the dark ages of December 1991.

### Terminator 2 Hit Squad = £7.99

Gamer gave it a very respectable 40 per cent because that's all it deserved. Despite this it still flew up the charts thanks to a big advertising campaign backed up by lots of hype.

The game itself is a mixture of three elements. It's a beat-'em-up, a puzzle-'em-up, a shoot-'em-up and, err, a chase-'em-up, if there is such a thing.

The plot of the game is loosely based on the plot of the film. I have to admit that when it first arrived I was quite impressed by the presentation of, but that all stopped though when I started to play it.

The first level is a straight fight between Arnold Schwarzenegger (T-101) and the T1000 and it's not exactly stirring stuff.

Second level and it's the chase-'em-up between the T1000 and John Connor on his motorbike. There are various obstacles in your way such as burnt out cars and, err, water puddles. The difficulty level of the chase-'em-up does vary a lot. On one go you might last a full minute, others you might only live for five seconds.



Cor lumme, it's another film tie-in. This time old metal bonce is back. The first Robocop was excellent at the time and sold loads due to the fact that the arcade version and, of course, the film was extremely popular.

### Robocop 2 Hit Squad = £7.99

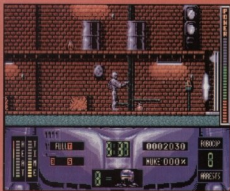
Robocop 2 the film was a bit of a disappointment to say the least and the same goes for the computer version. The first game was new and interesting, whereas the second was just seen as a standard platform game and a desperate cash-in before Robocop lost all of its popularity.

The idea behind the game is that Robocop has to save the city of Detroit from crumbling into ruin. The reason for this disaster is a lethal drug called Nuke.

The police are on strike and the citizens are easy targets for gangs of armed hoodlums and their leader Cain. The washing machine with legs has to destroy Cain and his lethal supply of Nuke.

Like Terminator 2 it's got good graphics, but is let down by poor playability. Robocop 2 is a very hard platformer and even the most experienced games player might have trouble in completing the later levels.

It will keep you entertained for a lot longer than Terminator 2, but doesn't quite make the grade.



What's going on? Is it that sequel kind of month or what? RBI Baseball 2 is just about the best baseball game that you can buy for your computer. Forget the opposition because there isn't any.

### RBI Baseball 2 Hit Squad = £7.99

Why is it so good, I hear you ask? For starters it's actually quite easy to hit the ball. This always seems to be a major problem with baseball sims. They look nice and are well presented, but when it comes to the realism, there isn't any.

It's really annoying when you get what looks like an amazing game and it's let down by some small insignificant point like, ahem not being able to play it.

RBI's graphics and sound are brilliant, but they are nothing when compared to its sheer playability and addiction.

Every aspect is easy to understand and easy to play. It doesn't matter whether it's batting, pitching or fielding. One of the best touches is the electronic scoreboard which comes up with amusing little animations whenever something interesting happens, for example when a team is struck out or when a home run is scored.



**H** I there reader! This is something of a bonus, isn't it? You've come to the end of *Gamer* with a tear in your eye as usual, and what do you find but the fabled back page we promised about three months ago.

Truth be told, we've been quite simply snowed under with games, and loathe to miss reviewing any and deprive you of the service you've come to expect, we thought it wise to wait a while.

But anyway, Back Stroke's arrived, and with it come the charts, which we've been neglecting for a while due to the shortage of space, and your letters.

Write to us on any subject - have a whinge or ask for help, and we'll sort you out if we can, or we'll turn your letter to the masses if we can't.

A *Gamer* badge [very rare and precious items indeed] goes to everyone who contributes, and, er... two *Gamer* badges go to those who send us any tips that we use.

## Amiga Maniac

Among the accusations and scaremongering over the computer/epilepsy syndrome comes a shocking tale of a suburban killer Amiga.

"Bloodhound" Ben Styles - always... er, alert, unearthed a veritable scandal in the Amiga world with the story of Bob, the killer A500 plus.

He discovered Bob in the home of Fred and Alice Clodbury, a unwitting Beast 3 fan who bought their Amiga for £80 at a car boot sale in Wigan. The couple were saved just before they met an untimely demise.

"When we first bought Bob, we had no trouble at all", recounts Alice. "We used to play on him well into the night."

Then about two months ago we invited some friends around for a game.

"We left them to it for a few minutes and when we came back they were dead as

## You thought we'd forgotten - but finally, here's...



doornails, with Bob standing over them holding a blood smeared machete - his disk drive clicking like mad.

"It took us a while to convince the police we had nothing to do with it - but Bob got them too!"

"I was making some tea and Alice went to the loo," adds Fred. "When I

came back Bob had wired a bobby up to the mains and was munching on the other one with some lava bears and one of our bottles of Chianti!"

Bob has since escaped custody and is thought to be living in a shed near Barnsley. So there you have it folks - computers DO kill. Beware.



Beast 3: The clodbury's night time pleasures have gone forever

## Ye Gods!

I was hoping that you could help me to kill the guardian on level four of Gods by the Bitmap brothers.

Mr S Hill, Middlesex

Er, sorry S - Biff's the only one who played Gods here, and he's too stupid to get that far. Anyone out there who can help big 5? There's two *Gamer* badges in it for you if you can.

## Big kid

I'm a 36-year-old father of three. My children get the better of me every time we play our games, and as my joystick performance leaves a lot to be desired, I wondered if you could supply me with a cheat for *Xenon 2* or *Beast 2* if there are any?

P A Lines, Cheshire

It's not a very helpful Back Stroke this month Mr. Lines I'm afraid - there isn't a cheat for *Xenon 2*, and none of our useless staff know of any for *Beast 2*. Are we in the right jobs or what?

Hopefully some kindly person will let us know if there is one in time for next month, but in the meantime we suggest you suspend your kids pocket money and force them to clean your shoes - that should put a stop to any cockiness that arises.

More letters next month - a couple of answers too if we can manage it. In the meantime, write to us on any subject.

*Gamer* Back Stroke, Amiga Computing, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

We might doctor your letters a bit to make them fit in - but you're good people, you'll understand.

This month

## THE CHARTS

This month

1	Street Fighter 2	US Gold	£27.99	11	Trivial Pursuit	Hit Squad	£7.99
2	Alien Breed 92	<b>GAMER</b> Team 17	£10.99	12	Harrier Assault	Domark	£34.99
3	Sensible Soccer 93	<b>GAMER</b> Renegade	£25.99	13	Road Rash	EA	£25.99
4	Wing Commander	Mindscape	£34.99	14	Prince of Persia	<b>GAMER</b> Hit Squad	£7.99
5	Premier Manager	<b>GAMER</b> Gremlin	£25.99	15	Nick Faldo's Golf	Grandslam	£25.99
6	Zool	<b>GAMER</b> Gremlin	£25.99	16	Campaign	Empire	£34.99
7	Indy Jones/Atlantis	US Gold	£37.99	17	WWF Euro Rampage	Ocean	£25.99
8	F16 Combat Pilot	Action 16	£9.99	18	Spellbound Dizzy	Code Masters	£7.99
9	James Pond	<b>GAMER</b> GBH	£7.99	19	1st Division Manager	Code masters	£7.99
10	Dizzy/Yolkfolk	Code Masters	£7.99	20	Indy Jones Adventure	Kixx XL	£14.99



## WINNERS OF THE 1992 AMIGA SHOPPER TOP TYPEFACE AWARD

### PAGESTREAM 2.2 DEMO DISKS

Have you thought about buying Pagestream? Want to see if it is suitable for you? Well, what are you waiting for?...try the demo! **£5.99**

EMC would like to point out that many UK PD libraries have purchased our disks and have simply copied our disks for resale. EMC will NOT under any circumstances offer any form of backup to individuals of other PD companies. EMC has gained an excellent reputation for both customer support and for distributing high quality DTP products. EMC is a dedicated and specialised Amiga DTP company and we are also the UK's largest company to offer UK and European Amiga Desktop Publishers a dedicated DTP PD Shareware library.

Remember if you aren't in the EMC database, and have EMC disks, we suggest that you seek technical backup from the company you bought the disks from!

>>> Amiga Public Domain/Shareware DTP Packs <<<

**EMC Volume 1 - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Bitmapped ClipArt**

Formed, ready for P&G access and use. This ClipArt has been saved as brushes.

**EMC Volume 2 - 6 Disks - £15.00 - PC ClipArt**

54 Scalable brushable clipart and 100 clipart files - a must for Pagestream users!

**EMC Volume 3 - 2 Disks - £5.00 - Pagestream Fonts**

34 Pagestream format fonts, compatible with all versions of Pagestream.

**EMC Volume 4 - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Type 1 Fonts**

1 Type 1 Fonts all with PPF previews, for PPage 2.5 and Pagestream 2.1/2.2 only.

**EMC Volume 5 - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Type 1 Fonts**

63 Type 1 Fonts all with PPF previews, for Page 3.5 and Pagestream 2.1/2.2 only.

**EMC Volume 6 - 5 - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Type 1 Fonts**

83 Type 1 Fonts all with PPF previews, for Page 3.5 and Pagestream 2.1/2.2 only.

**EMC Volume 7 - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Type 1 Fonts**

88 Type 1 Fonts all with PPF previews, for Page 3.5 and Pagestream 2.1/2.2 only.

**EMC Volume 8 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - Scalable Fonts**

61 Scalable fonts for PPage, PSetter 2/3, WB2/3, WWord, DPaint 4.1 etc.

**EMC Volume 9 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - Scalable Fonts**

64 Scalable fonts for PPage, PSetter 2/3, WB2/3, WWord, DPaint 4.1 etc.

**EMC Volume 10 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - Scalable Fonts**

61 Scalable fonts for PPage, PSetter 2/3, WB2/3, WWord, DPaint 4.1 etc.

**EMC Volume 11 - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Bitmapped ClipArt**

Converted to PPF from other formats, all the clipart has been saved/loaded as brushes.

Introducing the **LARGEST COLLECTION OF PD/Shareware EPS Clipart**

Available on Amiga and PC.

For use with Pagestream, PPage, and any other application that supports EPS

Please note that Pagestream can print this clipart to any printer.

Other applications require postscript printers and/or a postscript interpreter.

**EMC Volume 12 - 6 Disks - £15.00 - EPS Clipart**

**EMC Volume 13 - 6 Disks - £15.00 - EPS Clipart**

**EMC Volume 14 - 6 Disks - £15.00 - EPS Clipart**

**EMC Volume 15 - 6 Disks - £20.00 - Bitmapped Clipart**

The third in our series of PPF Clipart volumes, imported directly from America.

**EMC Volume 16 - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Type 1 Fonts**

70 Type 1 Fonts all with PPF previews, for Pagestream 2.1/2.2 users only.

**EMC Volume 17 - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Type 1 Fonts**

79 Type 1 Fonts all with PPF previews, for Pagestream 2.1/2.2 users only.

**EMC Volume 18 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - PDraw Fonts**

60 Professional Draw format fonts, suitable for all versions of Professional Draw.

**EMC Volume 19 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - PDraw Fonts**

63 Professional Draw format fonts, suitable for all versions of Professional Draw.

**EMC Volume 20 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - PDraw Fonts**

60 Professional Draw format fonts, suitable for all versions of Professional Draw.

**EMC Volume 21 - 6 Disks - £15.00 - PCX Clipart**

For Pagestream users only! Can be converted to PPF with A2Pro or Imagemaster.

● **STOP PRESS ● NEW VOLUMES ● STOP PRESS ●**

● **NEW EMC Volume 22 - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Bitmapped Clipart**

Excellent 400dpi scanned images, totally original, sent to us by one of our customers.

● **NEW EMC Volume 23 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - Scalable Fonts**

58 Scalable fonts for PPage, PSetter 2/3, WB2/3, DPaint 4.1, WWord etc.

● **NEW EMC Volume 24 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - Scalable Fonts**

64 Scalable fonts for PPage, PSetter 2/3, WB2/3, DPaint 4.1, WWord etc.

● **NEW EMC Volume 25 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - Scalable Fonts**

66 Scalable fonts for PPage, PSetter 2/3, WB2/3, DPaint 4.1, WWord etc.

● **NEW EMC Volume 26 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - Scalable Fonts**

71 Scalable fonts for PPage, PSetter 2/3, WB2/3, DPaint 4.1, WWord etc.

● **NEW EMC Volume 27 - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Type 1 Fonts**

56 Type 1's PPF Previews, for Pagestream 2.1/2.2 users. Also contains useful DTP tips.

### OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE SAID...

I count myself very lucky to have made such a personal contact as yourself who is willing to keep me right and give outstanding back-up to his customers"...J.T.N. - Scotland

"Very impressed with the service and products"...P.G.G. - Staffordshire

"EMC is what we've been waiting for"...P.F. - N.York

"The backup you offer is second to none, your EMC products are of exceptional quality. I've seen your editorials in nearly every UK Amiga Magazine, I'm happy to see that EMC is receiving the recognition it deserves"...Digital Multimedia Services UK

"...It's a refreshing change to receive the kind of service and support that you are offering your customers, most companies, as I know to my loss just wouldn't be bothered. No other company, to my knowledge, offers the level of support and technical backup as EMC does..."S.Spithehouse - W.Cumbria

### THE MAGAZINES HAVE SAID...

Amiga Computing in issue 52 said...

"E.M.Computergraphic are the **FIRST and FOREMOST** Font distributors in the UK" they then placed us at...No.1 in the TOP 10 of the Amiga hardware/software chart!

Ian Wrigley from Amiga Shopper in issue 16 said...

"...I must say that I'm quite impressed..."

Amiga Format in issue 36 said...

"...E.M.Computergraphic have an enormous amount of expertise in the tricky area of fonts and can provide professional help and advice to customers"

Amiga Format Special Edition said...

"...the best value rescalable fonts available anywhere...there's no cheaper way of getting quality fonts"

CJAmiga in the issue of September '92 said...

"...you couldn't do much better than taking a look through the sets offered by E.M.C."

Amiga Shopper January 1992 gave Safari Fonts and EMC...

"The Top Desktop Publishing Typeface Award For 1992"

Pat McDonald from Amiga Format in issue January 1992 said...

"The best person to talk to about fonts, in the UK at any rate is Erol at E.M.C"

Amiga Mart November 1992 said...

"EMC's emergence into the cut-throat retail area has come none too soon, their service and technical backup is second to none."

**E.M. COMPUTERGRAPHIC are the EXCLUSIVE UK and European Distributors of the...**



## COMPUTER SAFARI Desktop Publishing Typefaces

FULLY compatible with: WB2/3, PPage, PSetter 2/3, Pagestream, Wordworth, Scala, DPaint4.1 etc.

**GENERATIONS PATRIOT COLLISEUM** *Blaster Chrome*

*Milk Wagon* **NOC1701A** *Paint Brush* **FLOATERS**

**crazy daze Atomic Aze SurfSide** *CLASSIC TREK*

**sashimi Wedding Text AIRLOCK** *fireworks*

For more information on EMC's PD/Shareware library and Computer Safari Fonts, including prices and printed typeface sheets PLEASE send us a SAE

MasterCard

VISA

## E.M. COMPUTERGRAPHIC



Credit Cards Welcomed  
Cheques / Postal Orders to:

8 Edith Road, Clacton, Essex. CO15 1JU  
Tel : 0255 431389 Fax: 0255 428666



# AMIGA insight

## Nine pages of applications for the Amiga



**Alexxx**  
Recursion is a useful programming technique. Alex Ginn explains how you can combine speed and ease of use in your programs **122**



**Video**  
Manipulating existing images is what Adorance is about. Paul Austin puts a refreshingly unique package through its paces **125**



**Programming**  
Margaret Stanger looks at using Intuition windows, and has a useful way of tidying up old, obscure source code **126**



**Music**  
Clarity, the first affordable 16-bit Adorance sampler, has been with us for a while now. Paul Austin explains some of its subtleties **128**



**Comics**  
The X Y Z of comics! Phil Morse looks at protocol and finds out that sending messages into a modem is not quite as easy as A B C... **131**



**Amos**  
Reading you keyboard, joystick and mouse can be a tricky business. Phil Smith shows you how to go about it the easy way **135**



**Publishing**  
Ben Pointer talks screen resolutions, and discovers that they're not nothing whatever to do with your monitor or TV **138**



**Multimedia**  
Julia Alexander looks at AmigaVision and Scala multimedia presentation systems, and has some exciting GDIW news **137**

**S**uppose a long and involved function has to be called several times by a program. It would make more sense if its result was stored in memory, and recalled every time it was needed, rather than having to be recomputed each time. If you have ever as much as used a pocket calculator with a memory, you know that this makes sense.

In memoisation we create a table, and each time a function is called with specific arguments, the result is stored at a corresponding position in the table (a memo).

Every time a value is needed for the function, we first check the table, and only proceed to calculate it if there is no memo for it. In certain cases this can result in enormous time savings!

Memoisation is used a lot in mathematical and algebraic software. However, this is not the place to explore arcane computing or scientific issues. We merely use simplified forms of these subjects as an interesting context or backdrop to show off what Alexxx can do practically.

So if you are a beginner, there is no need to be confused. Alexxx is there to simplify your computing chores, as I hope that this month's subject will amply demonstrate! It is certainly an application area tailor-made for Alexxx, and it should give you ideas for many other uses.

Most of you already know that Alexxx is a recursive language, ie its functions can call themselves. Recursion is a naturally elegant way to deal with many computing problems, and if you do any programming at all you will come across it, sooner or later.

We will illustrate the recursive programming style by using the Fibonacci series. This is a very well known series, since it appears in many natural forms, including the spirals of shells and the arrangement of sunflowers and daisies. Here are the first few numbers in the series:

1,1,2,3,5,8,13,21,34,55,89,144,233... etc.

It is obvious that every element in this series is simply the sum of the previous two elements, and its definition is precisely that:

$FiboNum(n) = FiboNum(n-1) + FiboNum(n-2)$

That is, the  $n$ th number is the sum of the  $(n-1)$ th and  $(n-2)$ th numbers. This is exactly how we think of it, so it is reasonable to want to write a program for it in the same way (notice that the first and second Fibonacci numbers are defined to be 1).

Here is a very simplistic Alexxx program to find a Fibonacci number:

```
/* Fib, recx */
SAT 'which Fib, number do you want?'
* SAT 'Enter Integer between 1 - 17:'
PULL n1 /* No checks are made here */
SAT 'The n1 "th Fib number is ' Fibo(n1)
EXIT
Fibo:
/* IT MUST be declared a procedure if
you want to use it recursively */
PUS = arg(1)
IF nua=1 THEN RETURN 1
IF nua=2 THEN RETURN 1
RETURN Fibo(nua-1) + Fibo(nua-2)
```

However, the above is an awful way to compute Fibonacci numbers. Even the relatively low numbers will speedily exhaust both your patience and your machine's memory. Look at the following figures, obtained from a standard A500:

Fibonacci number	Time taken	Memory used
15th (610)	19.26 sec	32,224 bytes
16th (987)	51.12 sec	33,248 bytes

This is obviously hopeless - you could probably work it out

faster by hand. The trouble with this recursive definition (that as the numbers get larger) it generates an enormous computational 'tree', with huge amounts of effort duplication. Diagram 1 illustrates this problem graphically.

Those of you who are not familiar with recursion, but have used iteration (DO Loops) may be genuinely puzzled at this stage. The inefficiency of this method seems too ludicrous for words. After all, a simple iterative algorithm will yield the series much more easily. All you have to do is start from 1 (and 1) and keep adding successive numbers.

```
/* Fib, iterative, recx */
SAT 'Number? (over 2)'
PULL num1
SAT num1 Fib = ' Fibo(num1)
EXIT
```

```
Fibo:
SecondLast = 1 ; Last = 1
DO FOR arg(1)-2
/* Get the Fibonacci no. */
New = Last + SecondLast
/* Move the two values up */
SecondLast = Last
Last = New
END
RETURN New
```

All of the above is totally straightforward. No fuss, no mon, no bother. This algorithm takes virtually no memory, and computes the 15th Fibonacci number in 0.18 sec, the 16th in 0.2 sec, the 100th in 1.28 sec and even the 500th in only 7.5 sec.

Clearly the iterative method gives results that are acceptable, while the recursive method does not. Why even bother with it? Well, there are a number of reasons. First of all, the elegance of recursion is often due to the way we actually think about things; this makes it easier to formulate (describe) problems as algorithms.

Sometimes it can take quite a bit of work to translate an obviously recursive solution into an iterative one. Even in the trivial example above we still had to figure out the method of using the variables (Last, SecondLast and New) for ourselves.

There are cases where a recursive form might be extraordinarily difficult (not just inconvenient) to express iteratively. For example, look at the so-called Ackerman function. A(x,y):

```
IF x=0 Return (y+1) ; IF y=0 Return A(x-1, 1) ;
Else Return A(x-1, A(x,y-1))
```

With a good way to store and recall computed values we can get rid of the huge duplication effort - we will then be able to use recursive computation at speeds that are at least comparable to iterative methods.

Alexxx offers an extremely efficient and simple mechanism for these Tables using compound symbols. We looked at them in detail back in the Aug '92 issue.

For those of you who are not yet familiar with compound symbols, let us say that they are Alexxx's equivalent of array, n-dimensional matrices and tables (but much more flexible. Unlike Basic, you do not have to reserve a space for them).

## It's large!

If you want to play with large integers, don't forget that you can set Alexxx with the instruction **NUMERIC DIGITS 14**. Up to 14 places are currently allowed, which, in our example would let you see the 56th Fibonacci number in its entirety (72,723,460,248,141 in case you wondered).



the beginning of your program, they are created as they are needed. They are also not limited to numeric values. Variables in compound names will reduce their value; they can therefore be used inside a loop as counters. Here are some example compound symbols:

```
array,1 matrix,1,2 5d,Matrix,x,y,z
array.ref ship,captain ship,crew,2
```

There is just not enough space to deal with the subject in detail here, so I hope that the example is self illustrative. Otherwise refer either to the August issue or the AREXX documents (I understand that Commodore has finally included them with Workbench 3.0).

On to the main part of our program. All we have to do is create a table with the same (or similar) name to our function, using compound symbols. I have called the function Fib() and the table FibTable. In our system Fib(num) will be stored in FibTable.num. The first two numbers are given, so they are stored in the table straight away.

Ah, there, the program takes care of everything by itself. Notice that we have barely added two lines of code to our original recursive definition. Effortless or what?

```
/* Fib_www.arexx */
FibTable = 'Unknown'
FibTable.1 = 1
FibTable.2 = 1
SAY 'Enter Integer between 1 500:'
POLL at /* no checks */
SAY 'The ' at 'th Fib number is ' Fib(n)
EXIT

Fib:
PROCEDURE EXPOSE FibTable,
num = arg(1)

/* Check if value already known */
IF FibTable.num = 'Unknown' THEN RETURN FibTable.num

/* If the FibTable value is unknown, work it out
store it in table, and return the value */
FibTable.num = Fib(num-1) + Fib(num-2)
RETURN FibTable.num
```

There are a few points to note. Firstly, setting the first part of the compound symbol "FibTable" (known as the stem) to "Unknown", sets ALL the uninitialised values of FibTable.xxxx until they are specifically changed.

When this value is tested in the table, we can immediately see whether it is already known or not. If it is not known, we calculate it and place it in the table before we Return. The next time it is called (tested) it will be known!

It is not even really necessary to assign "Unknown" to the

FibTable stem. We could have left that line out altogether if we used the following as the check in our Fib() procedure:

```
IF datatype(FibTable.num,numeric) THEN RETURN
FibTable.num
```

The datatype() function checks to see if the value in the table is numeric. If it is, then it assumes that the value is known, and RETURNS it. However, this approach is a bit less obvious.

Also note that when the stem is EXPOSED in the PROCEDURE, all occurrences, including ones that have not been created yet, are available to the procedure as "global" values (Shared or Static, if you are coming from Basic or C).

Note that the argument to Fib() is placed in a variable. This is because it is not legal to write FibTable.arg(1) in AREXX. Only variable names may be used in compound symbols, not function names. The results



# Looping the loop

Alex Gian looks at an interesting programming technique known as memoisation, which is especially useful where there is potentially a lot of redundant computation

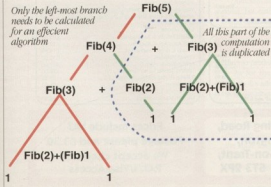
from this program are much more acceptable. The 15th number is found in 0.6 seconds, the 16th in 0.64. The 100th number is found in 4.3 seconds and even the 500th (> 1.39E+104) is found in 26 seconds.

This is still about a third of the speed of the iterative method, but there are many cases where ease is more important than speed. The technique is also quite demanding in terms of space, since all the values are kept in memory during computation. Nope, it's not cheap but it's worth it.

The usefulness of this method will not take long to sink in. For instance, we can easily memoise functions with more than one parameter, using a compound symbol of the form Table.a.b.c.d.etc. We could even maintain special information about our memo table such as the number of entries, or other special properties in variables like Table.num\_entries, Table.sum\_entries or Table.property.x. This is nearer than just using any old variable.

Naturally, memo tables are not restricted to numeric information; functions that generate symbolic data can use them just as effectively. Finally, if you want your stored data to persist beyond the lifetime of your program, you can store it in the AREXX 'clip' system. But we will have to look at that another time.

Of course, memoisation techniques can be implemented in just about any language, but in none as easily and simply as AREXX. Try it and see.



Duplication of computing effort in recursive trees

# THE PREDICTION PROGRAM!

## COMPUTE-A-RACE+ £14.99

(Executive Edition includes: 1 x Master Disk, 1 x Copy, Improved Manual, Waller, Labels, Update Offer)



"AMAZED...NEVER HAD SO MANY WINNERS". C/R User M & B from Worthing  
**"THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE ON THE MARKET". C/R User M & B from Huddersfield**  
**"BRILLIANT...HELPED ME TO BEAT THE BOOBS!". C/R User M & B from Huddersfield**  
**COMPUTE-A-RACE+** is the Horse Racing Prediction Program written exclusively for the Amiga. With a daily increasing list of winners and successful race predictions. We offer you 'unrivaled accuracy and unbeatable value.' Features Flat and National Hunt inputs, race review, bet selector, profit performance stats, note book, bet calculator, help screens and an ease of use. (As advertised in 'The Sporting Life'). ORDER NOW!

Cheques/P.O. payable to HANDISOFT  
 (Mail Order ONLY)

Handisoft, 37 Hearsall Lane, Spon End, Coventry, CV5 6HF

# BARBAROSSA JUNE 1941

Price £17.00 unboxed

Available for Amiga A500 & A500+ by mail order only

A simulation of the German invasion of the Soviet Union during the Second World War. The campaign is fought using a strategic map and a scrolling tactical map forty screens in size.

Designed for people who enjoy intelligent games, allowing players all the time they need for thought, based on strategic and tactical manoeuvres not on pure mathematics.

You command the German army through intelligent army commanders against a computer opponent, developed over ten years, that commands the Russian army as competently as the human player.

Easy to use interface produces a fast paced game with the need to change army orders only when the player deems necessary. Written by Ken Wright, the most prolific author of strategy war games.

Cheques made payable to: K.W. Software, 135 Ringinglow Rd. Sheffield S11 7PS.

# LOWEST PRICED TOP QUALITY RIBBONS

	1 off	5 off	5+ off		1 off	5 off	5+ off
Amstrad DWP 3000/3000	8.80	8.65	8.45	Star LC1000 Black	5.09	5.14	5.04
Amstrad DWP 4000	1.64	1.51	1.31	Star LC1000 Colour	6.00	5.95	5.65
Citizen 1000/1500/Smith 24/9	0.85	0.70	0.50	Star LC2000 Black	3.00	2.85	2.65
Citizen Swift 84 Colour	10.00	10.00	10.00	Star LC2000 Colour	3.78	3.63	3.43
Commodore APS 1000/1230	4.50	4.35	4.15	Star LC24+10000 Black	9.84	9.71	9.51
Epson LQ400/500/800/850	1.45	1.32	1.10	Star LC24+10000 Colour	9.63	9.49	9.28
Epson P2000/3000/PLU3000	8.90	8.75	8.55				
Epson P2000/3000/PLU3000	2.36	2.21	2.01	Canon BJ-10 Injet Cartridge	Original 11.54 each		
Epson L300/36/90	2.15	1.97	1.71	HP DesignJet Cartridge (Jet Ink)	Original 11.79 each		
NEC PowerMate 9500	3.01	2.88	2.68	Canon BJ-10 Injet Cartridge (Jet Ink)	11.00	10.80	9.95
Parasoft 1001/1501/1201/1401	3.44	3.31	3.11	HP DesignJet Cartridge (Jet Ink)	11.00	10.80	9.95
Parasoft 1001/1501/1201/1401	0.89	0.74	0.54				

Ring for ribbons, inkjet cartridges and inkjet refills, not listed

# Ring us and we will beat all other prices

0543 250377

Ring us or send cheques to:

0543 250377



Owl Associates, Dept 51, Owl House,

5 The Brambles, Lichfield, Staffs WS14 0SE

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY

8 & 95

VISA

# CE ENTERPRISES ELECTRONIC SERVICES

## PROFESSIONAL AMIGA REPAIRS

Got problems that no one else can sort out? - Send them to us.

Motherboard "beyond economical repair"? - Don't believe them.

Broken add-ons, monitors etc? - JUST CALL US.

We specialise in repairs that other companies will not even attempt.

c/o Wood Group Fire Protection, Ocean Yard, Sutfilling Road,

Great Yarmouth, Norfolk, NP30 3QP

Phone/Fax: 0493 332462 (24 Hours)

# WE ARE OPEN ALL HOURS

9am-10pm Mon-Sat  
 10am-6pm Sun

## HARDWARE

A600 + Joystick + Mouse Mat	£194.00
A600	£289.00
A1500 + Software	£565.00
1045 Monitor	£199.00
GVP Series 2, Hard Drive 52 Meg	£350.00
1 Meg Sems	£94.00

Phone for 2000 & 3000 prices

## JOYSTICKS

Quickshot II	£4.50
Python Micro Switched	£8.00
Speedy Joystick	£10.50
Competition Pro Drive	£12.50
Competition Pro	£12.50
Research Autofire	£12.50
Zippack Autofire	£12.50
Whisper	£12.50
Aviator Flight Sim	£12.50
Jet Trigger	£12.50

## LOOK! LOOK! LOOK!

TRACTOR FEED DISK LABELS  
 500 plain white labels & software to print  
 your own professional labels

Only £9.95

SPECIAL OFFER

1000 labels with software £13.50

## ACCESSORIES

Amiga Int Drive	£49.00
Cumene Ext Drive	£54.00
Zydec Ext Drive	£51.00
518K Upgrade with Clock	£93.50
518K Upgrade no Clock	£17.00
1.5 Meg Upgrade with Clock	£79.00
1 Meg Amiga plus Upgrade	£37.00
8 Meg Fast Ram, 4 Meg Populated	£169.00

## DISKS with labels

Unbonded Bulk 100% Certified	
3.5" D500	37p each
3.5" D400	35p each
3.5" D250	30p each
Bonded Disks	
3.5" D500	50p each
3.5" Labels per roll of 1,000	£6.50
3.5" Tractor Feed per 1,000	£8.50

## STORAGE BOXES

10 Capacity	£9.95
NEW 900 Cap box stackable lockable	£14.50
50 Capacity lockable	£19.95
100 Capacity lockable	£4.50
800 Cap Rack stackable lockable	£8.99
1500 Cap Rack stackable lockable	£13.00
500 Cap stackable lockable	£18.99
1000 Cap stackable lockable	£19.50

Most of the above available in 3.5" and 5.25"

## MISCELLANEOUS

Mousehouse	£1.80
Mouse Mat	£2.50
Disk Drive Cleaner	£1.80
Amiga Drive Cover	£3.50
Monitor Dust Cover	£3.50
Mouse/Joystick Auto Shift	£12.50
Amiga Light Pen & Software	£32.00
Cryptical Mouse	£26.00
Squik Mouse	£19.99
Nekke Mouse & Accessories	£99.00
2x11 Amplifier & Speakers	£37.95
Thumb & Finger Trackerball	£19.99
Crystal Trackerball	£35.00
Action Reader Mark II	£57.00
Techno Sound Turbo Sampler	£38.00
8 Piece Printer Stand with tray	£5.70
Red Master	£36.00
Wordworth 1.1	£77.50
Tilt/Turn Monitor Stand	£6.50

Orders by phone or post to:

## DIRECT COMPUTER SUPPLIES

0789-311471

Anytime

0789-642497

9am-5.30pm week

0630-653193

Evening/Weekend

54 Spring Road,  
 Longton,  
 Stoke-on-Trent,  
 Staffs ST3 2PX

Prices include VAT

Postage please add £3.30

We accept cheques/

P.O.'s/Visa/Access

**B**efore the tour of Adorage begins I've got a little explaining to do. As the regulars may remember, this month's column promised an in-depth look at the special effects offered by Rockey – an all new Amiga chroma-keyer featured in last month's Almanac.

Alas due to ill health the aforementioned follow-up will have to be postponed until next month while the far less physically demanding Adorage steps in as an extremely worthy replacement.

As you're all well aware, the Amiga isn't exactly lacking when it comes to animation software, so what will yet another have to offer, especially if the package doesn't support 24-bit images, 16mbit or even old style 4,096 colour HAM?

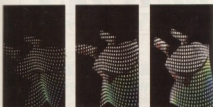
Doesn't sound very promising, does it? However, a direct comparison between Adorage and existing animation software is in truth a little deceptive.

A more accurate appraisal would be to label the package as either an image presentation system or perhaps a video effects platform aimed directly at breathing life into existing stills.

Unlike the majority of Amiga animators, Adorage doesn't con-



*Och no Captain she's breakin' up... (please read with heavy scottish accent)*



One of the best Adorage effects in action as the Enterprise waves its way on screen

## The shortcomings

OK, you've had the good news, now it's time for a little bad. Firstly like almost every package aimed towards animation Adorage has a voracious appetite for RAM and in turn storage space.

Although neither excessive RAM or a hard disk is strictly essential, practical application really demands both of the above to produce a usable end product.

Secondly, as mentioned earlier, the package is fairly limited as far as available resolutions and screen colours are concerned, with only hi-res 16 colour or low-res 32 colours available – both of which require interface as a prerequisite.

Alas, none of the new AGA modes are supported although a new version has been promised for the hugely expanded palette of the A1200 and 4000.

Another curiosity of Adorage is its fondness of the 1200 and its total hatred of the 4000 – a machine on which the package won't even load, never mind animate.

cern itself with the generation of original images, but rather their manipulation and combination within an anim.

For example, if you have a number of static images all sharing a common resolution they can be combined sequentially and transformed within Adorage from a less than inspired collection of statics into a swirling, ever-changing presentation which pauses momentarily on the original image prior to introducing the next.

In some ways the animations generated by the software are very reminiscent of the wipes and fades offered by packages such as Scala, Medialink, ShowMaker and the numerous presentation programs that come as part of the more multimedia oriented 24-bit systems.

The big difference offered by Adorage is that just over 700 possible effect combinations from an initial selection which include Logo diamonds, blinds, splinters, fire, wild

# I wanna be adored

diamonds, spins, pixelise, peels, lines, pieces, scrolls, windows, waves and wind.

Each effect in turn then offers a variety of effect styles which allow the user to specify the size, complexity and style images to be generated. Although several of the listed effects may sound familiar such as blinds, scroll and spin, it's worth bearing in mind that although not unusual as special effects, Adorage is unique in that it allows you to define exactly how you want the effect to progress.

Whether it is to be accompanied by a background image and perhaps more importantly how the finished results are to be saved – either an SSA or Anim5 format.

Although familiar even these simple effects are amazingly powerful. For example, imagine trying to build a simple four-column blind effect animation from an existing static via DPaint, Although achievable, the time and planning needed to match the quality of an identical Adorage effect would take hours if not days to produce.

As for the more complex Adorage effects, it's safe to say they're well beyond even the most experienced DPaint animator, a fine example being the helix effect.

In this particular example, the image is either broken or recombined from a definable number of facets which swirl the entire image or brush into the familiar spiral of a helix before reforming the original image or dispersing it altogether – not only impressive but impossible to duplicate with any other Amiga animation system.

## VIDEO



**Paul Austin puts the latest in animation to the test as Adorage struts its artistic stuff**

## Controlling the action

With a package aimed squarely at the busy semi-professional, ease of use, compatibility and flexibility have to be high priorities. To this end, Adorage does well with options to save its creations both as IFFs and SSAs – alias Super-Smooth-Animation – a format which animates much faster than standard Anim5 but in turn sacrifices compatibility in the process.

User preferences can be defined and saved plus anim sequences can be saved in a script form as a start and end effect which can then be saved into a library of favourite effects and applied to new images as required.

Adorage is available from:  
HB Marketing, Tel. 0753 551888  
Price £79.99

# AMIGANET and FUSION-40



**Hey! We don't advertise very often - so pay attention...**

AMIGANET is now shipping with a new O/S providing Peer-to-Peer operation and Resource-sharing across a Server-less Network. It is the only ETHERNET product supporting AMIGA platforms A500 thru A4000 (A1200 card under development). ETHERNET is the fastest affordable Network technology, running at 10 MBits/sec, and has become the de-facto standard for PCs. AMIGANET is easy to install using standard cabling, and in line with company philosophy it is a PLUG 'n GO product.

The Hardware also supports DECNET, X-WINDOWS, NOVELL NETWORK, NETBIOS and ENLAN-DFS. The FUSION 40 Accelerator manufactured by RCS in Canada and imported to the UK by HYDRA SYSTEMS will NOT, as a result of Devaluation, be increased in price.

As a response to recent changes in Commodore's lineup, and with the release of 33 MHz F40 units, the price of the stock 28 MHz/4MB F40 has been REDUCED to £999 inc. The 33 MHz now ships at the old 28 MHz price of £1175.

At this price, claims that the A3000 is better value for money are unsound, as the F-40 outruns it by 500%. If you need this much grunt, nothing else will do - with an F-40 you can handle a weeks' rendering in a day.

The FUSION-40, as used exclusively by NEWTEK for all TOASTER installations, is now supplied with 4 MB of 32-bit RAM, the PLUG 'n GO FUSION BIOS in ROM, and a FREE SCSI Disk-Controller. (End-users only.)

**FUSION-40 RRP: £999**

AMIGANET Software ships as standard and is included, along with cables, in the price.

No more to pay or to buy - just PLUG 'n GO.

**AMIGANET RRP: £295**

## HYDRA SYSTEMS

Red Lane, Kenilworth, UK. CV8 1PB Tel: 0203 471111 Fax: 473333

### AUTHORISED DEALER FOR \* AMIGA \* STAR \*

AMIGA (UK MODELS ONLY)	
Amiga 1500 PLUS with Kickstart 2WB 2 & S/Ware	469.00
Amiga 600 Lennings Pack + Client III	259.00
Amiga 600 Wild, Weird & Wicked Pack	279.00
CDTV Dynamic Total Vision System	369.00
CDTV Multimedia Pack + Free Software Pack	469.00
A2000 386SX-25 PC Emulator (NEW)	219.00
A600/1200 Smartcard FASTRAM 24MB	(free pkg) 129.99
Microbooks A1200 32-bit + 14MB 68881 4MB	(free pkg) 255.00
Microbooks A1200 32-bit + 25MB 68882 4MB	(free pkg) 439.00
PRINTERS	
Star LC-20	129.00
Star LC-100 Colour	169.00
Star LC-200 Colour	165.00
Star LC24-20	189.00
Star LC24-100	189.00
Star LC24-200	219.00
Star LC24-200 Colour	269.00
Star StarJet SJ-48 Bubble Jet Near Laser Quality!	219.00
MONITORS	
Philips 8839-9 + Gamma	229.00
Commodore 10845	189.00
Commodore 1960 Tri-Sync H Res.	435.00
DISK DRIVES	
Zappo External 3.5"	(pkg) £20 49.95
A500 or A2000 Internal 3.5" Drives	(pkg) £20 59.95
GVP A500 42/60MB Hard Disk Drive	299.979
Amiga A570 CD-ROM Drive	285.935
	239.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
Commodore A2320 Display Enhancer	(free pkg) 219.00
AS215 Workbench 2.1 Enhancer with/without ROM	(free pkg) 45.75
ROM Shaver - MOUSE CONTROLLED	(free pkg) 19.99
CHIPS	
Kickstart V2.04 ROM for A500/2000	(free pkg) 25.00
Kickstart V1.3 ROM for A500/2000	(free pkg) 27.00
Super Denise 8373 (For New Graphics Modes)	(free pkg) 35.00
16b Fat Agnus 8372	(free pkg) 27.00
CM Chip 8320	(free pkg) 12.00
ALL PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT CARRIAGE E7 Prices subject to change without notice. E & OE	

### Amiga 600 WW&W Extra £289

Wild, Weird & Wicked Pack PLUS

Space Ace + Kickoff 2 + Pipemania + Populus  
Carry Case + T-Shirt

### Amiga 600 WW&W Zool £299

Wild, Weird & Wicked Pack PLUS

Zool + Striker + Pinball Dreams  
Transwrite Word Processor with Spell Checker

### Amiga 1200 £369

Complete with  
Mouse + TV Lead + Workbench + Manuals

### Amiga 1200 85MB Drive £279

GVP 85MB Internal Fitting Hard Disk Drive  
Includes Cable, Software & Full Fitting instructions

### Supra WordSync 2000

Series III ROM Upgrade £49.95

This upgrade converts your Series II WordSync into a fast booting Series III Version. The upgrade is supplied with the AMAB6 ROM, Supraboot, Supratools and Express Copy Disks. Plus SupraDrive and Express Copy Manuals

(All A600/1200 Prices include Home Maintenance)

## Delta Pi Software Ltd

8 Ruswarp Lane, WHITBY, N. Yorks YO21 1ND  
TEL/FAX: 0947 600065 (9am - 7pm)





**A**n Intuition window is like a program waiting for an event to happen, so that it can take the necessary action. Two of the programs on the CoverDisk demonstrate features of Intuition windows to new assembler and C programmers. The third program is a public domain utility for documenting source code.

When an event occurs in an active Intuition window, an informational message is generated. Blocks of data (or data structures) called message ports can be used to communicate with these messages.

An Intuition window has two separate message ports, for window events and for IDCMP events. Each Window flag represents an event that could send a message to the window's WindowPort.

For example, if the window depth flag is set, the window is generated with the gadget in the upper right-hand corner. When the mouse clicks on the gadget, the window is rearranged relative to other on-screen windows, no intervention by the program is necessary.

Each IDCMP flag represents an event that a program could be informed about by a message in the window's UserPort. The main feature of an Intuition program is usually a polling loop which waits for an event to occur and interprets the message.

Instead the demonstration program takes a short-cut, and uses the Wait command to await a single WINDOWCLOSE event.

## PROGRAMMING

assembler, for a NewWindow structure with address in register A0, the address of the screen pointer is mw\_Screen(A0).

The CoverDisk contains the program source code listing in C (win.c) and the object code (win). The source code includes intuition/intuition.h for the Intuition window and screen structures and definitions used in the program source, and exec/types.h for datatypes used by the intuition.h header file.

When the object program (win) is run, the program opens the Intuition library, and opens a low resolution custom screen imaginatively titled custom screen. A window called the small window will open – it can be moved using the drag bars at the top, or be resized using the gadget at the lower right-hand corner.

It could be rearranged relative to any other of the screen's windows (if there were any) with the depth gadget at the



# Intuitive info

The main compiler (or assembler) header directory contains a subdirectory of header files for each library, containing useful macros and definitions for some of the library functions. Relevant header files can be included in the source code.

These header files also contain definitions of structures (or blocks of information) used by the system and by the library routines.

Each structure has a unique name. Each separate piece of information, or structure member, also has a unique name. The structure definition contains the names and datatypes of all its members.

Header files exec/types.i and exec/types.h contain information on the size of each datatype. This enables the compiler to calculate the offset of each structure member from the start of the block of information.

For example, in C source code, the screen pointer structure member of a NewWindow structure called TheNewWindow is represented in the source code by TheNewWindow.Screen. In

top right-hand corner.

The complete program source code listing (screensandwindows.a) is available on the CoverDisk in assembler. Instead of including all the long intuition/intuition.h header files, I have isolated the relevant structure definitions, and put them at the end of the code section of the source code.

Header files been included with datatypes and definitions used by these Intuition structures. When the object program (screensandwindows) is run, the program opens the Intuition library, opens a low resolution custom screen, and a small window that can be resized, moved, depth arranged and finally closed. The program closes the screen and exits.

When a program is being written, priority is given to producing a working version before the deadline. Ideally each function in the source code should have a meaningful name, and a description of the task it is trying to accomplish.

Each variable should be accompanied by a helpful little comment. A few words at the start of the source code can give a clue to the purpose of the program.

Comments explaining the "clever bits" of the code are a nice touch. All this documentation can be a real godsend later on, when chunks of the source code are to be recycled in another program.

By the time the author gets round to it, too much time has elapsed, and some of the subtleties of the code have been forgotten.

A newly discovered public domain utility, Docca, can remedy the situation. It can tidy up source code loop indentation, and add comments to any standard data structures. Global variables are given comments, and cross references to the functions that use them.

A brief summary of each function is added, and a short description of the program's purpose. The utility will even attempt to document some of the more obscure lines of code, but success cannot be guaranteed.

This utility has been included on the CoverDisk – simply type in docca and the filename of the offending source code, and all your documentation problems will be solved.

**Margaret Stanger**  
on the properties  
and characteristics  
of the Amiga's most  
patient windows

## Language command

Each Intuition window has a background Intuition screen, which is open but may not be visible. The command OpenScreen() opens a new screen and returns the address of the Screen data structure containing all the information relating to it.

The input to the command is a pointer to a NewScreen structure, with information about how the screen should look. The screen in the demo program has its size, number of colours, title, type and pens defined by the program, but otherwise uses default values.

The command CloseScreen() is used to release screen memory used by the program and return to the previous display. The command OpenWindow() opens a new window, and returns the address of the Window data structure containing all its information.

**A500 & A600 COMPATIBLE PD & LICENSED SOFTWARE A1200 COMPATIBLE**

Don't let our small advert deceive you! We are now in our second year of trading & have a large selection of software (both PD & commercial) & hardware at competitive prices. Just send 80p for our disk catalogue (listing A1200 compatibility) or a stamp for the printed version.

**OUR TOP 10 PD GAMES**  
**99p per disk or ONLY £3 for all 30**

- P1013 Super Planner '90 the best version of this classic  
 P1132 War (scenario/strategy)  
 P1115 Peter's Quest (platform fun)  
 P1016 SL Manager (Football management)  
 P1134 PPPD Games (Crash, Maze, Tetris, Mr. Wormy & Quiz)  
 P141 Willy's Quest (A great platform game)  
 P1133 Act of War (Strategy war game)  
 P1137 Cybernetics (A fast moving shoot'em up, very addictive)  
 P1129 Anna Crockett (Great Fun)  
 P181 Escape (an exciting & addictive game)

**ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE POST & PACKING**

**RECOMMEND PD PACK:**

Business databases, business management, 1022 file management made easy! 3 Copy disk copies. The Money Project Drive software.  
**3 disks in set now starting ONLY £4.75**

**DEJA VU LICENSED SOFTWARE £3.99 per disk**

- L/877 Powerbase - Powerful database - store up to 35,000 items on 2 1/2 megabyte  
 L/847 Siry Cash - Based on the best but machine unusable for the King  
 L/845 Muck Box - Learn about the basics of muck with this very addictive  
 L/846 Powerbase - A very good word processor with built in

*In office Day to Diskettes are copies of the available files. We do not need to be on the internet for just 80p for the disk catalogue.*

**(A.C.) 41 Marion Street, Bingley, West Yorkshire BD16 4NQ**

**PATHFINDER PD**
**\* AMIGA A500, A500 Plus and A600 \***

The **KEW=II** Collection



P.O. Box 672  
 South Croydon  
 Surrey CR2 9YS  
 Tel: 081 657 1617

Public Domain and ShareWare - fully tested, documented and virus free!

The LATEST demos, games, utilities & programs!  
**PLUS! Free help & advice by post or telephone - anytime.**  
 \* Written HPI sheets.

**FREE P&P!**

- \* Edited & Printed docs.
- \* Disks made for YOU.
- \* Free virus updates
- \* 4 plus FULL disks only £1.25 each

UNIQUE 'Pick Your Own Programs' for true value. Try Us!

**SEND S.A.E. NOW FOR FREE INFORMATION PACK or**

**£1.50 for \* PACK & CATALOGUE DISK \* free membership**

**\* Virus Checker - the latest \* SysInfo \* ppMore \* DMemo \* R&L Pack \***

**AMIGA REPAIRS & SPARES**

- \* FREE ESTIMATES \*
- \* NO STANDARD CHARGES \*
- \* MOST REPAIRS 48 HOUR TURNAROUND \*
- \* 3 MONTH WARRANTY \*
- \* COLLECTION/DELIVERY ARRANGED \*
- \* FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE \*

Repair price examples: Board Repairs from £13.50, Disc Drive

Replaced £39.95, Replacement Keyboard £39.95

We will collect from your door today! (if advised before 2pm & in UK mainland) Free Fitting on all Upgrades, ROMS & ROM Switches!


**HAWKWELL ELECTRONIC SERVICES**

MOUNT BOVERS LANE, HAWKWELL, HOCKLEY, ESSEX, SS5 4JB.  
 ORDERS & ENQUIRIES TEL. SOUTHERN-ON-SEA 0702 207593 (9am-6pm)  
 TECHNICAL HELPLINE TEL. SOUTHERN-ON-SEA 0702 207274 (9am-6pm Mon-Fri)  
 CALLERS WELCOME (Mon-Fri 9am-6pm & Sat 10am-2pm)  
 TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME, CALL FOR OUR FREE DEALER PACK


**FANTASTIC  
 SPRING AND SUMMER OFFERS FROM  
 DIAL A DISC**
**3.5" BAMB BOXES**

3.5" 80 Capacity lock together horizontally and vertically.

**Only £11.95 each**

**1 for £22.00  
 4 for £40.00**

**3.5" DSDD GRADE A BULK DISKS**

50 3.5" DSDD Disks **Only £39.00**  
 100 3.5" DSDD Disks **Only £49.00**  
 200 3.5" DSDD Disks **Only £83.00**  
 300 3.5" DSDD Disks **Only £115.00**  
 400 3.5" DSDD Disks **Only £140.00**  
 500 3.5" DSDD Disks **Only £170.00**

100% certified error free disks with colour coded labels. Prices include VAT & Delivery.

**3.5" GRADE A DISK SPECIALS**

50 DSDD Disks + 1 Lockable Box **£33.95**  
 100 DSDD Disks + 1 Lockable Box **£59.95**  
 200 DSDD Disks + 2 Lockable Boxes **£89.95**  
 300 DSDD Disks + 3 Lockable Boxes **£134.90**  
 400 DSDD Disks + 4 Lockable Boxes **£176.00**  
 500 DSDD Disks + 5 Lockable Boxes **£226.00**

100% error free disks with colour coded labels. Prices include VAT & Delivery.

**RE-INK**

Don't throw away your used ribbons. Re-ink them better than new at least 50 times from one can.

**Only £19.95 per can**

**1 for £20.00**  
 inc VAT & Delivery

**SUPERB 3.5" HD DISKS 1.44Mb**

3.5" DSDD Disks **39p each**  
 50 DSDD Disks **Only £49.00**  
 100 DSDD Disks **Only £69.00**  
 200 DSDD Disks **Only £135.00**  
 50 DSDD Disks + 1 Lockable Box **£47.95**  
 100 DSDD Disks + 1 Lockable Box **£76.95**  
 200 DSDD Disks + 2 Lockable Boxes **£139.95**

5.25" Bulk Disks, beautifully boxed in 10s  
 5.25" DSDD Disks **Only 31p each**  
 5.25" DSDD 1.2Mb Disks **Only 31p each**

**LOGITEK HAND HELD SCANNERS**

Logitek 256 Colour Scanner, Microsoft Windows compatible **Only £399.95**  
 Logitek 256 Grey Scale Scanner with Windows, will merge multi scans into full pages **Only £229.95**  
 Logitek Scanner 32 Grey Scale with Windows **Only £139.95**  
 Logitek Scanner 32 Grey Scale with Dot **Only £95.50**

**ACCESSORIES**

Private Brands **Only £7.99**  
 Deluxe Mouse Pads **£3.99**  
 3.5" & 5.25" Head Cleaners **£3.95**  
 Amiga Disk Covers **£4.95**  
 3.5" & 5.25" Lockable Boxes (50 Cap) **£4.95**  
 3.5" & 5.25" Lockable Boxes (100 Cap) **£6.95**  
 1000 Roll of Coloured Labels **£16.95**  
 3.5" 100 Capacity Printer Bins, Stackable and Lockable **Only £16.95 each**  
 Data Switches 2 Way **Only £16.00**  
 Parallel Printer Cables **£5.00**  
 Centronics Cables **£5.00**  
**SUPERBON Hand Held Video Game, Excellent Graphics including Stereo Earphone and FREE Game** **Only £37.00**  
 Games for above **Only £19.95 each**



All prices include V.A.T. and delivery but add £2.95 for orders less than £20.00  
 (Super 24hr next day delivery only £12.00 - 48hr delivery only £6.00)

**Tel/Fax 081-309 5556**  
 Personal callers welcome by arrangement

DIAL A DISC  
 4 Watlington Road  
 St Pauls Cray  
 Kent BR5 3BW



OWING TO PROPOSED LEGISLATION PRICES MAY INCREASE WITHOUT NOTICE

**A**lthough last month's Clarity feature did much to explain the basics of the Amiga's latest adventure into 16-bit sampling, this month's Almanac plans to look a little deeper at the more subtle aspects of the system.

Obviously a primary concern to the serious musician is Clarity's compatibility with Midi hardware. As mentioned in last month's issue, Midi is surprisingly well catered for.

However the existing options do have their problems. As you may remember, when Clarity is combined with a Midi keyboard, an entire sample map can be applied to the keyboard with up to four individual samples playing simultaneously, providing the host machine can match the performance of a A1200 or above.

In practice this works perfectly when the connection between Clarity and the master keyboard is a direct one. However when the combination of Clarity and the keyboard is made via a sequencer problems can arise.

As you may recall, Clarity's Midi vocabulary is a very simple one with just a simple Midi On/Midi Off being all that's required to trigger sample playback.

As a result and in an ideal world, triggering the sampler via a sequencer should be a simple matter of connecting up a Midi cable from the sequencer to the sampler.

Alas, in practice things are a little more complex as Clarity can, and often is, easily confused by a complex flow of Midi data. The end result can be that suddenly you find yourself with one sample during playback as opposed to the four you had planned for.

Fortunately there are a few methods of combating the problem. First and foremost check your chosen protocol and bit transfer settings and try experimenting with a few variations - you can always reload your defaults so any mistakes can be easily rectified.

Secondly when connecting up try to ensure that Clarity receives as clean a Midi signal as possible. There are two methods of achieving this. First make sure the connecting lead isn't excessively lengthy, make sure it's well insulated, and secondly, try connecting a Midi Out direct to the sampler rather than daisy-chaining a signal through numerous Midi Thru ports. This is often the cause of degraded signals - and in the case of Clarity they can be fatal.

If at all possible, use a direct line out from your interface or junction box, thereby insuring a crystal clean signal for the sampler. In addition try making a few subtle adjustments to the fast Amiga settings in the Options menu.

Fortunately the authors of the manual have been kind enough to offer some presets for an A1200. Use these as a guide while adjusting to suit your system.

Finally, no matter how fast your machine is, don't be tempted

to run the Clarity and sequencing software simultaneously on the same machine. If possible, employ a second Amiga or more likely your keyboard's internal sequencer.

On a final note of gloom we come to Clarity's Midi dump function which allows samples created with Clarity to be dumped to either a sampling keyboard or module. In early versions the aforementioned dump function didn't work with certain setups.

Fortunately, thanks to the efforts of Dan Lennard, the author of the Clarity, the compatibility problem could be resolved as the finishing touches have just been added to a new version which will hopefully cure the dumping problem (what an unfortunate expression!).

If you've suffered such problems contact Microdeal - or a doctor - for further information on obtaining an upgrade.



# Clarity close-up



After last month's 16-bit sampling spectacular, Paul Austin continues his quest for the perfect sound with a detailed look at Clarity within a Midi environment

## What's in the pipeline

Although so far I've mainly listed problems - none of which are incurable - there's a fair amount of good news in the form of a dedicated four-track drum sequencer plus the implementation of Midi timecode.

Although the phrase "drum sequencer" might not throw you into raptures, don't let the phraseology put you off. In truth a drum sequencer as far as Clarity is concerned can be put to a lot more use than simple percussion.

In fact, the new software employs some of the mapping techniques used within the Midi sample player - where samples can be played at various pitches - this new four-track offering could be the Amiga's first 16-bit equivalent to

MED. The aforementioned sequencer is likely to be the first upgrade on offer.

It pains me to say it, but the software emanates from the ST, which goes to prove that even has-beens have their uses.

Thanks to the fact that the ST and Amiga share the 68000 series of CPUs, conversion isn't as big a problem as you might imagine. As a result, a drum sequencer already available on an ST equivalent of Clarity will soon be on offer. Keep an eye on the Updates and insight page for details.

As for the planned Midi timecode option, this could well be a part of the new drum sequencing package. Alas, it's unlikely that the new

upgrade will come as a freebie, as is almost certainly the case with the promised direct-to-disk option.

As more details and release dates appear, rest assured that AC will be the first to let you know.

Although most of the above appears rather negative it's worth stressing that Clarity is far and away the best thing to happen in on the Amiga music scene in a long time. If you're looking for a cheap introduction into the world of 16-bit sound it's ideal and sure to improve with keeping.

For more details on Clarity contact  
Microdeal  
Tel: 0726 68020  
Price: £149.95

Reach the top with . . .

**LCL Self-Tuition Courses**

NATIONAL CURRICULUM

World leaders • Hons graduate/teacher authors • In educational software charts • Excellent reviews (e.g. "Definitely a first class package" - Amiga Shopper) • £5 off total for 2, £10 off for 3.

**INCREDIBLE VALUE: 24-PROGRAM COURSES\* WITH A BOOK & MANUAL FOR ONLY £24 EACH** (Micro Series have outstandingly good graphics & music for that level)

Totally comprehensive courses with far too many topics & features to list, but some examples are:

**MICRO SCIENCE** (8 years - GCSE)**NEW**

Physics & Chemistry practical experiments • Biology demonstrations • Graphics adventure game (1Mb required)

**MICRO MATHS** (11 years - GCSE)**GCSE Chat Tapper**

Algebra • Geometry • Trigonometry • Statistics • Arithmetic

**MICRO FRENCH** (Beginners - GCSE)**SIT "Best Buy"**

Real speech • Graphics adventure game • Talking cartoon

**MICRO GERMAN** (Beginners - GCSE & Business)

Real speech • Graphics adventure game • Business letter generator

**MICRO ENGLISH** (8 years - GCSE)

Spelling • Punctuation • Grammar • Literature

**PRIMARY MATHS COURSE** (3-12 years)

Tables • + • x • = • HTU • Long & short multiplication • Fractions

**READING WRITING COURSE** (3-12 years)

Alphabet • Handwriting • Creative writing • Reading • Spelling

**MEGA MATHS** (A level course)

Calculus • Algebra • Geometry • Full-screen graphs

\* or equivalent  
 (All appropriate LCL Courses are National Curriculum compatible & run on most computers)  
 Send (cheques/POs (+4p/1p/2p per course) or phone orders, or requests for free colour poster/catalogues to:  
 LCL (DEPT AMO), THAMES HOUSE, 75 BLANDY ROAD, HENLEY-ON-THAMES, OXON RG9 1QB



or ring 0491 579345 (24 hrs)

ALL AMIGA  
EVEN A1200NEW  
EXTRA LARGE  
STANDARDIn Atari  
Fam. CPHONE NOW  
FOR IMMEDIATE  
RESPONSE

SIT "Best Buy"

GCSE Chat Tapper

NEW



Featuring . . .

**TECHNOSOUND Turbo**

Britain's No. 1 Sound Sampling System  
 "Every Amiga owner should have it" - Amiga Format

**ONLY £27.99**NORMAL  
RRP  
£39.99**SAVE £12****ROMBO:**

Take 2 Animation . . . . .

**£34.99****SAVE £65****POWER:**

Hand Scanner V2.0 . . . . .

**£94.99****Its Mouse** . . . . .**£12.99**

Please phone for complete list.

**ORDER FORM**

Cheques payable to Firecrest Distribution

Please send me:

Name

Address

Postcode

I enclose cheque/P.O. for

**FIRECREST DISTRIBUTION,**

PO Box 39, Abergavenny, Gwent, NP7 6XL

Tel: 0873-850028

ADD £2  
PER ITEM  
P&P

# AMIGA REPAIRS

Repairs undertaken to Amiga 500 computers at £44.95 inclusive  
 of parts, labour, VAT and return postage/packing

Commodore registered for full technical support

Computers repaired in the quickest possible time

All machines will be overhauled with a full soak-test to ensure optimum reliability

Entrust your machine to the experts, full 90 day warranty

Repairs to disk drive and keyboard also included  
 (extra charge possible if found to need complete replacement)

Repairs to other Commodore systems undertaken - phone for details

Upgrades and expansions supplied and fitted - phone for details

**£44.95**

To take advantage of this exceptional offer, simply send or hand deliver your computer to our workshop complex,  
 address details below, enclosing this advertisement voucher, payment, fault description, return address,  
 along with your daytime and evening telephone number and we will do the rest.  
 Should you require Group 4 Security return delivery, simply add £5.00 to the repair charge.



WTS Electronics Ltd Chaul End Lane Luton Bedfordshire LU4 8EZ Tel 0582 491949 (6 lines)

(We reserve the right to reject machines which, in our opinion, are beyond repair. Normal charge applies)



**T**elephone lines were not originally designed to carry precise digital information, where every bit and byte is essential. Crackly lines are the bane of the comms world, so reliable file transfer is as tricky as it is essential.

Nowadays modems exist which can correct errors by "talking" interactively with each other, but long before such technical wizardry had evolved, the now legendary Xmodem protocol (system) managed to solve the problem - with compromises.

The basic idea is very simple. Instead of sending a file as one long, unchecked string of data, Xmodem splits the data to be sent into 128-byte chunks. At the end of each chunk the computer sends a "checksum" - a number based upon the values of the previous chunk of data.

If the checksum is the same at both terminals, the data must have been sent correctly, and the computer continues with the next block. If there is a mistake, it simply sends the offending block again. Obviously the worse the line, the longer such a system will take.

Indeed, this is where the compromise lies with Xmodem, and why - although most comms packages still support it - it has been superseded by more modern protocols. The problem is that, because it sends data in such small blocks individually verifying each one, even with a clear line it can take a while to transfer a file of any length.

This is compounded by the fact that, as baud rates have increased, the gap between Xmodem and other protocols has grown even wider - it takes the same time to check whether the last 128 bytes arrived correctly whatever baud rate you're running at!

Along with other disadvantages, such as problematic checksum technicalities and an inability to append extra information such as the filename onto Xmodem files, Xmodem has become somewhat dated, and even with refinements, it was dealt a death-blow by the arrival of Ymodem.

This protocol adds the ability to send data in 1,024 byte blocks as well as 128, avoids time-consuming extra data appended to the end of blocks, and provides the facility to tag a file with an individual date, time and filename.

You can choose, too, whether the computer still acknowledges each individual block or - using a hybrid called Ymodem-G - speeds through the whole file at once.

This would, at first glance, seem to be putting us back to

## COMMS

square one - if there's no error correction facility and the modem is sending a file in one go, surely the system is chronically prone to errors as soon as the line so much as crackles a little?

Well, yes and no. Firstly, thanks to hardware advances allowing modems to utilise built-in MNP or V42 error correction, transfer errors can be avoided a lot more easily than a few years ago.

Secondly, Ymodem-G utilises error detection rather than error correction. This is an all-or-nothing safety net to catch corrupt files if MNP or V42 have failed.

Basically, it aborts a download if there has been any data corruption, rather than attempting to re-load an offending block. Obviously this is as real pain if you're half way through downloading a huge graphics file, but in practice it happens



# Message in a bottleneck

very rarely. Most recently, however, Zmodem has appeared on the scene. More evolution than revolution, Zmodem is currently the fastest and most modern protocol available.

As well as being fully backwardly compatible with the earlier systems, it uses a system called CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Checker) to ensure that data is arriving successfully at the remote machine, and should some blocks be sent incorrectly, it can go back and send them again later.

Thus it keeps the fine-toothed comb of Xmodem, but - nodding towards better hardware - utilises the "data stream" characteristics of Ymodem.

The full utilisation of more powerful computers, better software, faster baud rates and the general rise of spohistication in the developing comms world all mean that Zmodem is highly user-friendly as well as reliable and fast.

As well as being fully capable of adding filenames, time, date, file sizes and other important information to files, Zmodem can transfer groups of files in one download and can react intelligently to what the other computer is doing, setting itself to receive or send data accordingly.

For argument's sake, should the line go completely dead in the middle of a particularly long-winded download, it is possible for you to phone back the other computer and start downloading again from where you left off.

With Zmodem, comms protocols have reached the point where they are fast and reliable enough to deal with most line noise and other obstacles put in their way, while keeping the user fully informed about what's going on.

It's a far cry from the arduously tested 128-byte blocks of all those years ago!

**Avoiding muddled files is a must in the comms world. Justin Robertson looks at the various protocols available which help you to do just that**

## Getting the fax

Protocols and applications have developed together - more demanding uses for comms have precipitated better technology, and vice versa.

One of the latest developments is the fax modem. Along with the correct software, such as GPFax, compatible with the Supra range of modems, it is now possible to use your Amiga as a fully-fledged fax terminal as well as a "normal" comms terminal, all in one.

Obviously you gain by never actually needing a hard copy of your documents. You can put together a DTP layout, Ascii file or graphic and generate and send a fax without your printer even thinking about whirling.

As faxes come in, you can read them on-screen, only printing them if you need a hard copy. Patently this would all have been impossible with early version of Xmodem!



**U**nless you come from the 21st Century, you interact with Amos programs using the keyboard, mouse and joystick, and although the keyboard is easy (if you know Basic), getting the computer to understand what you want using the mouse and keyboard is harder to master.

Amos is really good at reading the hardware, and this is because it's been thought through properly.

For example, for reading if a mouse button has just been pressed, you just use either the MOUSE KEY or MOUSE CLICK commands. To set or read the position of the mouse pointer on screen you use the X MOUSE and Y MOUSE instructions (much simpler than ordinary Basic).

And finally you can limit the mouse to certain areas of the screen with the LIMIT MOUSE command. Obviously once you have the mouse being read from the Amos program, you can just as easily pass the info from the mouse to a sprite and relate its moves to those of the mouse. Like this sort of thing:

```
Screen Open 0,320,256,32,Lowres
Flash Off : Hide : CIs 0
Load "mouseptr.am"
Get Sprite Palette
Double Buffer
Do
  If Mouse : Y Mouse
    Bob 1,17,17,1
Loop
```

The X MOUSE and Y MOUSE values are astray by about 150 in the x dimension and about 50 in the y direction due to a little difference of opinion between hardware and screen co-ordinates. It's a simple matter to fix this using X SCREEN and Y SCREEN or X HARD and Y HARD, and this is how it's done in Amos:

```
Cursor Off : CIs 0
Jok 7
Bar 0,0 To 319,150
Jok 2
Box 0,0 To 319,150
Box 100,100 To 200,50
Pen 0 : Paper 7
Locate 0,1
Centre "LEFT button = mouse Limit"
Locate 0,3
Centre "RIGHT button = no limits"
Do
  If Mouse Key=1
    Limit Mouse X Hard(0,100) : Y Hard(0,100) To X Hard(0,200) : Y
    Hard(0,50)
    X Mouse=X Hard(0,150) : Y Mouse=Y Hard(0,70)
    End If
  If Mouse Key=2 Then Limit Mouse
Loop
```

The mouse can't move outside the confines of an invisible box on the screen, which is good for the kind of game where an attack wave is coming onto the screen from the right-hand side and you might smack into a few bobs as they appear.

If you can't reach that side of the screen your player will be safe, until they start shooting at least.

So the thing to bear in mind with object control is the difference between hardware co-ordinates and screen co-ordinates. The X MOUSE and Y MOUSE commands return hardware co-ordinates so you have to convert them to screen co-ordinates for the position to be right – the same with LIMIT MOUSE.

In order for the co-ords from X and Y MOUSE to be correct you have to convert them using X and Y SCREEN respectively.

Many games require more controls than the simple up, down, left, right and fire – flight simulators are a good example of this.

Flight sims usually have a number of controls. Obviously a joystick is a good start, but for things like setting your flaps, throttling the engine, launching rockets and so on, a few more control keys are required. This is where the keyboard comes in.

The simplest method for controlling things using the keyboard is to examine individual keys and check if they're equivalent to certain Ascii characters.

Ascii is a standard code for computers where every key on

## AMOS

the keyboard has a number, and although these numbers are usually only used internally for the computer to identify certain characters, the codes do have uses in computer programs.

Commonly the computer language you use has a sort of translation of the codes built in, so you can say:

```
If B="N" Then _DOTHEBIZ
```

kind of thing. This means that if a key you have pressed is in fact the capital 'N' key, the Proc called \_DOTHEBIZ is actioned. To grab the key in the first place you have a few options the simplest of which is the INKEY\$ statement:

```
Do
  I$=Inkey$: If I$="" Then Print I$
Loop
```

INKEY\$ waits in the background until a



# Read it!

key is pressed, and then when it is the value of that key is stored in the variable you assign it to. Testing that variable allows you to check which key it was that was pressed.

To check the Ascii codes of keys you can test them with the ASC and CHR\$( ) functions. ASC generates the Ascii code of a character and CHR\$( ) converts that code into a character on the screen.

A more sophisticated function is the SCANCODE keyword, which allows you to check for keys which don't actually print on the screen, like Help, Del or the function keys F1 to F10. This means that all the keys on the keyboard can be trapped and used as control keys for your program. This short program gives you the basic idea:

```
Screen Open 0,640,256,16,Hires
Hide : Paper 0 : CIs 0
Do
  While _KEY$=""
    _KEY$=Inkey$
  Wend
  If Asc(_KEY$)=0 Then Print "This is a Special Key!"
  Print "The Scancode for this key is";ScanCode
  _KEY$=""
Loop
```

The function keys can also be accessed with this command, and this can be handy for utility programs, and even creating keyboard short-cuts from menus, should you want to do such a thing.

If you want to know more about Amos, then why not get Phil's book *Mastering Amiga Amos* from your local bookstore, or direct from Bruce Smith Books on 0923 894355.

## Write stuff

If you have an Amos question, then please write to Phil South, Amos Column, Amiga Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

**Obtaining information from your mouse, joystick or keyboard doesn't have to be tricky, as Phil South finds out**

## ARTWORKS CLIP ART

Each disk contains between 115 and 270 original, high resolution, high quality images for use with Amiga Art, DTP and video programs - Deluxe Paint, Pagesetter, Pro Page, Pagestream, Wordworth, Pampal, Scala etc.

1. Pets
2. Castles, cottages and churches
3. Trees
4. Signs & symbols
5. Wild animals
6. Prehistoric life
7. Signs & symbols II
8. Weddings & family occasions

£5.99 each - Buy 3 or more for only £5 each - Over 1400 images for only £48

Inclusive of 1st class P&P



AMIGA COMPUTING - "Best Buy"  
CU AMIGA awarded \*\*\*\*\* - AMIGA FORMAT 85%

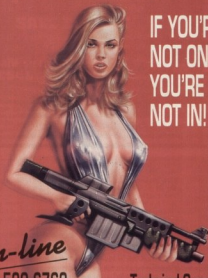
Please make cheques/PO's payable to: ARTWORKS  
(Dept AC4), 1 Pond View, Wootton, Ulebury, S. Humberstone, DN39 6SF  
☎ 0469 589138

## FEDERATION

IF YOU'RE  
NOT ON...  
YOU'RE  
NOT IN!

On-line  
081-539 6763  
8-N-1

Technical Support  
081-558 6114

ESSEX  
COMPUTER  
SYSTEMS

Special Notice to All users of Desk Top Publishers and Art Packages. E.C.S. have a huge selection of Professional CLIP ART. If you have purchased PD Clip Art you will know the sort of quality that is generally found. Most of our CLIP ART Disks have been especially prepared by Graphic Artists and similar disks of this quality will normally be sold in excess of £5 per disk. We have possibly the largest selection in Europe of Professional CLIP ART most of which you will not be able to purchase anywhere else. Our prices are realistic at £2.00 per disk and each disk is filled where possible. Be astounded, take a look.

- 88: Airport Symbols
- 73: Freshwater Fishing
- 72: Sea Fish
- 80: Animal Mixture 1
- 83: Childrens Colour Book
- 86: Golf Humour 1
- 68: Country Sketchbook 1
- 67: Book Plate Prints
- 61: Christmas 1
- 60: Dingbat (symbols)
- 52: World War 2 Fighter Planes
- 54: Punch Cartoons 1
- 50: In The Kitchen 1
- 48: Wacky Cartoons
- 44: Mac General Clipart 1
- 43: Decorative Borders 2
- 39: Business Clip Art 1
- 90: Electronic Symbols
- 93: Full Colour Clipart Mix 1
- 32: Religion 1
- 30: Decorative Banners 1
- 29: Sport 2
- 25: Art Nouveau Flowers
- 21: Sea Life
- 18: Holidays
- 15: Sailing Ships
- 12: Cartoons 1
- 09: Odd Woodcut Animal
- 06: Farm Animals
- 03: African Animals

- 79: Judo & Karate
- 77: Gardening
- 75: Fate & Fortune
- 81: Animal Mixture 2
- 84: Beauty Salon 1
- 87: Golf Humour 2
- 69: Country Sketchbook 2
- 65: Caricature Cartoons
- 62: Christmas 2
- 59: Sale Time (tickets & tags)
- 57: Teddy Bears
- 55: Punch Cartoons 2
- 51: In The Kitchen 2
- 46: Medical/Dentist 1
- 45: Mac General Clipart 2
- 40: Wedding Scenes 1
- 38: Olympic Sports
- 91: Meteorology Symbols
- 37: Vegetables
- 33: Religion 2
- 31: Decorative Banners 2
- 26: School 1
- 23: Art Nouveau Butterflies
- 20: Kids
- 17: Cabaret Time
- 11: Architecture 1
- 13: Cartoons 2
- 08: Wild Cats
- 05: Arctic Animals
- 02: Hunting Dogs

- 78: Trees
- 74: Dinosaurs
- 76: Steam Trains
- 82: Domestic and Other Cats
- 85: Beauty Salon 2
- 71: Horses
- 70: Country Sketchbook 3
- 64: New Years Eve
- 63: Christmas 3
- 53: Modern Fighter Aircraft
- 58: Teddy Bears
- 56: Punch Cartoons 3
- 49: Students at Study
- 47: Medical/Dentist 2
- 42: Decorative Borders 1
- 41: Wedding Scenes 2
- 89: Famous People (Caricatures)
- 92: Sport Symbols
- 36: Floral (gift tags etc)
- 34: Religion 3
- 28: Sport 1
- 27: School 2
- 22: Babies
- 19: Comic Clip Art
- 16: Naval
- 10: Months of the Year
- 14: Cartoons 3
- 07: North American Animals
- 04: Birds 1

Clipart disks are £2.00 each plus 75p per order, postage and packing.  
Send Orders to: E.C.S. FREEPOST,  
BASILDON, ESSEX, SS16 4BB.  
Phone Credit Card Orders (Minimum £6) to:  
0268-553963 or 0850-668513



Special Offer - 50 Lifetime Warranty  
Disks with Labels ..... £25 fully inclusive  
Special Offer - 50 Top Branded Disks  
with Labels ..... only £29 fully inclusive  
Special Offer - 10 Multi Coloured  
Branded Disks with Labels/Pastic  
Case ..... £6.50 inclusive

Please state Amiga or PC.



**T**he argument about which is the top Amiga DTP program is never ending. The only certainty is that the battle is between Soft-Logik's PageStream and Gold Disk's Professional Page. Probably.

Both have strengths, both have weaknesses, but something PageStream can do that Professional Page cannot is adjust the "screen frequency" of bitmap graphics, and output them at this frequency to dot matrix printers.

Normally this screen frequency feature is restricted to PostScript output, and even then a single frequency is specified for the whole document.

PageStream lets you adjust the screen frequency of each bitmap graphic individually, enabling you to print each bitmap at its optimum frequency.

The term screen frequency is often misunderstood. It has nothing whatsoever to do with the screen you are looking at – the display, I mean, the TV or monitor.

It's got nothing to do with that. And while it affects the resolution of the printed output, screen frequency is not the same thing as output resolution.

The term is a hangover from traditional publishing where graphics are photographed through a fine mesh or screen in order to turn the continuous tones of the graphic into patterns of black dots.

The frequency part of the term describes how fine is the mesh, and is specified as a "lines per inch" value. Do not confuse "lines per inch" (lpi) with "dots per inch" (dpi) – they are not the same thing. After the graphic has been screened (photographed through the screen), you are left with something called a halftone, and it is this halftone that is published, not the original graphic.

Look closely at any black-and-white photo in any newspaper and you'll see an example of a halftone.

Screen frequency in desktop publishing is not quite the same thing, but it has the same effect – it enables you to simulate continuous tones or shades (colours and solid greys) as patterns of different sized black dots with white gaps between, or white dots if you like, although black is the only colour that actually get printed, of course.

The finer the screen, the higher the apparent output resolution, but the fewer shades can be simulated because the "dither matrix" – the number of pixels available in which the patterns can be created – is reduced in size. It may

sound quite technical but it's really dead simple, and is probably best illustrated with an example.

Let's say we have 300 dpi printer and we are printing a graphic at a screen frequency of 100 lpi. The 100 lpi means that in every inch across and down the printed graphic there will be 100 opportunities to create a pattern of black and white dots that simulates one colour or shade of grey.

Now, as our printer is a 300 dpi device, at this screen frequency each shade can be simulated in a dither matrix that is three dots wide by three dots high – output resolution (dpi) divided by screen frequency (lpi) equals the number of dots wide and high is the dither matrix, in this case 300/100=3. If the matrix is three dots wide and three high, then there are 3x3=9 dots in all in the matrix. If one of those



# Behind the lines

nine dots is black and the rest are left white, we have simulated a light shade; if two are black and the rest white we have simulated a slightly darker shade; and so on up to all the dots being black, in which case we have simulated black or a very dark shade. Nine dots, so nine shades can be simulated.

If we reduce the screen frequency to 60 lpi, each dither matrix can be 5x5 dots (300/60=5), so 25 shades are possible. Get the idea? But this is only true if you are printing at 300 dpi (Deskjet, Laserjet...). If you are printing at 360 dpi (24-pin dot-matrix, bubble jet), then each dither matrix at 60 lpi is 6x6 dots (360/60=6), so 36 shades can be simulated.

If you are still confused or worried by the maths, go back and read the explanation again, slowly this time – there's only one division and one multiplication.

But the price you pay for more simulated shades is less information per unit area of paper. Or in other words, fewer dots per inch. Or in yet other words, using a screen to print more shades has the effect of reducing the apparent output resolution.

A good compromise for 300/360 dpi printers is a 60 lpi screen, which produces 25/36 shades. But if the graphic you are printing contains only 16 colours, then 75 or 90 lpi will simulate 16 shades (on 300 and 360 dpi printers respectively) and give you a higher output resolution.

If the graphic contains only 8 colours, then 100 or 120 lpi will simulate all of them and give you a higher still output resolution.

If it is a 4-colour graphic, then 150 or 180 lpi will handle that. But keep in mind that the higher the lines per inch figure, the smaller the dither matrix, so the more difficult it will be to simulate any particular shade.

**Understanding what goes on when you print a graphic can help you to choose the correct parameters for pristine printing. Ben Pointer grabs his magnifying glass...**

## Perfect posters

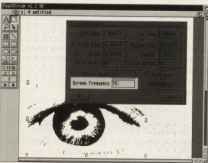
Printing a number of shades at the expense of some of your output resolution can work to your advantage when enlarging a picture.

Enlarging means that there are more dots to work with, which offsets the loss in resolution caused by a larger dither matrix size.

This, added to the benefits to be had by being able to reproduce more shades, means that enlarged graphics printed with 30lpi (ish) screens will look quite good when viewed from a few feet. Perfect for posters, for example.



**The lower the screen frequency, the more colours can be simulated, but the less spatial information is printed, so the lower the effective output resolution**



**The Screen Frequency gadget is found in the Edit Coordinates requester. Each bitmap graphic may have its own screen frequency**

# SOFTWARE YOU'LL WANT TO GET YOUR KIDS INTO NOT OUT OF



THE ADI JUNIOR RANGE  
For 4 to 7 year olds.



THE ADI RANGE  
For 11 to 15 year olds.



FUN SCHOOL 4  
For 3 to 11 year olds.



FUN SCHOOL SPECIALS  
For 5 to 13 year olds.

Ever wished your children were getting top marks instead of top scores from their computer games?

With our range of educational software, that wish becomes reality.

We've swapped Shoot'em-Ups for Add'em-Ups and science fantasy for science fact with our brilliant packs that'll have them glued to their homework.

Our Fun School packs cover many favourite topics, while the Fun School Specials teach children all about subjects like Maths and Spelling.

For older students, our ADI range is every bit as much fun but has a more academic bent, helping kids sail through their GCSEs.

And for tiny tots with big brains, look out for the ADI Junior range.

EuroPress Software. Just don't let them know you approve.

**EUROPRESS**  
SOFTWARE

CREATIVE EDUCATION

EuroPress Software, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP.  
TEL: Technical/Administration: 0625 859333. FAX: 0625 879962.

## GAMES PEOPLE PLAY IN 1993

All the fun for a fraction of the usual price!



If the Gameboy® and his gang cost you too much to make a decent profit, take a look at our Fire Bird and Quick Fire Flash series! They combine up to 16 exiting games in superior quality at prices you will find very, very competitive. But there is much more we have in store for you. So, if you are in for fun and the money, ask us for a complete catalogue and price list today!

Gameboy is a registered trademark of Nintendo Corp.

- BT-1612 Quick Fire Flash 16 in 1  
with 12 of background music for choice
- BT-1701 same as BT-1612 with Nighted Display
- BT-168 Fire Bird 8 in 1
- BT-1708 Fire Tank 8 in 1
- 16-step adjustable LCD display screen



**HSU TEAN ENTERPRISE CO., LTD.**

2FL., No. 14, Lane 3, Ju Yi St., Hsin Tien City  
Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.  
TEL: 886-2-2102275, 3032295  
FAX: 886-2-2102548, 3072926

**L**ast month we looked at some of the tools that can be used to create multimedia and CD-ROM applications. This month, I'm continuing this with a more in-depth look at two of the easier to use development packages that are now available, AmigaVision and Scala.

When Commodore originally released the A3000, their then top of the range Amiga, they gave away AmigaVision as an easy to use multimedia authoring tool.

It certainly is easy to use, working by placing icons on a grid through which the program flows. Each icon represents an individual action such as playing sound and speech, showing pictures/animations and controlling external devices such as laser disks.

There is also the facility to control the flow of the program through the branches, ie rather than just following a series of steps your program can have two different routes and being able to choose which one to take depending on the state of a variable.

Given these capabilities, AmigaVision can be used to create some impressive multimedia applications with support for a wide range of hardware peripheral input and replay most types of Amiga data. Unfortunately it has two serious drawbacks.

Firstly, there is no way in which you can create a program that doesn't need AmigaVision to be used, otherwise known as a run-time module.

Secondly it swallows memory like Vampire brain surgeon. One megabyte is needed simply to load the program! Still if you can live with these shortcomings, AmigaVision is recommended

# MULTIMEDIA

for its ease of use and peripheral control.

A rival to AmigaVision for ease of use and power is Scala. Originally available in one version, Scala is now in two forms - The original Scala, called Scala 500, and its big brother, Scala MM (for multimedia).

Due to limitations of space, I'll be looking at Scala MM in a future issue and confine my scribbles just to Scala for this month.

The program itself set the benchmarks for ease of use when it first appeared, allowing presentations to be created ridiculously easily. Originally developed for creating presentations, Scala can also be used for simple applications.

It works by creating scripts. Each script is a list of pages and the associations between these pages. Each page consists of an IFF backdrop onto which you place text, and brushes.

Text can be in any standard Amiga bitmap font each of which can have numerous different text attributes applied



# Package deals

## Full-screen FMV for CDTV?

As I finish this column word reaches me of some interesting developments on the FMV front. Word is probably already creeping through concerning a new CDTV.

What form this will take is unknown, but associates tell me that it will include full screen FMV. How, you may ask? The answer comes from a new compression format known as MPEG.

This format reduces the space required to store moving pictures. But why should a strangely named what-ya-call-it affect CDTV and FMV?

To explain, moving pictures are made up of a number of still frames displayed one after another, each changing slightly. The result is a moving picture.

Each CDTV full screen occupies a fixed amount of space. To display even a half decent moving picture the CDTV would need to display 16 of these a second (the more the better) and thus need to transfer 16 times this amount of data every second from the CD disc - and we all know how slow CDs are at loading.

Currently it simply doesn't have the speed. However, reduce the amount of data to be transferred (ie compress the data while it loads and then uncompress it once it has loaded) and the transfer speed suddenly becomes a smaller problem.

Unfortunately the technology hasn't been available to uncompress these images quickly enough. Until now that is. Several American companies are now producing chips that do exactly this, and Commodore should be able to incorporate this into the next CDTV's - and hopefully, produce an update card for existing units!

This isn't expected to happen for a while, but sources tell me we should expect to see something appearing mid-summer 93! As they say, watch this space.

(bold, drop shadow and so on) and there are a number of very high quality fonts supplied.

Helping to break the monotony of static text, there are roughly 50 text effects that can be used to scroll, faded and dropped into place.

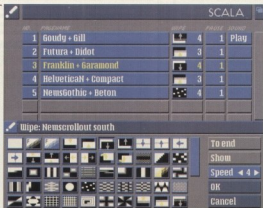
Switching between different pages is facilitated by buttons, clicking on which will take the user to a different page. Each page can be simply displayed on the screen or introduced through a transition.

These consist of fades, scrolls and wipes and are fast, even on the lower end Amigas.

Its major failing is that it lacks proper CD-ROM support, with no CD audio or CDXL playing capabilities. If however, your application consists of just screens, it's worth a look.

Next month I'll be looking at some recent developments in the field of Amiga multimedia and ask where is it all going?

**Two programs dominate the multimedia creation scene. Which will be the best for you? Julius Alexander offers some advice**



Is Scala the multimedia program for you?

## Reader offers

### ADI JUNIOR READING/COUNTING

The ADI range caters for the educational needs of children from the ages of 4 to 15 years old, preparing them for nursery to pre-GCSE. The latest release is ADI Junior, which features ADI's young cousin - who teaches counting and reading alongside games and creativity for 4 to 7 year olds.

**NEW Offer**



**ONLY \$22.99**

Product	Price	Order No.
ADI Junior Reading (4-7 years)	£22.99	4551
ADI Junior Reading (8-11 years)	£22.99	4552
ADI Junior Counting (4-7 years)	£22.99	4553
ADI Junior Counting (8-11 years)	£22.99	4554

### FUN SCHOOL SPECIALS

From the makers of Fun School, these top-rated educational packages are just the ticket to give your child a flying start! Paint and Create exercises practical creative skills, Merlin Maths emphasises children while covering the basic skills, and Spelling Fair guides your child through the intricacies of basic grammar.



**ONLY \$19.99**

Product	Price	Order No.
Paint & Create (6-11 years)	£19.99	4555
Merlin Maths (7-11 years)	£19.99	4556
Spelling Fair (7-11 years)	£19.99	4557

### CLARITY 16

At just under Microdeal comes the first ever low cost Stereo 16 Bit Sampler for the Amiga. Contains two 16 bit analog to digital/digital to analog converters to allow stereo sound digitising. The system can record sound from suitable equipment such as CD players, cassette recorder or any A/D or line level signal source via the stereo phone sockets provided. Stereo phone outputs are provided for connection to an amplifier or mixer. The hardware plugs into the serial and printer ports and so can be used with the whole Amiga range of computers. As if this is not enough, Clarity 16 also contains a MIDI interface for use with a MIDI keyboard or similar, which is compatible with major commercial software.



The Editor program provides the user with the ultimate in power and sophistication, packed with features which appear for the first time for any home computer. The fully multitasking, window styled editor allows individual samples to be loaded into the computer and edited separately.

1Mb Ram is recommended.

**ONLY \$129.99**

Product	Price	Order No.
Clarity 16	£129.99	4557

### FINAL COPY II

Final Copy II is not only the Amiga's most powerful word processor with every feature you would expect, plus many more normally found in DTP packages, but it also gives superb scalable outline fonts with any Amiga, even at the printer's highest resolution, with almost Postscript laser perfection - no matter what printer you may have. It includes a 110,000 word British-English Collins premium quality checker, along with an 820,000 synonym thesaurus. It is also easy to learn and to use.

**Final Copy II**



**ONLY \$69.99**

Product	Price	Order No.
Final Copy II	£69.99	4558

# AMIGA

COMPUTING

**ALL PRICES INC VAT & UK POSTAGE**

# READER OFFERS

**Order Hotline: 051-357 1275**

**Fax: 051-357 2813 General Enquiries: 051-357 2961**

Order at any time of the day or night. Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

### AMOS PROF & EASY AMOS

Easy Amos - Even the complete beginner can learn how to master graphics, animation, music and speech and soon you'll be turning out animations, education programs, and games. Amos Professional - With over 700 commands, an easy-to-use and comprehensive 900-page manual, two example disks and countless built-in routines.

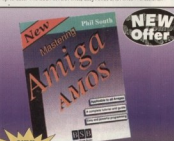


**FROM \$29.99**

Product	Price	Order No.
Amos Professional	£29.99	4559
Easy Amos	£29.99	4560

### MASTERING AMIGA AMOS

Amos is one of the most exciting programming environments in the Amiga. This book explains the fundamentals and the skill shortcuts to great programs, with lots of example codes for the reader to experiment with. Games, 3D and demo programming developments are brought right up to date. This book covers Amos, Easy Amos and Amos Professional.



**ONLY \$14.99**

Product	Price	Order No.
Mastering Amiga Amos	£14.99	4561

### PRO PUNTER 2 PLUS

**DO YOU WANT TO INCREASE YOUR CHANCES OF WINNING ON THE HORSEST THEN LOOK NO FURTHER.**

Independent comparative reviews confirm that ProPunter is still the performance benchmark by which all others are judged.

The best racing software... available. The racing Post.

Officially proven to be the racing press and other magazines by sending time and date linked orders by Post Office mail. ProPunter has shown that it can predict winners with remarkable accuracy. ProPunter is also cautious with your money. If it thinks there is any doubt about the outcome of the race, it will advise you not to bet.

The NEW second generation ProPunter is written to professional standards and is attractive and easy to use. It includes full editing and review of race data entered and also a unique low-cost-revision database that does not need constant updating.

In addition to UK features, ProPunter 2 contains unique course/race/race/race edition and will configure to meet weight/distance, thus allowing configuration for racing worldwide.



**ONLY \$49.99**

Product	Price	Order No.
ProPunter 2 (2MB disk)	£49.99	4562



## WORKSTATION 2

Are you confused by CL? Baffled by backups? Frustrated by files? Here's your answer...

# WorkStation 2 is here

Have you got the very latest Amiga? If so, you need the ultimate Workbench 2 accessory. Whether you have an A500 Plus, A600, A1500 or perhaps a Kickstart upgrade on a 1.3 machine, the time has come to take control thanks to the amazing WorkStation 2. It's the time the Amiga world has been waiting for...

WorkStation 2 has been designed specifically for the new breed of Amigas with the express purpose of simplifying the computing process while providing all the computing tools you'll ever need.

This indispensable collection of utilities includes the very latest and best software compiled within a smooth and simple user friendly interface. No more CL or Shell, a simple point and click is all you'll ever need...

This is just a small selection of the tools and utilities on offer. Others include ScreenX and GPOWers. For the artists out there Icon Edit awaits to produce customised icons, while NickHeft adds the option for a 16 colour designer backdrop, animated pointers and non closing floppies. Screen blanker provides a tailor made designer look to your system and transforms the appearance of your Workbench screen forever.

**Get - After to massive success on the original Workstation disk we have added the very latest version of this excellent tool. Ideal for all kinds of word processing and other writing tools.**

**If you have Workbench 2, you need WorkStation 2!**

Product	Price	Order No.
WorkStation 2	£13.95	9114
WorkStation 2 A500	£23.50	9158
Amiga Studio	£24.95	9179
WorkStation 2 - Graphic Editor	£7.50	9641
WorkStation 2 - Graphic Editor	£8.95	9652

**ONLY £4.95**

**Utilities - Let your Amiga communicate with the rest of the world. Thanks to this powerful program you can read, write and format PC files from the comfort of your own machine.**

## TECHNO SOUND TURBO

A fun/voice sampler and sequencing package all in one! Now you can take any sounds from anywhere - tape, CD, microphone - and arrange them into songs and creations which are entirely your own. There are loads of special effects to spice up your sound, tool includes pre-recorded samples and sampler cartridge.



**ONLY £29.95**

Product	Price	Order No.
Techno Sound Turbo	£29.95	9646

## DAATA SCANNER

This major software update for the Panda! Amiga hand scanner offers dual screen layout, with main screen and 16-colour greyscale screen; two levels of zoom with greyscale editing; full drawing options for lines, circles, boxes and so on; and compatibility across the WHOLE Amiga range.

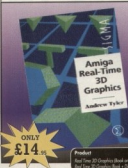


**ONLY £89.95**

Product	Price	Order No.
Daata Scanner	£89.95	9645

## REAL-TIME 3D GRAPHICS

Learn how to write programs with smooth flowing 3D effects and produce high speed animation in real time controlled by the Amiga joystick with this book. At the same time, learn about Amiga assembly language, pointers and graphics. Listings disk also available to avoid the effort of typing them all out!



**ONLY £14.95**

Product	Price	Order No.
Real Time 3D Graphics (Book and disk)	£14.95	9623
Real Time 3D Graphics Book + Disk	£23.50	9679

## GAME MAKER'S MANUAL

Author of several authoritative computer manuals, Stephen Hill is well placed to offer page after page of invaluable information covering every single aspect of writing games, from high-speed sprites to simulations, animation to assembler - all you need to know to design and create your masterpiece!

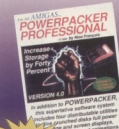


**ONLY £16.95**

Product	Price	Order No.
Game Maker's Manual	£16.95	9666

## POWERPACKER PROF

Here's a winner! Using this powerful utility, you can fit around 40% more information on every disk you use - sometimes up to 70%. The powerful 'brunching' routines actually shrink your programs and expand them on running. Along with the supplied utilities, this contains all you need to pack these disks.



**ONLY £14.95**

Product	Price	Order No.
PowerPacker Professional	£14.95	9139
PowerPacker Professional + A2 De Vire	£23.00	9560

**SPECIAL OFFER: Buy PowerPacker and Kick De Vire together at the special price of £25 and save nearly £5**

## BARGAIN BOX

Even our Addict's Cave of goodies gets crowded from time to time, so here are a load of absolute bargains that were practically given away! From a disk box for no less than a scandalous deal on the full Mini Office package. It'll be worth your while scanning this list for the bargain for you.

Product	Price	Order No.
Amiga Art Tutor	£14.95	9527
Star Cover (Amiga 2000)	£4.95	9507
AD Studio (11-12 years)	£24.95	9620
AD Studio (12-13 years)	£16.95	9628
AD Studio (14-15 years)	£14.95	9626
AD Studio (16-17 years)	£14.95	9647
Mini Office Suite v	£39.95	9622
Amiga Game	£7.00	9623
Amiga Game	£7.00	9624
Amiga Game	£7.00	9625
Amiga Game	£7.00	9626
Amiga Game	£7.00	9627
Amiga Game	£7.00	9628
Amiga Game	£7.00	9629
Amiga Game	£7.00	9630
Amiga Game	£7.00	9631
Amiga Game	£7.00	9632
Amiga Game	£7.00	9633
Amiga Game	£7.00	9634
Amiga Game	£7.00	9635
Amiga Game	£7.00	9636
Amiga Game	£7.00	9637
Amiga Game	£7.00	9638
Amiga Game	£7.00	9639
Amiga Game	£7.00	9640
Amiga Game	£7.00	9641
Amiga Game	£7.00	9642
Amiga Game	£7.00	9643
Amiga Game	£7.00	9644
Amiga Game	£7.00	9645
Amiga Game	£7.00	9646
Amiga Game	£7.00	9647
Amiga Game	£7.00	9648
Amiga Game	£7.00	9649
Amiga Game	£7.00	9650
Amiga Game	£7.00	9651
Amiga Game	£7.00	9652
Amiga Game	£7.00	9653
Amiga Game	£7.00	9654
Amiga Game	£7.00	9655
Amiga Game	£7.00	9656
Amiga Game	£7.00	9657
Amiga Game	£7.00	9658
Amiga Game	£7.00	9659
Amiga Game	£7.00	9660
Amiga Game	£7.00	9661
Amiga Game	£7.00	9662
Amiga Game	£7.00	9663
Amiga Game	£7.00	9664
Amiga Game	£7.00	9665
Amiga Game	£7.00	9666
Amiga Game	£7.00	9667
Amiga Game	£7.00	9668
Amiga Game	£7.00	9669
Amiga Game	£7.00	9670
Amiga Game	£7.00	9671
Amiga Game	£7.00	9672
Amiga Game	£7.00	9673
Amiga Game	£7.00	9674
Amiga Game	£7.00	9675
Amiga Game	£7.00	9676
Amiga Game	£7.00	9677
Amiga Game	£7.00	9678
Amiga Game	£7.00	9679
Amiga Game	£7.00	9680
Amiga Game	£7.00	9681
Amiga Game	£7.00	9682
Amiga Game	£7.00	9683
Amiga Game	£7.00	9684
Amiga Game	£7.00	9685
Amiga Game	£7.00	9686
Amiga Game	£7.00	9687
Amiga Game	£7.00	9688
Amiga Game	£7.00	9689
Amiga Game	£7.00	9690
Amiga Game	£7.00	9691
Amiga Game	£7.00	9692
Amiga Game	£7.00	9693
Amiga Game	£7.00	9694
Amiga Game	£7.00	9695
Amiga Game	£7.00	9696
Amiga Game	£7.00	9697
Amiga Game	£7.00	9698
Amiga Game	£7.00	9699
Amiga Game	£7.00	9700

## COVERDISKS

Did you miss out on any Amiga Computer CoverDisk? If so, now is your chance to obtain our pack of 12 CoverDisks for 1991 and our pack of 6 cover disks from January to June 1992.



**FROM £9.95**

Product	Price	Order No.
12 CoverDisks (Jan-Dec 91)	£10.00	9639
6 CoverDisks (Jan-Jun 91)	£9.95	9640
6 CoverDisks (Jul-Dec 91)	£9.95	9641

**AMIGA READER OFFERS**

Order form and more great offers over the page

# Reader offers

## X-COPY PROFESSIONAL

Neglect to back up your disks and you could be heading for a major disaster. So we're offering a great deal on X-Copy Professional, which can handle hard and soft disk backups, features full error-checking and even 'optimises' your data for faster loading! Note that it is illegal to make copies of copyrighted software, so don't.

**X Copy Professional**

ONLY  
**£35**

Product	Price	Order No.
X-Copy Professional	£35.95	11521

## UGA PRODUCTS

**PowerMenu** - A user friendly utility to produce your own (hard) disk menus.  
**PowerWave** - A graphic utility for creating realistic animations of three dimensional waves.  
**PowerBase** - Simple to use database.  
**Drive-X** - The ultimate disk monitor (plus Xcopy free).  
**Kill De Virus** - A professional virus killer.  
**Huge Professional** - A complete program for producing icons, splashes, trailers and backgrounds.



Product	Price	Order No.
PowerMenu	£17.95	1062
PowerWave	£17.95	1050
PowerBase	£19.95	1052
Drive-X	£16.95	1013
Kill De Virus	£14.95	1063
Huge Professional	£17.95	1033

## RE-INK SPRAY

Save money and the environment with Re-Ink Spray and bring back life to your exhausted printer ribbon. Simple and cost effective, it can save you up to 100% on ribbon costs and gives cleaner, blacker print with no blotches and it works for all fabric ribbons. Just open the ribbon case, spray Re-Ink onto the ribbon and hey presto!



ONLY  
**£12**

Product	Price	Order No.
Re-Ink Spray	£12.95	1099

## MICRODEAL MEGA DEAL

Some great offers from these days of the value-for-money software scene, Microdeal. Get their acclaimed Pro Midi interface and join the professional music fraternity. Or try the powerful Stereo Master sampling package. Can't afford it all? Maybe Personal Finance Manager can help you to ease the money!



Product	Price	Order No.
Pro Midi Interface	£22.95	1013
Stereo Master	£24.95	1014
Personal Finance Manager Plus	£24.95	1021

## AMIGA COMPUTING BINDER

Keep all of your back issues safe, secure and easily accessible with a high-quality Amiga Computing binder. Especially designed to keep your valued collection from becoming worn and dog-eared, a binder is a must for any serious Amiga user who values his or her copies of Amiga Computing.



ONLY  
**£5**

Product	Price	Order No.
Amiga Computing Binder	£5.95	1009

## TROJAN LIGHT PEN

It wouldn't it be good to really 'draw' when using paint and graphics packages? Well now you can, by plugging the amazing Light Pen in instead of your cumbersome mouse. It comes with a specially designed drawing package, *Drawdraw*, as well as compatibility software for most Workbench-run programs.



ONLY  
**£34**

Product	Price	Order No.
Trojan Light Pen	£34.95	1010

## AMIGA READER OFFERS

Offers subject to availability.  
All prices include UK postage, packing and VAT. Add £5 for EuroDEC, £9 for Overseas unless specified above.  
Overseas orders despatched by Airmail.  
**Valid to April 30, 1993**

PRODUCT	ORDER NO.	PRICE
Please add postage as detailed		
<input type="checkbox"/> Please tick if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies.		TOTAL £

I wish to pay by:

- ☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Europress Direct  
☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/B Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Expiry Date:  /   
 Daytime telephone number in case of queries:

Name  Signed

Address

Post Code

## BACK ISSUES

Catch up on what you've missed! Amiga Computing consistently covers the best of the Amiga world with authority and enthusiasm, so if you've missed any of these issues, now's your chance to put things right, by either buying an individual issue or a full six months' worth. But hurry - stocks are limited!



Product	Price	Order No.
January 1993 + 1.1" disk	£12.95	9752
February 1993 + 1.1" disk	£12.95	9756
March 1993 + 1.1" disk	£12.95	9757
Qu 1993 - Dec 93 + 1.1" disks	£18.95	9848

**Order Hotline:**  
**051-357 1275**

Fax: 051-357 2813 General Enquiries: 051-357 2961

Order at any time of the day or night. Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

Send to: Europress Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Products are normally despatched within 10 hours of receipt but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days

AMC4

shop window

the locator

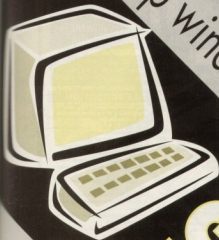
# AMIGA MARKET

## THE ULTIMATE BUYERS' GUIDE

- A1200 hard drive
- Studio Print
- ADI French
- Pro Punter

...and lots  
more

classifieds







# CONTENTS

A-Z  
OF  
VFM

## Shop Window

Another roundup of the month's software and hardware releases, starring Plants for all seasons, ADI French, and another A1200 hard drive

144

## Spotlight

Amiga Market's scrutinising spotlight sweeps over 3D graphics and the world of DTP

154

## Hard times

Every month, a concise guide to what's best and what's cheapest in the hardware world. This month we look at the best buys for budget system builders

157

## Free classifieds

Cheap hard drives, excellent second-hand bargains, and Amiga contacts the world over, all up for grabs in the only essential Amiga classifieds section

156

## Locator

Find any product sold by our advertisers, anywhere, at a glance, with the Amiga Market product Locator – a new concept in home shopping

159

**L**ook at the scenario – a new advertisement appears in the computer press from a bright young company of aggressive retailers, low on prices and long on promises of next day delivery, and it's a two or three page extravaganza.

Surely such a bright, obviously expensive advert could only come from a big company? And just look at the huge number of products on offer. This outfit must have a warehouse the size of Wembley!

Now look at the other side of the coin. Joe Bloggs is a shark with a greedy streak a mile wide and scant regard for the public. He sits at an Amiga with a copy of PageStream and concocts an advertisement backed up by a company with all the substance of an oral promise – hot air.

He knows a few distributors and can get his hands on the peripherals he is advertising, but has no stock to speak of and won't order any until he sees which products are going to be popular.

Two possibilities from the opposite extremes of the spectrum, but either one of which can be lurking behind an advertisement from a company the customer has never before used.

The problem is that there is very little one can do to sort the good companies from the bad. One can phone them and do some fishing, ask around, or simply wait six months and see if they're still trading, but in the end usually the only way to test a mail order company's mettle is to order something from them, and this is often when the innocent customer's nightmare begins.

Though the majority of Amiga mail order outfits are genuine and make all efforts to ensure prompt delivery, efficient technical support and refunds where required, a minority of disreputable, dishonest companies will take orders and money even when they know they are going down the tubes, or – rarely, it has to be admitted – will trade from the off as the equivalent of mail order thieves.

Too many companies take orders by cheque and credit card only for the goods ordered not to turn up, and the first thing many customers know of this is when the company goes bust, at which time they take a back seat in the queue of creditors waiting for payment.

Shouldn't the government be doing something about this situation? Time after time, it seems, the same dodgy businessmen (to award them an undeserved accolade) crop up in industries across the economy to start companies which trade for a few

# Banning the box-shifters

As company after company goes down owing money or goods to their customers, Amiga Market asks "why do they get away with it?"

months, then go into liquidation owing thousands to creditors and customers alike.

If a motorist consistently breaks the rules of the road, he or she is banned for a period, sometimes for life, yet there is no requirement for business people to pass tests before they are set loose on the unsuspecting public, nor do they lose their right to trade if they show they are incompetent or dishonest.

When a company is taken into liquidation by its own directors, those directors will often escape personal liability for debts contracted by the company, and while this is a protection which is vital for entrepreneurs to be encouraged to take risks, those who gamble irresponsibly with other people's money are too often allowed to escape scot-free.

Only when a company's directors are taken to court and declared personally bankrupt do they have to prove themselves worthy of the right to trade once more.

In the vast majority of cases, this does not happen, and when a company is registered as a limited company the directors have little or no liability in any case.

What is clear is that some government agency, such as a Department of Trade and Industry ombudsman or the existing

Office of Trading Standards, should be appointed to check up on existing businesses and to examine the circumstances of a failed company when asked to by creditors or out-of-pocket customers.

If these circumstances showed that the directors acted without due regard to ethical business practice (assuming such a thing exists in the 90s) or to the interests of their creditors and customers, both of whom invest money and trust in a company, then the directors' "licence" to trade should be withdrawn for a punitive period or until such time as they can show themselves once again fit to warrant the trust of the public.

Encouraging private industry and the entrepreneurial spirit is one thing – allowing crooks and thieves to pose as genuine trustworthy business people is quite another. Only by tightening the present laissez-faire attitude to business regulation will this situation be changed.

Only through the continued pressure of disgruntled customers – perhaps writing to their MPs, perhaps complaining to the TSO – will such regulation be introduced.

You know what to do the next time a box-shifter takes your money and runs, don't you!



## ADI French

Anyone who's three million years old is bound to know a thing or two unless they've been comatose for the past couple of million, and it appears that friendly extra-terrestrial ADI knows quite a lot.

No matter that he originated in a large grey asteroid called M823 – this rather cute, ET-type character whose animated head appears near the top left of the screen has knowledge of a great many earthly things, too.

One thing he knows – and what we're concerned with here – is how to teach French to English kids aged from 11 up to 15 (and adults, too, I've noticed!).

ADI French applications come in four age groupings – 11 to 12, 12 to 13, 13 to 14 and 14 to 15, and are in harmony with National Curriculum French for secondary school children.

Rather than the no frills, let's-get-on-with-the-lesson approach of some educational programs (and teachers!), there are rewards in the form of animations and games which make the learning that much easier.

ADI provides an inventive and entertaining interface. He occasionally gets angry if you click your mouse pointer on him too many times, falls asleep if he gets no input for a while, and ticks you off if he suspects you're being sloppy in your response to his questions. But most of the time, he's very helpful and informative.

When you buy an ADI application – and the range, incidentally, also includes English and Maths for similar age groupings – you get more than the average education package offers.

There are two disks – one containing the ADI "environment" and the other the application, or lessons. First, you load the environment. This in itself provides many facilities, including a pop-up calculator, notebook and diary, and facilities to write a letter to disk for a friend who also has ADI, or to read a letter from a friend, using passwords for secrecy.

There are also several documents that can be brought

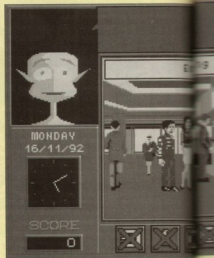
# Shop Window

A large and varied selection of equipment comes under scrutiny from the AC team

to the screen, complete with animations, on a variety of subjects like computing, proverbs and sayings, the water cycle and volcanoes, and, initially, one game that you can play purely for entertainment.

The number of games to choose from increases as you earn points during application work, up to a maximum of nine.

The ADI environment has a "control strip" of icons across the bottom of the screen, through which everything can be accessed. For those who prefer, function keys can be used instead. There is an environment for



each of the age groupings (which, as you may have guessed, correspond to secondary school "years" seven to ten), and you can use as many available applications as you like with each environment.

If you click on the first icon, or press F1, you will be asked if you want an existing application, or if you want a new one – unless you're using ADI for the first time and you haven't installed an application yet, in which case the only option is a new application.

You're then prompted to change to your application disk – though hard drive users will not have this inconvenience once applications are installed.

So much for the environment – what are the actual lessons like? I dipped into French for all four age groupings and found the programs remarkably good.

Not being noted for my linguistic ability, I made rather heavy use of the help system (as ADI kept telling me, that's what it's there for) and was soon able to move parts of jumbled sentences around to form proper ones, chooses correct sentence endings, answer "vrai" or "faux" (true or false) to English translations of French sentences, and click correct meanings of given words.

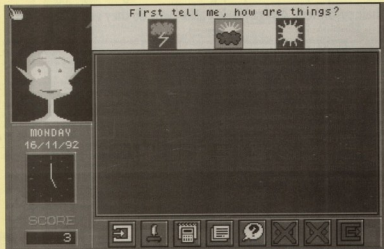
Each application is divided into chapters, which in turn are divided into sub-chapters. For instance, on the French 13/14 disk, Chapter 6: Services is divided into At the Post Office, Making a Telephone Call and At the Bank.

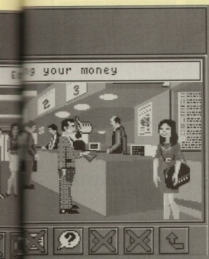
The lessons are easy to follow, and well-gauged to the National Curriculum for the years they are aimed at.

Sound is not a particularly strong point – there's little apart from the odd whistly noise from ADI – though that's hardly important in an educational program for older children.

However, one would have thought a subject like French would lend itself to some sampled or recorded speech. Perhaps this will come in time.

The ADI character is fine for younger children, but a 15-year-old I asked to try it out was not terribly





impressed. However, she conceded the package as a whole was better than most she'd used. And so, *ou revoir moi petit pommes des terre* – you see, it does work!

ADI French  
Price: £25.99  
Supplier: Europress Software  
Phone: 0625 859333

## A1200 hard drive

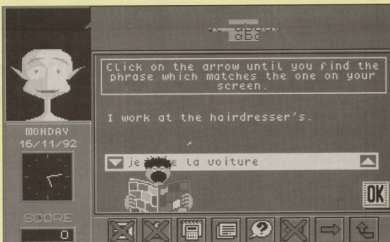
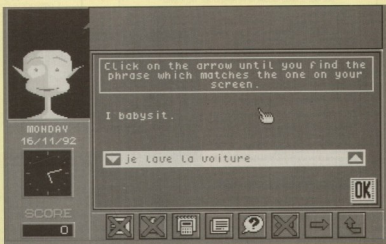
With the new A1200 having an internal IDE hard drive controller built in, several companies are now marketing compatible hard drives. HIQ are one of these companies. They have three sizes of drive currently available which are 60Mb at £199, 80Mb at £249 and 130Mb at £349.

Unfortunately due to size limitations inside the A1200 you can only fit a 2.5in hard drive in and as usual the smaller something is the more expensive it is. The drives which HIQ supply are made by Western Digital who are about to release a new improved version of their drive.

When you purchase one of their drives you get the drive, a ribbon cable, instructions and hard drive installation software. Fitting the hard drive is a reasonably easy job if you can use a screwdriver – all you really have to do is remove the case, connect the ribbon cable to the pins on the motherboard and to the hard drive, and away you go.

IDE interfaces are capable of controlling two drives, but you would need a different cable which shouldn't be too difficult to get hold of.

The main problem with fitting two drives is the lack of space inside the machine, but it would be possible to connect a longer cable and run it through the unused



port on the back of the A1200 to an external drive fitted in a box.

The only problem you will encounter in fitting the hard drive yourself is the fact that it will invalidate your warranty. By the time you read this though there should be several companies who are authorised to fit hard drives into the new A1200 without invalidating your warranty.

Most companies at the moment are offering to fit their drives for you and then give you their own warranty, but this does not include on-site maintenance. So if your A1200 then goes faulty you will have to return it to the dealer you purchased the drive from.

The drive we had from HIQ for this review was a 80Mb

version with a transfer rate of about 400k per second and an access time of around 14 to 16ms. As mentioned earlier Western Digital are about to update their drives so this could mean a speed increase on both access times and transfer rates.

Once you have your drive fitted it's time to prepare it and format it. This can get a little confusing if you're new to hard drives, but the software provided with HIQ's drive is quite easy to operate.

The main problem you will encounter on the preparation side of the hard drive is the fact that every time you try telling the software you have installed an IDE drive it refuses

# AMVISION SOFTWARE PRESENT

## PowerBase v3.30

Due to popular demand we are proud to present a newly updated version of our incredibly POWERful database system

The system combines immense database power with user friendliness to create what is easily the best value for money database for the Amiga to date. TMO required.

### The POWERful database system

- Up to 10,000 records on a 1MB Amiga
- Easy to use: thanks to pull-down menus and a V.C.R. style control panel as well as a separate pop-up menu containing the most commonly used functions.
- A POWERful field type, including the ability to include IF pictures (even in H&V mode) and unlimited length text fields within your records. Complex calculations can be performed. Calculate fields from others.
- Lightning fast search (3 types), sort (3 types) and filtering facilities
- Label printing, reporting and many other printer options
- Design or print unlimited number of form layouts, or a file for mail merging
- Output your data to screens, printer, labels, or a file for mail merging
- View your records in four powerful modes - page, record, table, and the new form layout
- Hard disk installation utility, additional utilities and many example files
- Other features include: timed automatic, alarm, many functions (including a printer preferences section), address fields at any time, record calculation, key macros, keyboard shortcuts, password protection, H&V/H&V screen modes, personalised, intelligent data fields, on-line help or manuals, easy record editing, and much more than on any other package.
- Widely regarded as the best value for money database system available on the Amiga today

"No essential purchase" *Amiga World, Manchester*

"The best and most powerful database for under £100 on this format" *Amiga Shopper*

"The finest example of business software to date" "Incredibly easy to use" *Amiga*

"More value for your money than anything else" *Amiga*

"A 100% success" *Amiga*

"An incredible power database program" *Amiga*

"A selection of the ever growing praise this system has received"

### Complete with instruction manual for just £14.95!

Keyboard overlays (not for A1000, A500, CDTV) now available just £4.00 each.

\*Please make Cheque/Postal Order payable to: S. Remmicks (proprietor)

Prices are fully inclusive of postage & packaging etc. Compatible with all Amiga models.

Powerbase v3.00 - v3.20 owners can upgrade to v3.30 for just £6.50

Powerbase v4.00 - v4.20 owners - Please write for free details of v3.30 improvements

#### FREE CATALOGUE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

We have many other products including leisure, business, utility and application software

Dept. AC, 1 Cherrington Drive, Great Wyrley, Walsall, W56 6NE



## MAGNET BYTE

Orders & Enquiries 081-974 6767

### PC HARDWARE

We now supply the new Commodore Powerline IBM PC Compatible 486 computers. Call for brochure & prices

### MONITOR

108451 Monitor £Call  
Amiga 500 £Call  
Wild Weir & Wicked £Call  
Amiga 500HD £Call  
Amiga 1200 £Call  
Sleepwalker Pack £Call  
Amiga 4000 £Call

### MICE

We supply a complete range of quality replacement mice. Phone for details.

### GVP UPGRADES

NEW! Internal IDE Hard Drive upgrade kits for Amiga 600/1200 complete with software! Call for prices. We supply all GVP Products always at the best prices!

### ACCESSORIES

Auto M/J Switch £12.49  
Amiga to Philips MkII £5.99  
Amiga to Sony Scart £8.99  
Amiga to Scart £7.99  
Parallel Printer £3.99  
All Serial Cables £6.99  
Mouse Mat £2.75  
Amiga 500 Soft Cover £3.25  
Amiga 600 Soft Cover £4.25  
Amiga 1200 Soft Cover £4.50  
Monitor Dustcover £4.50  
Python 1 Joystick £9.99  
Zipstick Autofire (BEST) £8.99

### DISC BOXES

10 Cap Disc Box £1.95  
40 Cap Disc Box £3.99  
80 Cap Disc Box £4.99  
100 Cap Disc Box £5.99  
Posso 150 Cap Box £19.49

### BUBBLE JET

Canon BJ10ex £205.00  
10ex Sheet Feed £57.00  
BC01 Ink Cartridge £19.00  
Canon BJ200 NEW £Call  
BC02 Ink Cartridge £21.00  
Canon BJ300 £410.00  
BJ442 Ink Cartridge £16.00  
BJ300 Sheet feeder £120.00

Remember all our prices include delivery Add £4.50 for Next Day Courier Service

Cheques & Postal Orders to: 3 Enterprise Way, Teddington, TW11 9BQ



## For a fast and reliable but foremost friendly service

### UTILITIES

- UT 001 - Spectrum Emulator
- UT 005 - Super Copiers Disk
- UT 007 - Various CU1 Disks
- UT 012 - About Blank Copier
- UT 014 - Business Card Maker
- UT 016 - Disk Salvager
- UT 022 - Opt. Carriers Disk (1)
- UT 027 - FileDisk
- UT 032 - North-C 1.3 Load W/B
- UT 036 - C Light
- UT 038 - Diskmaker Disk (2)
- UT 043 - Diskmaker Disk (3)
- UT 102 - Opt. User 2
- UT 108 - Copiers & Virus Detectors
- UT 110 - Disk Recorder Vol 1, 16
- UT 114 - Amosette Menu Maker
- UT 115 - Scope 1.0
- UT 118 - Dynamix Prints Vol 2
- UT 120 - Profile Eurus Vol 2
- UT 121 - Profile Eurus Vol 6
- UT 122 - Profile Eurus Vol 7
- UT 123 - Easle Prints
- UT 124 - Quick Sheets
- UT 125 - ScanDisk C
- UT 131 - Scope 1.15
- UT 132 - Desktop Maker Vol 4
- UT 133 - Home List
- UT 134 - 3000 Letters
- UT 136 - Interform Pro
- UT 143 - Windows Branch SDG
- UT 144 - Windows Branch SDG
- UT 145 - Window Icons
- UT 146 - Window Icons
- UT 147 - Load Page
- UT 148 - Label Head Vol 3.00
- UT 150 - Disk Images
- UT 151 - D-CAT
- UT 152 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 153 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 154 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 155 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 156 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 157 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 158 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 159 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 160 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 161 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 162 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 163 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 164 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 165 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 166 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 167 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 168 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 169 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 170 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 171 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 172 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 173 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 174 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 175 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 176 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 177 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 178 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 179 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 180 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 181 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 182 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 183 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 184 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 185 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 186 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 187 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 188 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 189 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 190 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 191 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 192 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 193 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 194 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 195 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 196 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 197 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 198 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 199 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 200 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 201 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 202 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 203 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 204 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 205 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 206 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 207 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 208 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 209 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 210 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 211 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 212 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 213 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 214 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 215 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 216 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 217 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 218 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 219 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 220 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 221 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 222 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 223 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 224 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 225 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 226 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 227 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 228 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 229 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 230 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 231 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 232 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 233 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 234 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 235 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 236 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 237 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 238 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 239 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 240 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 241 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 242 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 243 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 244 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 245 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 246 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 247 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 248 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 249 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 250 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 251 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 252 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 253 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 254 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 255 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 256 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 257 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 258 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 259 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 260 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 261 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 262 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 263 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 264 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 265 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 266 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 267 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 268 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 269 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 270 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 271 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 272 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 273 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 274 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 275 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 276 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 277 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 278 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 279 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 280 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 281 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 282 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 283 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 284 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 285 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 286 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 287 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 288 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 289 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 290 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 291 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 292 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 293 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 294 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 295 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 296 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 297 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 298 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 299 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 300 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 301 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 302 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 303 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 304 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 305 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 306 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 307 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 308 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 309 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 310 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 311 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 312 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 313 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 314 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 315 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 316 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 317 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 318 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 319 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 320 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 321 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 322 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 323 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 324 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 325 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 326 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 327 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 328 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 329 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 330 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 331 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 332 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 333 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 334 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 335 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 336 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 337 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 338 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 339 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 340 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 341 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 342 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 343 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 344 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 345 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 346 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 347 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 348 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 349 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 350 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 351 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 352 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 353 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 354 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 355 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 356 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 357 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 358 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 359 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 360 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 361 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 362 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 363 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 364 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 365 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 366 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 367 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 368 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 369 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 370 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 371 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 372 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 373 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 374 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 375 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 376 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 377 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 378 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 379 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 380 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 381 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 382 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 383 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 384 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 385 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 386 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 387 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 388 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 389 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 390 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 391 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 392 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 393 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 394 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 395 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 396 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 397 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 398 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 399 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 400 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 401 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 402 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 403 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 404 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 405 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 406 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 407 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 408 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 409 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 410 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 411 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 412 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 413 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 414 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 415 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 416 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 417 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 418 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 419 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 420 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 421 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 422 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 423 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 424 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 425 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 426 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 427 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 428 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 429 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 430 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 431 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 432 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 433 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 434 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 435 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 436 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 437 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 438 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 439 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 440 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 441 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 442 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 443 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 444 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 445 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 446 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 447 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 448 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 449 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 450 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 451 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 452 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 453 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 454 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 455 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 456 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 457 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 458 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 459 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 460 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 461 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 462 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 463 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 464 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 465 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 466 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 467 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 468 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 469 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 470 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 471 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 472 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 473 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 474 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 475 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 476 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 477 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 478 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 479 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 480 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 481 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 482 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 483 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 484 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 485 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 486 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 487 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 488 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 489 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 490 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 491 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 492 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 493 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 494 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 495 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 496 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 497 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 498 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 499 - V-Top Graphics
- UT 500 - V-Top Graphics

### STAL - Cactus Drive Double Jet

UT 340 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

### STAL (Licensees)

STL 01 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 02 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 03 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 04 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 05 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 06 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 07 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 08 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 09 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 10 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 11 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 12 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 13 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 14 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 15 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 16 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 17 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 18 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 19 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 20 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 21 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 22 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 23 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 24 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 25 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 26 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 27 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 28 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 29 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 30 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 31 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 32 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 33 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 34 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 35 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 36 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 37 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 38 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 39 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 40 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 41 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 42 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 43 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 44 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 45 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 46 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 47 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 48 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 49 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 50 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 51 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 52 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 53 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 54 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 55 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 56 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 57 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 58 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

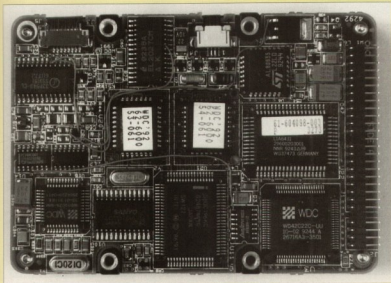
STL 59 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 60 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 61 - Cactus Drive Double Jet

STL 62 - Cactus Drive Double Jet





to recognise it. This is caused by the fact that the A1200 thinks its IDE interface is really a SCSI interface.

So when prepping a drive in the A1200, simply tell the software to look for a SCSI device and not an IDE one. After sorting that out you then have to decide how many partitions you want. Some people create two partitions – one about 10Mb for the Workbench, and the rest of the drive for the second partition.

Once you have it prepped and formatted, you can use the install software on the disk you get with the drive to install all your Workbench.

It's one of the easiest drives to install, and excellent value for money. If you're after one for your A1200, you won't go far wrong with this.

HIQ A1200 hard drive  
Supplier: HIQ Limited  
Price: 081-909 2092

## Plants for all Seasons

Plants for all Seasons is, as you have probably guessed, aimed at gardeners, garden centres or people with a horticultural interest. It's a database program used to store various information on plants of all kinds.

The company who produce this program also produce a botanical version which is similar to this, the Gardener ver-

sion, but includes much more detail on individual plants. The Botanical version would be more suited to people who are in the plant or flower trade such as garden centres and horticultural clubs.

To run this program you need at least 1.5Mb of RAM

and two disk drives, although we ran the program on an AS500+ with 3Mb RAM and a CVP hard drive.

It has to be said that using it from floppy drive can become rather slow, so a hard drive is definitely recommended.

To install PFAS onto hard disk you simply create an empty drawer and rename it as anything you want, then copy all the files from the three disks which PFAS comes on into your new drawer.

You then have to add three assign statements to your startup-sequence. The assign statements tell PFAS where to find all of its files. You can add the commands with almost any text editor – this procedure is explained in great detail in the manual.

Once you have added the assign statements you have to reboot your machine to make the statements active. Running the program is then a simple matter of double clicking on its icon.

Even though we ran it from hard drive it still took several minutes to load. The main reason for this is that the program has to load all of the different page layouts into memory first.

Although this takes more time than just loading one at a time it makes it much faster when actually searching for individual plants.

Using Plants for all Seasons, you can recall files on plants by either their common or Latin names – this makes recalling files quite easy for someone with very little plant knowledge, ie me!

Once you have typed in the name of the plant you wish to look up, its main details will be displayed on-screen. You can scroll around the window viewing such things as

Plants for All Seasons : Gardener

Plants		Names	Associations
Latin	Abelia floribunda	Common	Cultivation
Common	Abelia	Synonyms	Environment
Description	Evergreen Shrub. Leaves are glossy and dark green. Half hardy. Flowers are bright red and are produced in early summer.	Files ? N	Files
Classification	Sub Kingdom: Spermatophyta	Vascular ?	Foes
Division	Angiosperm	Hybrid Type	Friends
Class	Caprifoliaceae	Parent Genera	Growth
Family	Abelia	Parent Species	Origin
Genus	Floribunda		Reproduction
Species			



the plant's height, width, classification and a small description of how looks. Some plants have other files associated with them like pictures, environment, growth and cultivation.

If a plant has a sub-file connected to it, simply click on the appropriate box like Cultivation - you will then be presented with all the information about cultivating the particular plant. If it didn't have such a file attached to it you could then add the information for future reference.

PFAS has 1,000 plants indexed with ten pictures - quite a few of these files contain sub files as mentioned earlier. It was written using SuperBase 4, so it is possible to buy SuperBase and customise the layout or even add fields of information which you require but PFAS does not already have.

When loaded it has an easy to understand layout, which means that learning how to use this program takes very little time indeed - that's a good thing as the manual spends more time explaining how to use your Amiga than the program, going into such detail as how to upgrade your machine and explanations of error screens.

One of the most unusual things about PFAS is the way it is an on-going project, that is to say it's not finished nor can it ever be. As new strains of plants appear they will need adding to the program to keep it up to date.

The writers are asking people who buy this program to send in information which is not already included in it and in return if used the person responsible will receive royalties according to how much information they send in and how important it is.

This makes using this program more like joining a massive library of plant-related information. Once you are a registered user you will be sent information on data disks containing files on plants which are not already included. These disks cost £7, not including postage and packing.

As well as storing all this information about plants, PFAS also has the facility to store names and addresses of garden centres, and even gardening books. All in all this program has been well designed making it easy to use and update, although you would have to be an extremely keen gardener to want it.

Plants for all Seasons  
Suppliers: ARK (Applied Research Kernal)  
Phone: 0983 551496  
Price: £39.95

## Studio Printer Software

Ever created a master piece of Amiga art only to see your picture turned into a muddy mess or worse? Well Studio Printer is designed to help. It is a software pack-



age which when installed creates a custom printer driver suited to your particular printer which is not only much improved over the Workbench drivers but is also more controllable.

The driver is designed to replace the existing Workbench one, so it can be used by other applications. But the new driver offers greater features and flexibility when used directly from Studio.

Studio offers features like the ability to print pictures in up to 16.7 million colours, load and print virtually any IFF file like IFF24 bit, Ham8 and EHB. Also you can print in 256 greyscales which at present is a vast improvement over the existing 16 greyscales that the Amiga can print in.

Before you can use Studio you have to install it. This can be done virtually automatically, with the software making most of the decisions.

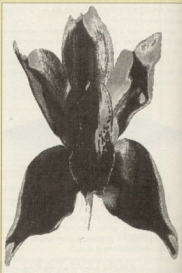
When you start, the software will ask what kind of printer you have - it will create a driver and place it in your printer's drawer. It will then put the main program in a specified drawer.

Studio has drivers for virtually all dot matrix printers, Deskjets and laser printers, although it doesn't contain one for the Canon Bubblejets. If you have a Canon then you must contact Canon for their standard driver for an Amiga.

As well as being a good program for printing graphics, Studio has a special driver for use with the PageStream DTP package and the HP Laserjet which offers resolutions up to 600 dpi.

Once installed you should have the printer driver Studio has created in your printers drawer, a Studio prefs program in your prefs drawer and also the main Studio program in the directory you specified. Now you simply select the new printer driver from your standard

Workbench printer prefs program. Judging by the number of letters we get about printer problems, software like this should do well. People struggle to find the correct printer driver for their printer. Also packages like DPaint give little control over printing, which can lead to very poor images being produced. If say you have an HP Deskjet 500C then







printing it only loads in part of the image and prints that section, then it moves on to the next section and so on.

This sounds as though it would make the printing slower but it doesn't probably because as it is loading and processing the printer is printing the previous information.

Although I didn't find the printing over-fast it was definitely faster and much better in quality than you would get printing from a standard Workbench printer driver.

You can obtain best results when you own either a laser or Deskjet printer as most of the Workbench drivers around for these are rather poor and don't take advantage of their more advanced features.

If once you have printed an image you think it's too dark or too red then there are plenty of buttons and sliders to help you fine tune your printer driver. All of the more advanced options are well explained in the manual, which goes into great detail on some sections.

Using this program will not give you brilliant printouts straight away as fine tuning it to your printer can take some time, but with a good read through the manual and a bit of trial and error with the settings your prints should start to improve quite considerably.

Studio Printer Software  
Supplier: JAM  
Phone: 0895 274449  
Price: £49.95

## Pro Punter

How do you make a frowned-upon vice into a perfectly acceptable computer aided hobby/investment scheme? Easy, make it into a computer program and flog it as a high brow professional package – exactly what they've done with Pro Punter, a very well respected horse racing predictor program.

First created in 1987, Pro Punter has risen to be the biggest and more or less only predictor program available. For the first time ever it is available on the Amiga.

After booting up you are faced with several mouse-driven menus. They all look fairly baffling, and a quick fiddle results in confusion!

Referring to the manual, the light dawns that the vast majority of the program entails nothing but the entering of figures and facts about the horses themselves – form, weight, age, uncles... the list is endless.

There is also a database into which you have to input the physical characteristics of all the race courses which your horses are going to be running on.

This entails inputting no less than ten different fields of information for each course. This is just the beginning – win history, overnight data, sire and dam history... the list is endless.

Don't get me wrong, Pro Punter is a very clever piece of programming but you must have some conviction to keep the endless typing of figures up.

Obviously this inputting of information get easier and less frequent the more comprehensive your Pro Punter becomes but it is tedious to start off with.

But there is dual effect – yes, Pro Punter will give you estimations on races based upon the facts but by the time you have the program up and running to some degree of sophistication, you'll practically be Lester Piggott anyway.

If you are going to go out and buy Pro Punter to make cash fast, don't bother. You will have to get into typing, reading the Racing Post and various other things.

There are so many outside factors that it's hard to believe that it's possible to make that much money off Pro Punter. It can't give you luck, it can only give you a well educated guess based upon the facts.

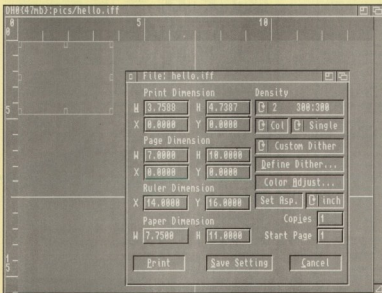
Pro Punter  
Suppliers: DGA Software  
Contact: 061-330 0184  
Price: £99.99

## Word Construction Kit

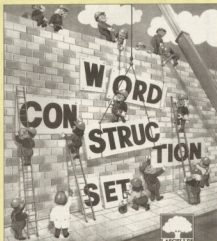
With the growing concern over the number of illiterate school leavers this might be a welcome addition to many parents' software libraries.

It's been quite a while since we've seen an education package that deals with older primary school and early secondary school rather early primary school kids.

As you already gathered, Word Construction Kit is aimed at one particular point in a child's career instead of







being aimed at general learning like Noddy and other such recent releases. It is also geared to support the UK National Curriculum and several other English speaking country's standards.

Word Construction Kit aims to help word recognition and vocabulary. The programmers believe that the learning process is a lot quicker when the student has either the word groups or sounds or patterns to identify.

So the program goes through the process of repeating similar word groups and phonetics. Eventually this should build instantaneous recognition. It also enables the student to make up imaginary words from phonetic groups like Lewis Carroll's *Brillig*.

It's split into the construction of seven buildings, each needing a different mixture of phonetic and recognition skills. Each of the different blocks in the building needs a word to be formed for it to be laid.

The first major pitfall is that the title is given to each of the sections. They all have very daunting names such as Consonant, Consonant or Homophone Observatory. That alone is enough to put off many a student.

The last thing a pupil needs is to be baffled from the off. Once the fear of the long words has been overcome the student will realise that the exercises are very simple.

The only typing necessary is the entering of the pupil's name right at the very beginning. From then on is a case of choosing letter groups with the mouse pointer. The different construction sites are shown on it a map from which pupils may choose at will the exercise they wish to do.

After this has been chosen the pupil is faced with the bare bones of a building – scaffolding and so on. At the bottom of the screen are listed the tool icons with which the building is to be built. If the pupil get a word right then a section of the building will be built.

I know it sounds mundane but it is actually quite rewarding, and there are also some good speech samples that encourage you when you get it right.

The first tool available is the construction icon which

will launch you straight into the group selection. The next is the rebuild option. This allows you to knock down completed sections and do them again, and is designed to make the pupil a bit more confident.

The rest of the tools listed at the bottom of the screen are for helping the pupil. The test option allows him or her to test out the word he or she has created. If the word is correct then it is accepted as part of the report, if not then they can go on to change it with out a blemish on the record.

Obviously this can be abused by students – they may

just keep guessing until they get the word right, but honesty isn't something that an English program can teach.

The sound option makes the machine pronounce the full word once you have created it. That's all well and good but the Amiga version uses the awful Workbench voice synthesizer that rarely pronounces the word coherently.

Throughout Word Construction Kit the pupil is being assessed – how well he or she actual did is presented on a report card at the end.

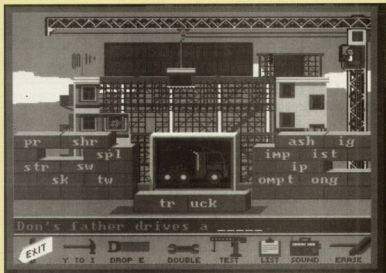
But this is an on-going assessment. If it was only one particular section which dragged the pupil down then would be possible to go back to the rebuild section and try and do better, this would in turn up the scoring.

After the pupil has successfully gone through one or more of the exercises it is possible to print out a score sheet – the perfect reward for children who are using the program at school. It would also be an easy way for the teacher to keep a close eye on the child's progress without having to write reports and so on.

As the program progresses the word that has to be constructed get harder, going from two phonetic groups to three requiring the pupils to make such words as "misanthropic" and other words of scary length.

Word Construction Kit isn't a half bad education program. There is a lot more depth than usual and a better range so it doesn't pigeonhole itself. Also it doesn't patronise pupils – a very off-putting aspect of a lot of education software.

Word Construction Kit  
Supplier: Lascelles Productions  
Phone: 0064 6878 9652  
Price: £29.95









## DTP

### Professional Page 3.0

In its latest version, Gold Disk's Professional Page is an extremely powerful package offering both flexibility to the advanced user and ease of use to the beginner.

Its ARexx-based Genie functions make the automated design of pages and quick control of box and text effects, and its direct hot links to ProDraw 3.0, the Article Editor (a bundled text editor), and ProCalc give it an integrated power, albeit with mostly Gold Disk products.

Drawbacks include the program's sometimes less than intuitive keyboard short-cuts and its strict adherence to boxes, which can restrict design flexibility a little.

In addition, ProPage continues to rely exclusively on CompuGraphic fonts, despite the abundance of excellent Adobe Type 1 shareware fonts, and although Gold Disk have tried to address this problem with a font converter utility, the conversion process will not work with fonts which have .PFM files, insisting instead on the .AFM files found in official (and expensive) Adobe fonts.

These grumbles aside, ProPage 3.0 is a powerful top-end Amiga DTP package which always deserves long and thoughtful consideration before the user plunges for a package.

Supplier: HB Marketing  
Phone: 0753 686000  
Price: £249.95

### PageStream 2.21

SoftLogik's ugly duckling has, over the last year, swanned its way to the top in the battle with ProPage due to several bug-fixing revisions and a totally new look and feel with v2.2. In terms of features, little now remains to choose between the top packages, but in certain areas, PageStream has a definite edge.

User friendliness is the program's first advantage. Version 2.2 has been thoroughly designed with a Workbench 2.04 look and feel, leading to very intuitive keyboard controls — everything does what you'd expect it to do — and clean, simple requests.

All these design shenanigans, though not a big issue with prospective buyers, tend to really hit home once the package is used for any length of time.

PageStream is also rather more flexible than its main rival in the range of fonts and artwork it will accept. Both CompuGraphic and Adobe Type 1 fonts are instantly usable, and the package has a font converter to enable the use of Apple Macintosh non-standard Adobe fonts.

When purchased with the Hotlinks Editions package, PageStream has instant Dynamic Data Exchange capabilities to match those offered by ProPage's ARexx Genies, with the added advantage that the system is open ended.

Hotlinks has still to be taken on board by other major software houses, but if it does take off, PageStream's support for it will give the SoftLogik product a whole new dimension.

Supplier: Silica Systems  
Phone: 081-309 1111  
Price: £199

### Saxon Publisher 1.2

Saxon Publisher is a rather unique product in that it has a very different approach to the user than the other two main packages. The interface is not based on Workbench 2.04 standards and doesn't have the standard easily recognised icons used by ProPage so it is initially a more difficult program to get into.

Saxon does, however, have a few unique tricks up its sleeves. It will, for instance enable the use of some very colourful graduated fills, both on boxes and as text effects, and has superb irregular box control.

Unlike the other contenders, Saxon frames and boxes can be polygons of any number of sides and decidedly weird shaped text boxes are therefore possible.

This gives Saxon an edge when designing high impact one-off documents such as posters and flyers, but the package is not as suited to multi-page documents as the other big two.

Recommended for the colour fanatic and the user with advertisements or posters in mind, Saxon is probably best left alone when the user is considering magazine or newsletter design. Screen refresh rate is a lot quicker than in either ProPage or PageStream, but Saxon insists on interface mode, making a flicker fixer and multisync monitor compulsory purchases.

Supplier: Surface UK  
Phone: 081-566 6677  
Price: £249.99

### PageSetter 2

An old, non-PostScript program for the amateur user, PageSetter 2 is restricted to simple documents and has few of the powerful features found on the high-end packages.

It is affordable and easy to use, but for anything other than low quality fanzines or the ubiquitous parish newsletter it is a DTP no-go.

PageSetter is best looked upon as a purchase for those wishing to dabble in DTP or who want better layout options than those offered by their wordprocessors. A good introduction to Amiga DTP but not a package with which to make your fortune.

Supplier: HB Marketing  
Phone: 0753 686000  
Price: POA

# Software

### PageSetter 3

The first AGA-compatible DTP package, PS3 offers a ProPage-like interface with the basic DTP tools and a very colourful display. The result is a slick, easy to use package capable of a variety of simple DTP tasks.

Though not one for the professional or those looking to produce multi-page documents, PageSetter 3 should be perfectly adequate for the needs of most home and enthusiasts users.

Supplier: HB marketing  
Phone: 0753 686000  
Price: £59.99

### Agfa starter fonts pack

The first commercial release of Agfa format PostScript fonts on the Amiga, the starter pack contains 12 high quality fonts ranging from the sober Times Bold to the more inebriated Branding Iron. The typesetters are clean and well formed at all sizes and have a touch of class missing from many shareware fonts.

For the price, the user could buy many more shareware examples, but professional users might be happier with a smaller, but better quality, font library.

Supplier: Megatype  
Phone: 0759 58988  
Price: £32

### E M Computergraphic fonts

The range of shareware PostScript fonts offered by EMC has expanded rapidly from a good selection of SoftLogik-style fonts exclusively for use within PageStream to a large collection of Type 1 and CompuGraphic fonts for use in all packages.

The quality of fonts can vary, but as each five disk selection costing only £12.50 can contain dozens of typesetters, there are usually plenty to suit all tastes.

Some exceptional general purpose fonts can be found among the usual one-off occasional fonts you'd find for one party invitation and never look at again, and when the minimum £60 asking





# spotlight

This month the beam falls on DTP packages and fonts, and ray-tracing systems. Which are worth the oversized packaging they come in? For the most authoritative, up to the minute information on the best and worst in each field, read on...

fee for an official Adobe or CompuGraphic font is considered, it is well worth paying £12.50 for only one font you actually like.

In addition, the company stocks the Safari range of fonts, including the excellent Star Trek font collection – an absolute must for all Trekkies.

**Supplier: EM Computergraphic**  
Phone: 0255 431389  
Price: £12.50 per volume

## George Thompson Services

The GTS range of fonts is not as wide as that offered by EMC, but the quality of what is on offer is every bit as good. The 37 fonts available on the first GTS font pack, available in CompuGraphic or Adobe Type 1 format, can be used within all the major DTP packages, and contains a couple of useful standard fonts as well as the more whacky occasional typefaces.

More font packs are on the way as the shareware fonts war heats up, so the next few months should be a good time for Amiga DTP users, especially if the quality of future releases matches what we've seen so far.

**Supplier: George Thompson Services**  
Phone: 0707 664654  
Price: £9.99

## Ray tracers

### Imagine 2.0

The Impulse offering is a contender for the crown as king of the tracers, and would probably win were it not for two areas in which the program falls down. It's not the easiest to use (a fact not helped by the badly organised manual), and it still has problems with dodgy anti-aliasing which can mar the otherwise excellent output.

In the program's favour, it has a superb, easy on the eye interface and a modular approach which, once mastered, makes the process of creating objects, scenes, and animations very simple.

In particular, the organic modeller (called the Forms editor) is excellent, as is the Action editor, where animation are set up and controlled.

With its interface, special effects, and modular approach, Imagine 2.0 is the first choice for 24-bit animators, though perhaps not the best for static images.

**Supplier: Amiga Centre Scotland**  
Phone: 0896 87563  
Price: £249.95

## Real 3D

In its latest incarnation, Real 3D is the best choice both for beginners and those in need of the best quality static images. The program has none of the anti-aliasing problems associated with Imagine 2.0, and is much easier to use, though slightly less flexible than its main rival. In an attempt to steal Imagine's

thunder, the latest version of Real 3D now has object morphing and organic modelling, though the latter feature is not as good as Imagine's Forms editor, and it still has by far the best approach to texture and brush mapping. Animation is a little less than using Imagine's Action and Stage editors, but once mastered is capable of producing excellent results.

A friendly program with a manual to match and superb output, Real 3D just pips Imagine 2.0 as the best all-round tracer, though the dedicated 24-bit artist will probably end up buying both.

**Supplier: Alternative Image**  
Phone: 0533 440041  
Price: £290

## Caligari

Rather more of a 3D modeller than a ray tracing package, Caligari is adept at producing clean, scan line images of great detail, though not as good as Imagine or Real 3D in the organic modelling or ray tracing departments. For producing futuristic, clean cut imagery at speed, though, the Caligari interface is ideal.

Although employing the orthographic display used by most, Caligari's main screen is a 3D plane over which the user positions objects. This approach makes getting one's head round 3D co-ordinates somewhat easier, and is a great help when building scenes such as complete rooms where the relative positioning of objects is crucial.

For animation, the program has path creation and camera controls to match the other top packages, and its output can be found on many a German cable TV screen, but as a tracer for the artist in search of weird effects and original visuals, Caligari is probably not the best choice.

Available in professional variant with an animation module, or a consumer version without many of the power features, Caligari can be either a very expensive TV tool and 3D CAD package, or a good budget 3D modeller for the enthusiast.

**Supplier: Surface UK**  
Phone: 081-566 6677  
Price: £1,500 (Professional)  
or £99 (Consumer)

## Aladdin 4D

The limitations inherent in Aladdin's object creation tools make it less of a mainstream contender than a specialist in its field, which is the creation of unique gases and superb texture control.

Using Aladdin, it is possible to generate images which no other ray tracer could produce without the aid of a paint package to retouch and add gases. The only big drawback is speed, which can be slow when the package's more advanced features are brought into play.

**Supplier: Micro-PACE UK**  
Phone: 0753 551888  
Price: £269.99



## Monitors

For most people computing invariably starts with a portable television as their window into the virtual new world. Although fine for games, there comes a point when a portable simply doesn't do the machine or the user justice.

Literally any productivity package is taken to the next dimension of usability with the addition of a monitor. Wordprocessing for example becomes a pleasure rather than a blurred, squinting exercise in sado-masochism.

In short, a decent monitor is worth every penny and in monitor terms they don't come much better than the Philips 7CM3209 multisync. This particular unit is ideal for new owners equipped with either A600 or A1200s, as both machines can take advantage of the productivity modes offered by the ECS and AGA.

Although you may be tempted to plumb for a med-res monitor such as the Philips CM8833 or Commodore 10845, don't even consider it! There's literally no comparison between a med-res and multisync and after you've used a multisync having to endure a med-res monitor is a real pain.

And for the first time ever a quality multisync – alias the 7CM3209/Brightness – actually comes in cheaper than its med-res alternative, and stranger still, both units are from the same company – weird...

If you're working on an older machine which doesn't boast an option to employ productivity my personal choice is definitely the new style Commodore 10845 – at just £199 its easily the best value – and in my opinion the best med-res regardless of cost.

Philips Brilliance 7CM3209  
Price: £258  
Supplier: Silica Systems  
Tel: 081-309 1111

## Printers

With the vast array of printers on the market and the varied requirements of the average punter simply singling out a particular printer as the best buy across the board would be at best a rather hit and miss exercise. However there are a few basic pointers which could come in handy.

For those with an occasional need for hard copy, a dot matrix is the ideal choice. However, if at all financially possible try to avoid the temptation of investing in the cheapest route possible, namely a 9-pin.

Although 9-pin printers have come a long way it must be said that with the relative price difference being so small a 24-pin is a definitely a more attractive proposition.

For the extra investment you'll receive much higher quality output especially on graphic files, and with many 24 pins offering colour upgrade kits the difference between the two can definitely pay off later on – if and when you decide to invest. The benefits

# HARD TIMES

If you're just about  
recovering from the initial  
investment in a new  
machine it could be time  
to talk add-ons.  
Hard times brings you the  
definitive guide to the  
system-building basics

don't stop with simple graphics, in fact all aspects of Amiga productivity benefit hugely from the extra clarity available from 24 pins.

And if you do intend to invest in the aforementioned Brilliance Philips multisync you'll soon become accustomed to high quality display and expect it on your hard copy as well as on-screen.

## Floppies

OK, I did get a little carried away introducing the monitor bit. In my unbridled excitement I forgot the unmitigated misery that running a single floppy system can be.

Although often overlooked in the rush to invest in a hard disk, an extra floppy comes second only to the mouse in the hierarchy of important pluggies in things.

In my humble opinion the Evesham Micros External Drive is the ideal "does the job" product. Unlike many of the drives on the market there are no frills, no unwanted gadgetry, just a basic dependable slimline drive.

Like any decent drive, a disable switch awaits the calling along with the option to daisy-chain additional units. If you can live without funny LEDs, flashing lights and anti-virus are perfectly happy with a drive that will plod along long after you've shot your final assortment of music scum, the Evesham is ideal.

External drive  
Price: £47.99

Supplier: Evesham Micros  
Tel: 0386 765500

## Modems

If you've caught the comms bug that the media has been screaming about for months, a modem may well be on the shopping list. If so, here's a few points that the novice might well bear in mind prior to investing.

Unlike most things in life it's not wise to skip from the off-set. Although it's tempting to save some cash initially you'll end up paying for this apparent saving tenfold later on in the form of ridiculously expensive phone bills.

Although there are hundreds of modems on the market it's wise to stick to units which offer baud rates at or above 2400. Even at this speed you could be throwing cash away in the long term as the modern standard tends to be 9600 rather than the now slightly outdated 2400.

My advice is if you can easily afford a 2400 modem, save your money and invest in a 9600. If you can only just manage a 2400 I'd think long and hard about comms as a potential pastime – believe me it ain't as interesting as the popular press would have us all believe...

## Mice

Although I must admit the Commodore mouse has come on leaps and bounds of late thanks to the A600, 1200 and 4000, there's still room for improvement, especially if you plan to use your machine primarily in an artistic vein.

If you fit this particular bill my personal choice would be the Mega Mouse from Gasteiner. Although a truly excellent model the Mega Mouse still manages to retail as one of the cheapest replacement mice on the market.

Although in technological terms something of an old-timer the Mega Mouse still offers an impressive 290dpi which puts it alongside mice five times the price when it comes to accuracy and overall performance.

It's true that it's opto-mechanical design means the occasional cleaning of ball and rollers is required, but that's a small price to pay considering the saving.

Aside from the accuracy, one of the most appealing aspects of the Mega is its excellent ergonomic design which fits snugly into the palm while the perfectly weighted buttons wait attentively with micro-twitches at the ready.

Mega Mouse  
Price: £18.95 without mat and holder  
Supplier: Gasteiner  
Tel: 081-365 1151

# AMIGA

COMPUTING

# ADVERTISERS' INDEX

17 Bit Software.....	64
1st Choice Computers.....	20, 21
Accelerators.....	152
ACS.....	79
Amiganuts United.....	80
Amivision Software.....	146
Arnor.....	50
Artworks.....	134
ASDG.....	12
Ashcom.....	94
Battleaxe.....	89
CC Enterprises.....	124
Computermates.....	68
Delta Pi Software.....	126
Deltrax PD.....	42
Dial-a-Disc.....	128
Direct Computer Supplies.....	132
Discovery PD.....	92
DTBS.....	149
E.M. Computergraphic.....	142
Essex Computers.....	134
Europress Direct.....	138, 139, 140
Europress Software.....	136
Evesham Micros.....	90, 91
Firecrest Distribution.....	130
Font Shop.....	84
Futuretech.....	40, 41
Gasteiner.....	34
GemTech.....	74
Goldstar.....	IBC
Gordon Harwoods.....	30, 31, 32, 33
Ground Zero PD.....	162
GTS.....	84
H.B.V.....	132
Handisoft.....	124
Hawkwell Electronics.....	128
Hi Soft.....	63
Hobbyte.....	8, 9
Homebased Business.....	132
Hsu Tean Enterprise.....	136
Hydra Systems.....	126
I.C.P.U.G.....	162
Just Amiga Monthly.....	80
Kew=ll.....	128
Kosmos Software.....	79
KW Software.....	124
L.C.L.....	130
Mail Order Express.....	44

Mailbyte.....	146
Merlin.....	27
Micropace.....	19, 61
Millenium Micros.....	152
New Horizon Computers.....	79
New Image Videos.....	82
On-Line Entertainment.....	134
Orion PD.....	149
Owl Associates.....	124
Pathfinder PD.....	128
PD Direct.....	58
PD Soft.....	153
Phoenix.....	48, 49
Port One PD.....	162
Power Computing.....	2, 3, 4, 5
Rombo.....	OB
Seasoft Computing.....	84
Sector 16.....	149
Selectafont Company.....	82
Sidmouth Software.....	82
Silica Systems.....	17, 55, 67, 77
Silverbird Computers.....	149
Siren.....	29
Skynet Software Hire.....	149
South Hams Software.....	149
South Linc PD.....	132
Stanhouse Entertainment.....	72
Startronics.....	146
Strictly PD.....	121
Switchsoft.....	162
Systec PD.....	124
Trilogic.....	10, 11
Virus Free PD.....	85
White Knight Technology.....	160, 161
WTS Electronics.....	130
York Electronic.....	162

## GAMER

Core Design.....	17
Eagle Software.....	13
Software Supreme.....	10





# Locator

**Y**our at-a-glance guide to shopping through the pages of AC. All our advertisers, all their products, and all in an easy to find format. Your Amiga Market Locator makes finding that bargain infinitely easier.

[illegible]

# White Knight Technology



E&OE

AMIGA Specialists

(0992) 714539

10am - 7pm Monday - Friday  
11am - 4pm Saturday

PO BOX 2395, WALTHAM CROSS, HERTS, EN8 7HQ



## 68020

### ACCELERATORS

SSL A5000 16.7MHz 020+ 881  
1Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted £ 169  
2Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted £ 209  
3Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted £ 249  
4Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted £ 289

## 68030

### ACCELERATORS

SSL B5000 25MHz 030 + 68882  
1Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted £ 299  
2Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted £ 349  
4Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted £ 449  
8Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted £ 639  
12Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted £ 824  
16Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted £ 999  
SSL B5000 33MHz 030 + 68882  
1Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted £ 399  
2Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted £ 449  
4Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted £ 549  
8Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted £ 749  
12Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted £ 944  
16Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted £ 1129

SSL B5000 40MHz 030+50MHz 882  
Now From £ 695 - Please Call

GVP G-Force 030 - 25MHz  
1Mb 32-Bit RAM + SCSI £ 489

IVS Vector 2000 25MHz 68030  
SCSI & Upto 32Mb RAM (SCSI  
& RAM Available to 68000) £ 569

GVP G-Force 030 - 40MHz  
4Mb 32-Bit RAM + SCSI £ 779

GVP G-Force 030 - 50MHz  
4Mb 32-Bit RAM + SCSI £ 1049

GVP A530 Turbo 40MHz 68030  
1Mb RAM & 120Mb Drive £ 859  
OR 80Mb Drive £ 775



Almost All  
Professional  
Amiga  
Hardware & Software  
Supplied

ALL PRICES INCLUDE  
VAT AND POSTAGE  
ADD £10 FOR COURIER

## NEW

### AMIGA's

Due Soon - Call For Latest Details

### A4000/040

25 MHz 040 & 6Mb RAM  
120 Mb - £2249

### A3000

25 MHz 030 & 2Mb RAM  
42 Mb - £1149  
85 Mb - £1299

### A1200

14 MHz 020, 2Mb RAM £385  
A1200 With ZODL Pack £ 399

## 68040

### ACCELERATORS

GVP G-Force 28MHz 68040  
For A3000. 2Mb RAM £1449  
GVP G-Force 33MHz 68040  
For A1500/2000. 4Mb RAM  
SCSI + Serial & Parallel £1449  
PP&S 040/2000 28MHz 68040  
For A1500/2000 with 4Mb £1199  
PP&S ZEUS 28MHz 68040  
For A1500/2000 with 0Mb £1499  
PP&S 040/3000 25MHz 68040  
For A3000, No RAM £ 749  
PP&S Mercury 28MHz 68040  
For A3000, Exp. 32Mb £1349  
PP&S Mercury 35MHz 68040  
For A3000, Exp. 32Mb £1799

### NEW PP&S 040/500

28MHz 68040 For A500/500+  
With 4Mb 32-Bit RAM £ 899  
With 8Mb 32-Bit RAM £1099  
33MHz 68040 For A500/500+  
With 4Mb 32-Bit RAM £1299  
With 8Mb 32-Bit RAM £ call

### HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

#### BARE SCSI DRIVES

40 Mb (1") £ 199  
80 Mb (1") £ 239  
120Mb (1") £ 289  
213Mb (1") £ 409  
330Mb (1.6") SCSI-2 £ 699  
425Mb (1.6") SCSI-2 £ 799  
520Mb (1.6") SCSI-2 £ 929  
850Mb (1.6") SCSI-2 £1175  
1050Mb (1.6") SCSI-2 £1449

GVP A1200  
68030 ACCELERATOR  
40MHz + 1Mb 32-Bit RAM  
Exp. 32Mb + 68882 FPU

£385

OPALVISION  
£675

## NOTICE BOARD

### NEW AMIGA's DUE SOON

GVP Hard Drives Down Again!  
Commodore Flicker Fixer  
Now £149

Commodore 386sx25 PC  
Bridgeboard - £265

Commodore 7 Port Serial  
Card - Bargain at £159

MORPH PLUS £159  
XCAD 3000 £229  
IMAGE F/X £239  
ART DEPT PRO £159  
IMAGINE 2 £159  
ALADDIN 4D £259  
ART EXPRESSIONS £145  
IMAGE MASTER £119

## VIDEO BACKUP SYSTEM

Backup Hard or Floppy Disks To Video Tape Using A VCR. Works With All Amigas. Speeds Up To 40Mb An Hour. Backup & Restore To Any Path. Verify & Logging

**£59**

## VORTEX "GOLDEN GATE" 386Sx25 BRIDGEBOARD

£399

## VORTEX "GOLDEN GATE" 486SLC25 BRIDGEBOARD

£399

## COMMODORE 386Sx25 BRIDGEBOARD

NOW ONLY £235

## WORKBENCH 2.1

Enhancer Kit

FLOPPY DISK BASED UPDATE FOR USERS ALREADY HAVING THE 2.04 KICKSTART ROM CHIP

Workbench 2.1 Kit **£ 55**

Kit With 2.04 ROM **£ 89**

## A600 / 1200 DRIVES

20Mb (2.5" IDE + cable) **£ 129**  
40Mb (2.5" IDE + cable) **call**  
60Mb (2.5" IDE + cable) **£ 205**  
85Mb (2.5" IDE + cable) **£ 265**  
120Mb (2.5" IDE + cable) **call**

## A500 / 500+ DRIVES

GVP HD8+ (No Drive) **£ 185**  
GVP HD8+ 42 **£ 299**  
GVP HD8+ 80 **£ 385**  
GVP HD8+120 **£ 485**  
GVP HD8+213 **£ 585**

IVS Trumpcard 500 AT - IDE No Drive (Exp. 8Mb) **£ 165**

## A1500 / A2000 DRIVES

GVP HC8+ (No Drive) **£ 129**  
GVP HC8+ 40 **£ 289**  
GVP HC8+ 80 **£ 339**  
GVP HC8+120 **£ 409**  
GVP HC8+213 **£ 559**  
ICD ADSCSI 2000 **£ 80**

## REMOVABLE DRIVES

Syquest 44Mb Internal **£ 275**  
Syquest 88Mb Internal **£ 375**  
External Case & Cable **£ 120**  
44Mb Cartridge **£ 66**  
88Mb Cartridge **£ 99**

## FLOPTICAL DRIVES

21Mb 3.5" SCSI - Also Reads & Writes Amiga & PC Disks **£ 299**  
External Floptical Drive **£ 375**  
Pack Of 5 Flopticals **£ 125**

## MEMORY

32-Bit 4Mb 60ns SIMM For G-Force 030 & A530 **£ 169**  
32-Bit 1Mb 60ns SIMM For G-Force 030 & A530 **£ 59**  
1x4 SC ZIP RAM 4Mb **£ 160**  
4Mb x 32 A4000 SIMM **£ 150**  
PP&S PRORAM (3000/4000) Upto 64Mb 32Bit (0Mb) **£ 309**

## SCANNERS

Power Colour handheld 400dpi, 12-Bit Scanner **£ 229**  
Epson GT-6500 Colour A4 Flatbed Scanner, 600dpi **£ 749**

## MONITORS

Commodore 1960 14" Multisync (1024x768, 0.28mm, 15 - 31KHz) For All Amigas **£ 429**  
Microvitec Cub-Scan 1440 14" Multisync (15-40KHz) For All Amigas **£ 529**  
Commodore 1084ST Stereo, RGB & Composite + Leads **£ 199**  
Microvitec Auto-Scan 2038 20" Multisync (15-38KHz) For All Amigas **£ 1199**

## MODEMS

Supra V32bis FaxModem **£ 299**  
Supra FaxModem Plus **£ 164**  
Supra 2400 Zi+ (Internal) **£ 119**  
Supra 2400 Plus (MNP5) **£ 99**  
Supra 2400 **£ 79**

## GVP A1200 85Mb Drive Kit

Includes Cable, Software & Fitting Instructions **£ 289**

## A1200 32-Bit RAM AND MATHS Co-Pro Microbotics MBX1200

A trapdoor expansion board offering a choice of 14MHz 68881 or 25MHz 68882, and upto 8Mb of 32-Bit FAST RAM. With RAM installed, Sysinfo rates the A1200 at 4.8 times the speed of an A500 (without it, only 2.2 D). This board takes care SIMMS as the A4008.

MBX1200 (14MHz 881 + 4Mb) **£ 299**  
MBX1200 (25MHz 882 + 4Mb) **£ 369**  
Call For Prices On 1, 2 & 8Mb Versions

## PRINTERS

### SEIKOSHA OP-104 LASER

4ppm, HPLJ IIP, 300dpi, 14 Fonts, Parallel & Serial, 0.5Mb (Exp. to 2.5Mb), Postscript option, 100 Sheet Tray, 2nd 300 Sheet Tray Option, On-Site Warranty

Our Price Only **£ 579**

With 1.5Mb RAM & Postscript Option **£ 899**

## QUALITY OF SERVICE

**SORRY, WE DONT MATCH OTHER DEALERS PRICES - INSTEAD WE OFFER A KNOWLEDGABLE AND PERSONAL SERVICE.**

**IF YOU CONSIDER THAT SERVICE AND EXPERTISE IS MORE IMPORTANT THAN SAVING A FEW POUNDS, CALL US NOW !**

Suppliers Of Almost All Amiga Hardware And Software. Please Call For Prices

**If You Have Any Technical Questions, Please Feel Free To Call For Advice or Help Mon To Fri 10am - 7pm, Saturday 11am - 4pm**

For Latest Prices & Technical information, call

**THE BIG BANG BURGER BAR**

Bulletin Board System



**081 907 2064**



You May Place An Order By Phone Using SWITCH, DELTA, CONNECT, ACCESS, VISA & MASTERCARD etc. Prices given are for CASH. CREDIT cards attract a 2.5% surcharge.



Please Send Your Cheque, Draft Or PO To:

**White Knight Technology**

**PO BOX 2395, WALTHAM CROSS, HERTS, EN8 7HQ**



**0992**

**714539**

## BUILD YOUR OWN ROBOT

### With the AMIGA INPUT/OUTPUT PORT

Now you can use your Amiga to switch almost anything, and even control stock devices. 11 Outputs for motors etc. Up to 15 inputs for sensors. 2 analog inputs. Easy to program in AMIGA BASIC, AMOS, GFA or PASCAL.

21 page User Manual. A well constructed & tested version of the Amiga Shopper.

An outstanding value for money product! Amiga Computing.

NEW! Input/Output port with built-in motor driver drive IC.

Switches/Amiga automation programming disk £14.95.

£2 off if purchased with 1.0 port.

### AMAZING SENSOR & CONTROL EXPERIMENTS KIT

6 plug-in Projects. No soldering required. Includes relay module, motor, 30 sensor, read switch, light bulb, 4 LEDs, powerful software on disk and FREE "Guide to Amiga Interfacing".

ROBOT BUGGY KIT £17.95 Needs motor drive module & transformer. Easily programmed to move forward, reverse, turn, draw shapes etc. Requires I/O Port/Out Motor Controller.

£17.95 - Main module (IC 750) - Supply disk (IC 4): complete package (see I/O Port/Out).

Temperature & Light Experiments Kit £11.95

Thermos & Photo sensors plug into analog inputs & using "Xenon" software.

Main module £22.95 (standard main module). Includes 15 inputs.

Please send cheque payable to SWITCHPOINT or ring Switchpoint.

on 0325 444433/0325 369773.

SWITCHPOINT Dept AC26, 26 Ridgeway, Dorking, Surrey GU24 0SF.

£27.95



Complete Set  
with Amiga  
Kit

£27.95

(10% discount on all orders)

£27.95

(10% discount on all orders)

£27.95

(10% discount on all orders)

£27.95

(10% discount on all orders)

£27.95

(10% discount on all orders)

## PORT ONE P.D.

26 Hen Lane, Holbrook's, Coventry CV6 4LB

Telephone: (0203) 680016

1-10 disks £120 per disk, 11-20 disks £110 per disk, 21-50 disks 95p per disk.

Catalogue disk 75p inc. p.p. Please add 50p p.p. per order.

### Disk Magazines Bargain Pack

Gravestone, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 disks £11.00

### Education Bargain Pack

Colour II, Learn & Play, Educational Graphics, Kids Paint, Treasure Search,

Simon & Space Maths, 7 disks for £6.50

### Assassins Games Disk 1-30 £25.00

### Business Bargain Pack

Anticash, Business Card Maker, Amifus DTP, Print Studio, Text Engine WP,

Forms Unlimited, 600 Business Letters, Print Master Plus. All these disks are

Plus compatible

100's of Utilities, Demos, Music, Games, Slideshows and Animations.

Weird Science Disks 1-5, A1200 only. Full backing from T.N.P.D. Swansea.



## FREE PD SOFTWARE

### Amiga - PC - All Commodore

Call (081) 346 0050

OR

Write to P.O. Box 1309 London N3 2UT

Independent Commodore Products Users Group

## Amiga-64-Link

• Links C64 peripherals to Amiga parallel port • C64 Not required

### Connects C64 printers to the Amiga

• Supports MPS, DPS, VIC, Star, Brother, Seikosha & Citizen printers

• Graphics output on dot-matrix printers • Works with all software

### Transfers C64 disk files to the Amiga

• File transfer programs • Read/Write text, binary & program files

Standard "Ami-64-Link" £35.25 Prices include VAT and delivery

Budget "Ami-64-Link" £23.50 Budget stops multi-tasking during printing

York Electronic Research (0904) 610722

The Paddocks, Jockey Lane, Huntington, York YO3 9NE

- 0200 FIGHTING WARRIORS (+) - Amazing Street Fighter Clone. Awesome!
- 0199 P.A.C. (+) - Fantasy Role Playing Game. Make your own.
- 0193 HELLZONE (+) - Brilliant R-Type clone.
- 0195 POLLETTES (+) - Gambling game.
- 0199 DUNKIE KONG (+) - Classic arcade game. Introducing Mario.
- 0202 BLOOMING (+) - Clone of Ocean puzzle game. Putting 1/2 Good.
- 0207 SEALANCE (+) - Addictive submarine strategy war game.
- 0201 DOWN HILL CHALLENGE (+) - The snail slopes.
- 0235 J.A.R. (+) - Fantastic Crystal Castle clone.
- 0187 TEXAS CHANGIRAN MASSACRE (+) - Sick, but fun hack and slash.
- 0188 OTHELLO (+) - Popular board game. Paths not boring!
- 0202 A NIGHT AT THE TOP (+) - Intriguing Die Hard text adventure.
- 0186 ACT OF WAR (+) - Based on British and Latin Squad. Top marks.
- 0182 KLARTIES (+) - New title! Test!
- 0177 CRAZY SUB (+) - Commercial quality platform romp. Outstanding.
- 0125 JAMES ST PORTS (+) - Space invaders.
- 0106 ANTEP PING (+) - Reminiscent of the classic Ultima series.
- 0201 PACMAN (+) - One or two players, simultaneous frantic gaming.
- 0118 DEFENDER - Outstanding arcade clone. Includes two player mode.
- 0200 BILLARDES (+) - Nice little pool game.
- 0075 BULLRUN (+) - Historical war game.
- 0030 MEGABALL (+) - One of the best PD games around.
- 0139 SUPERLEAGUE MANAGER (+) - Run your own football team.
- 0115 FREECOPIY V.I.A. (+) - Removes password protection from commercial games.
- 0217 B.B.S. MODERN MATHS (+) - Several hundred bulletin board numbers.
- 0240 AMOS LESSON (+) - Extra tutorial for Easy Amos users.
- 0241 CANON PRINTER (+) - Drivers for all 8 pin and 24 pin Canon printers.
- 0209 STAR PRINTER DRIVERS (+) - 9 pin and 24 pin printer drivers for Star printers.
- 0199 ADD PLUS EMULATOR - Emulates the Amiga Plus on 1.3 Amiga. Works well.
- 0039 C LIGHT (+) - Reimagined package that was first released commercially.
- 0102 AMIGA FOX DTP (+) - Very good video disk for publishing packages.
- 0115 LAND BUILD (+) - Generates landscapes. Mountains, water, etc.
- 0146 AMIGA SYSTEMS CHECKERS TOOL BOX (+) - Diagnostic programs.
- 0197 SUPER MILLER (+) - One of the most powerful virus detectors and killers.
- 0188 EDIT KEYS (+) - Easy to use key map editor.

- 0200 989 COPY - Similar to Free Copy, but supports other games.
- 0175 SUPER DUPE (+) - Noted to be one of the best disk copiers around.
- 0205 BAKEMAN (+) - Professional looking disk magazine printer.
- 0182 GAMES TUTOR (+) - Amiga Basic Tutoring program.
- 0110 AMOS UPDATER V1.34 (+) - Latest Update disk.
- 0188 CURSER COMPILE (+) - Complete basic programs.
- 0199 VERTEX (+) - Powerful 3D modelling program.
- 0202 CYCLOPS (+) - Creates 3D plasma patterns, also those in demos.
- 0216 BON APPETIT (+) - Recipe database, already includes sample recipes.
- 0212 TEXT ENGINE 3.4 (+) - Word processor. Good for printing text.
- 0180 BROOKER (+) - Supports file transferring program with many other features.
- 0190 GATORS GRAPHIC GALLERY (+) - Helps, tips and examples on creating logos.
- 0154 AUDIO ANIMATION (+) - Put together your own animations with sound.
- 0205 RACE RATER (+) - Horse racing program. Features at British tracks.
- 0187 MISSED (+) - Sprint designer and animator.
- 0202 THE FINK, FRONTIER 4 DISKS (+) - The sought after Star Trek disk magazine.
- 0245 (+) - Buildings City Art.
- 0235 (+) - Beans and Dandy City Art.
- 0238 (+) - Power Photos. Annals. Grey scale pics for DTP.
- 0131 (+) - Vic comic City Art.
- 0106 (+) - Teddy Bear City Art.
- 0241 FRANKING (+) - Teaches and tests your fraction mathematics. Excellent program.
- 0240 FAMILY TREE HISTORY (+) - Family Tree database.
- 0209 GOLD THE ALPHABET (+) - Teaches the alphabet in a fun way.
- 0207 FOUR STROKE PETROL ENGINE (+) - Animation on how it works, with labels.
- 0206 STEAM ENGINE (+) - Animation of a steam engine working.
- 0204 TOTAL CONCEPTS DISCARDS (+) - As you wanted to know about Discards.
- 0207 GUIDE TO LOW BACK PAIN (+) - Detailed medical guide, includes animations.

FOR JUST 50 PENCE YOU CAN HAVE THE MOST DETAILED CATALOGUE EVER PRODUCED. FIND OUT EXACTLY WHAT YOU'RE GETTING. WE GET LETTERS EVERY MONTH FROM SATISFIED CUSTOMERS WHO TELL US THAT THEY WILL NEVER EVER USE ANY OTHER PD LIBRARY EXCEPT GROUND ZERO, AND THAT'S A FACT.



**GROUND ZERO (AC),  
4 CHANDOS ROAD,  
REDLAND, BRISTOL,  
BS6 6PE**

Catalogue now lists A500, A500+, A600 and A1200 compatibility

Cheques/Postal Orders payable to Ground Zero Software

PRICES  
Per Disk ..... 75p  
Postage per order ..... 75p  
Catalogue Disk ..... 50p  
(+) Includes A500+ and A600 compatible





# Goldstar Computers (E) Ltd.

"Omega House" 83 Railway Road, Leigh, Lancs, WN7 4AD



## COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE

BUSINESS AND PRODUCTIVE SOFTWARE SPECIALIST



### GRAPHICS (including 3D)

Deluxe Paint IV	£69.99
Photo Paint 2	£119.99
SpectreDraw	£39.99
DigiView Gold 4	£39.99
DigiView Media Station	£119.99
Imagine V2	£29.99
Map Master for Imagine	£49.99
Surface Master for Imagine	£24.99
Draw 2000	£29.99
ImageMaster	£129.99
Art Department Professional V2.1	£149.99
Morph Plus	£154.99
Art Department	£49.99
Art Department Pro Conversion Pack	£64.99
Art Department Pro JX300+ Module	£174.99
Art Department Pro J100 Module	£179.99
Art Department Pro Polaroid Module	£129.99
Art Department Pro Kodak Module	£164.99
Art Department Pro Finest Module	£129.99
Real 3D Professional V1.4	£234.99
Script Animator 4D Professional	£499.99
Pixel 3D V2	£89.99
ProDraw V3	£89.99
Art Expressions	£174.99
Genesis, The Third Day	£69.99
Calligraff 2	£189.99
Intro CAD plus	£84.99
3D Professional	£139.99
The Complete Colour Solution	£169.99
New Vids Amiga	£129.99
Provector V2	£169.99
VistaPro V2	£74.99
Vista Grand Canyon 2	£49.99
Vista Grand Canyon	£49.99
Vista Flamingo	£49.99
Vista Western USA 1	£49.99
Vista California Scapes	£49.99
Vista Mars Scapes	£49.99
Distant Suns 4.0	£69.99

### FOUNTS AND CLIPART

F15 Animated Brushes	£14.99
Red Lotus Animated Brushes	£14.99
Star Voyager Anim Brushes	£17.99
Animated Fonts 1	£29.99
Animated Fonts 2	£29.99
Animated Fonts 3	£29.99

## LICENCEWARE £3.99 per disk

### DEJA VU £3.99 per disk

LPD5 - Jungle Bungle - Superb adventure game for kids, Icon driven, 1 meg.
LPD10 - The Word Factory - Encyclopedic spelling aid for the young. 512k.
LPD15 - Art Angel Classics - A fuzzy felt type programme for the very young.
LPD16 - Reveal It - Shape "Obelisk" type game, nicely done.
LPD22 - L1C2400 Fonts - This enables you to install more fonts in your printer. 512k.
LPD25 - The Mission - Text adventure game with style and humour, extremely good.
LPD28 - Brolline 1 - Very nicely polished database with nice interface.
LPD35 - T-TreDraw - Full technical drawing program. Fantastic results. 1 meg.
LPD36 - Fracgen II - Fractal generating programmes.
LPD37 - Rocket Maths - Four part maths programme for kids.
LPD41 - Resour - Very nicely done graphic adventure game in the 3D Con-Kit from Inactive. Excellent!
LPD43 - Amos Laurence - One or two players with excellent graphics.
LPD44 - Formula 1 Challenge - A managerial type game that's had some good reviews.
LPD45 - MUSIC BOX - The ultimate in music education for kids. 1 meg.
LPD47 - Dirty Cash - Beautifully done fruit machine simulation, excellent. 1 meg.
LPD48 - Magical Young Artist - A paint programme aimed specifically at the young artist. Has 50 magical tools to colour in.

Animated Fonts 4	£39.99
Kara Fonts Headlines 1	£49.99
Kara Fonts Headlines 2	£44.99
Kara Fonts Headlines 3	£49.99
Kara Fonts Sub Headlines	£64.99
Misterpiece Fonts and Borders	£134.99
Misterpiece Anti-Alased Fonts	£134.99
Personal Font Maker	£49.99
Gold Disk Type Designer Pack	£34.99
Gold Disk Type Decorative Pack	£34.99
Gold Disk Type Publisher Pack	£34.99
Gold Disk Type Video Pack	£34.99
Outline Fonts	£39.99
Pro-Structure Clipart	£39.99
LaserClips Structured Clipart	£44.99
Video Clips	£59.99
Broadcast Tiler II For Font Enhancer	£99.99
FontPack 1 for Broadcast Tiler II	£99.99
SoftClips Vol 1 - Classics	£49.99
SoftClips Vol 2 - People	£49.99
SoftClips Vol 3 - Collections	£49.99
SoftClips Vol 4 - Animals	£49.99
PostScript Fonts - Classic	£129.99
PostScript Fonts - Designer	£129.99
PostScript Fonts - Newsletter	£129.99
PageStream Font Plus Pack	£49.99
PageStream Font Pack 1	£49.99
Starter Fonts	£69.99
Zoom Fonts Pack 1	£59.99
Zoom Fonts Pack 2	£59.99

### VIDEO

After Image Video FOX	£119.99
Broadcast Tiler II	£119.99
Video Effects SD	£114.99
Big Alternative Scroller	£49.99
ADORAGE	£79.99
Pro Video Post	£169.99
The Video Director	£169.99
Pro Video Plus	£124.99
TV Text Professional	£99.99
TV Show	£59.99
TV Text	£59.99

### DESK TOP PUBLISHERS

Desktop DTP	£199.99
Desktop Apprentice DTP	£79.99
Top Form V2	£49.99
Professional Page V3	£117.99

PageMaker 2	£54.99
Comic Sense	£39.99
PageStream V2.2	£149.99
Hot Links Edition	£64.99
Buddy System for PageStream	£29.99
PageStream Quick Forms	£39.99
PageStream Business Forms	£39.99

### BUSINESS

DCalc	£29.99
Day by Day	£24.99
Mailshot Plus	£39.99
MaxiPlan	£59.99
The Office	£114.99
Mini Office	£59.99
Personal Finance Manager PLUS	£39.99
Pro Calc	£164.99
Flow V3	£39.99

### DATABASES

Pro Data V1.2	£69.99
Nigen V2	£29.99
Superbase 4 Professional	£149.99
Superbase Personal 2	£59.99

### CONVERTERS

Dos 2 Dos	£64.99
Mac 2 Dos with Interface & Software	£69.99
ConDraw 5	£39.99
Interchange	£29.99
Tutor Silver Conversion Module	£119.99
DFB Conversion Module	£19.99

### WORD PROCESSING & TEXT EDITORS

ProText V5.5	£109.99
Cygnus Ed Professional V2.12	£49.99
Personal Writer	£29.99
Kid Words3	£49.99
Transwrite	£14.99
ProWrite V3.2	£19.99
Final Copy	£19.99
Word Perfect V4.1	£169.99

### UTILITIES

X-Copy Professional	£34.99
AmiCopy V2 Hard Disk Backup	£49.99
Directory Opus V4	£69.99
Quarterback Tools V1.5	£59.99

TWO DISK CATALOGUE 75p updated free (just send your old disks and the return postage), RING and CREDIT SERVICE AVAILABLE

presented with a colourful content panel.
LPD4 - Guess Who - This disk is highly recommended for all age groups.
LP87 - Puzzleword - This is a sliding puzzle type crossword game. 1Mb.
LP89 - Skyline 22 - This is an archaevading game totally absorbing and addictive. 1Mb.
LP90 - Concert Box - This contains folkies on from Music Box and aimed at adults.
LP91 - Fun To Learn - This disk is full of games and activities to help children to enjoy.
LP93 - L1C200 Fonts (Epson model) - Similar to L22.
LP94 - All Square - Yet another puzzle game.
LP95 - Kiddies Clipart II - Another clipart disk specifically for children.
LP96 - Powerhouse - This is not a text editor but a very good ad generator. Brilliant!
LP97 - Mega Picture - This contains programme for the youngest members of the family (nursery age).
LP98 - Morse Code Tutor - If you wish to learn Morse Code, then this disk is a must.
LP99 - Distance Estimator - Of interest to HAM Radio specialists.
LP103 - Gauge 1 - A lovely game which takes place in 16 and has some 355 screens.
LP104 - Money Monitor - A home accounts utility that can keep track of up to three bank accounts.
LP107 - Powerbase - Excellent. 1 meg.
LP108 - Magical Colouring Book II - There are eight more pictures on this one. 1Mb.
LP109 - Picture Hangman - Very nicely

Pixel Script	£79.99
DiskMaster V2.0	£39.99
Daniel's Disk	£34.99
Maverick V3.0 (Disk Backup)	£27.99
Hyper Helpers	£39.99
The 3D Toolkit	£29.99
RIX Tools	£29.99
WShell V2.0	£49.99
Image Finder V1.00	£39.99

### PROGRAMMING

Amiga Logo	£59.99
DevPack V3	£69.99
HiSoft Basic	£24.99
HiSoft Extender	£24.99
Helios FORTH	£119.99
GFA Basic V3.5	£24.99
Can-DO V2.0	£99.99
Amos Professional	£59.99
Amos	£34.99
Amos Compiler	£27.99
Amos 3D	£29.99
Easy Amos	£29.99
Artee C Professional V6.0D	£249.99
Rexx Plus Compiler	£79.99

### EDUCATION

Andri Gallery - German	£44.99
Audac Basic - Spanish	£44.99
Maths Adventure	£25.99
Noddy's Playtime	£22.99
The French Mistere	£19.99
The German Master	£19.99
The Spanish Tutor	£19.99
The Italian Tutor	£19.99
Discovery 2.0 Education Pack	£49.99

### TO ORDER:

Write to the address at the top of telephone 1  
Software (0942) 682205  
Enq. & Fax (0942) 682206  
Postage included add £5 for express delivery.  
Credit Card transactions ensure 24 hour delivery. Cheques will require clearance.

Catalogue, Names & Addresses, Note Pad and Pencil
LP12 - EGO - Originally introduced as a full price commercial game but now released due to the economic climate. Excellent value for money!
LP108 - Family History DB V2 - Excellent programme with many enhancements over its PD origins.
LP109 - Meta Life - Mouse controlled shoot-on-up of exceptional quality with some astounding graphics.
LP110 - Money Speller - Spelling training game with high quality graphics and playability.
LP111 - Stock Control - Excellent, aimed at any sized business use. Automatic stock alert with configurable stocklevels, will print stock orders. Features On Line help, full search facilities, etc.
LP112 - The Manager - An InvisioOrder printer with built in customer/supplier DB/ase. Export details from the database to the order or invoice form, fully configurable.
LP115 - Roots - Another programme for genealogy enthusiasts. Good database.
LP116 - Hobnobbling - Fantastic game of speed.
LP117 - Jewels - A variation on the Tetris theme.
LP118 - HDMM - Hard Drive menu system that is multi-tasking an fully configurable, extremely easy to use and configure. RECOMMENDED.
LP119 - Tippee - The perfect game for children with some beautiful graphics.
LP122 - Tell The Time - Nicely presented educational programme for the children.

FISH 1-810, T.BAG 1-63, SMAUG, PANARAMA, NZAUG, TOPIK, SNAG, AMIGOS, SCOPE & THE DEJA VU COLLECTION AVAILABLE

£3.99

Per Disk Plus Postage

Public Domain also available at £1.20 per disk plus p&p  
POSTAGE:  
UK and BFPO: Please add 50p to order.  
Europe: Please add 20p per disk.  
World: Please add 40p per disk.

P S  
D  
CO-FOUNDER OF THE PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS FOR DISTRIBUTION ENDORSED BY COMMODORE UK

Don't you think

these images speak

for themselves!

Visit us at the  
Amiga Format  
Show, Wembley,  
7-9 May 1993



Jason Holburn, Amiga Format  
December 1992 issue.

"Vidi Amiga 12...The best value  
digitiser on the market."



Alan Puzey, Amiga User Int.  
January 1993 issue.

"...I compared Rombo and Digiview  
digitisers extensively. To summarize  
them...I judged the Rombo results to  
be more consistent and have the edge  
on quality."

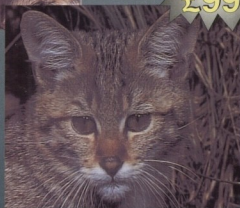
Mat Broomfield, CU Amiga  
January 1993 issue.

"Vidi 12 gives unequalled results for  
anything within £200 of its price....  
Forget the competition. If you can  
afford Vidi12, buy it. If you can't  
afford it, borrow it from someone who  
can."

ONLY  
£99

If you want the ultimate  
quality images at a price you  
can afford then there is only  
one choice...Vidi-Amiga 12.  
The Video Digitiser that all  
others follow!

Now supports all new A1200  
modes. Software upgrades  
will be available to existing  
users.



# Vidi-Amiga 12



UK & Europe's Best Selling Amiga Digitiser

For more information call: (44) 0506-414631 or Fax (44) 0506-414634  
Rombo Productions Ltd. Kirkton Campus, Livingston, SCOTLAND EH54 7AZ.